



# Command and Control Message Specification™ (C2MS™)

*Version 1.0 – FTF Beta 1*

---

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| OMG Document Number:   | dtc/18-07-01  |
| Standard document URL: | <a href="http://www.omg.org/spec/C2MS/">http://www.omg.org/spec/C2MS/</a> |

---

This OMG document replaces the submission document. It is an OMG Adopted Beta Specification and is currently in the finalization phase. Comments on the content of this document are welcome, and should be directed to [issues@omg.org](mailto:issues@omg.org) by September 23, 2018.

You may view the pending issues for this specification from the OMG revision issues web page <https://issues.omg.org/issues/lists>.

The FTF Recommendation and Report for this specification will be published in March 2019. If you are reading this after that date, please download the available specification from the OMG Specifications Catalog.



## USE OF SPECIFICATION - TERMS, CONDITIONS & NOTICES

The material in this document details an Object Management Group specification in accordance with the terms, conditions and notices set forth below. This document does not represent a commitment to implement any portion of this specification in any company's products. The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

### LICENSES

The Organization(s) listed above have granted to the Object Management Group, Inc. (OMG) a nonexclusive, royalty-free, paid up, worldwide license to copy and distribute this document and to modify this document and distribute copies of the modified version. Each of the copyright holders listed above has agreed that no person shall be deemed to have infringed the copyright in the included material of any such copyright holder by reason of having used the specification set forth herein or having conformed any computer software to the specification.

Subject to all of the terms and conditions below, the owners of the copyright in this specification hereby grant you a fully-paid up, non-exclusive, nontransferable, perpetual, worldwide license (without the right to sublicense), to use this specification to create and distribute software and special purpose specifications that are based upon this specification, and to use, copy, and distribute this specification as provided under the Copyright Act; provided that: (1) both the copyright notice identified above and this permission notice appear on any copies of this specification; (2) the use of the specifications is for informational purposes and will not be copied or posted on any network computer or broadcast in any media and will not be otherwise resold or transferred for commercial purposes; and (3) no modifications are made to this specification. This limited permission automatically terminates without notice if you breach any of these terms or conditions. Upon termination, you will destroy immediately any copies of the specifications in your possession or control.

### PATENTS

The attention of adopters is directed to the possibility that compliance with or adoption of OMG specifications may require use of an invention covered by patent rights. OMG shall not be responsible for identifying patents for which a license may be required by any OMG specification, or for conducting legal inquiries into the legal validity or scope of those patents that are brought to its attention. OMG specifications are prospective and advisory only. Prospective users are responsible for protecting themselves against liability for infringement of patents.

### GENERAL USE RESTRICTIONS

Any unauthorized use of this specification may violate copyright laws, trademark laws, and communications regulations and statutes. This document contains information which is protected by copyright. All Rights Reserved. No part of this work covered by copyright herein may be reproduced or used in any form or by any means--graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems--without permission of the copyright owner.

### DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY

WHILE THIS PUBLICATION IS BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE, IT IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND MAY CONTAIN ERRORS OR MISPRINTS. THE OBJECT MANAGEMENT GROUP AND THE ORGANIZATION(S) LISTED ABOVE MAKE NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARD TO THIS PUBLICATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY OF TITLE OR OWNERSHIP, IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OBJECT MANAGEMENT GROUP OR ANY OF THE ORGANIZATION(S) LISTED ABOVE BE LIABLE FOR ERRORS CONTAINED HEREIN OR FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, RELIANCE OR COVER DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA OR USE, INCURRED BY ANY USER OR ANY THIRD PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OR USE OF THIS MATERIAL, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

The entire risk as to the quality and performance of software developed using this specification is borne by you. This disclaimer of warranty constitutes an essential part of the license granted to you to use this specification.

#### RESTRICTED RIGHTS LEGEND

Use, duplication or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to the restrictions set forth in subparagraph (c) (1) (ii) of The Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software Clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 or in subparagraph (c)(1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software - Restricted Rights clauses at 48 C.F.R. 52.227-19 or as specified in 48 C.F.R. 227-7202-2 of the DoD F.A.R. Supplement and its successors, or as specified in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations and its successors, as applicable. The specification copyright owners are as indicated above and may be contacted through the Object Management Group, 109 Highland Avenue, Needham, MA 02494, U.S.A.

#### TRADEMARKS

CORBA®, CORBA logos®, FIBO®, Financial Industry Business Ontology®, FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT GLOBAL IDENTIFIER®, IIOP®, IMM®, Model Driven Architecture®, MDA®, Object Management Group®, OMG®, OMG Logo®, SoaML®, SOAML®, SysML®, UAF®, Unified Modeling Language®, UML®, UML Cube Logo®, VSIPL®, and XMI® are registered trademarks of the Object Management Group, Inc.

For a complete list of trademarks, see: [http://www.omg.org/legal/tm\\_list.htm](http://www.omg.org/legal/tm_list.htm). All other products or company names mentioned are used for identification purposes only, and may be trademarks of their respective owners.

#### COMPLIANCE

The copyright holders listed above acknowledge that the Object Management Group (acting itself or through its designees) is and shall at all times be the sole entity that may authorize developers, suppliers and sellers of computer software to use certification marks, trademarks or other special designations to indicate compliance with these materials. Software developed under the terms of this license may claim compliance or conformance with this specification if and only if the software compliance is of a nature fully matching the applicable compliance points as stated in the specification. Software developed only partially matching the applicable compliance points may claim only that the software was based on this specification, but may not claim compliance or conformance with this specification. In the event that testing suites are implemented or approved by Object Management Group, Inc., software developed using this specification may claim compliance or conformance with the specification only if the software satisfactorily completes the testing suites.

### **OMG's Issue Reporting Procedure**

All OMG specifications are subject to continuous review and improvement. As part of this process we encourage readers to report any ambiguities, inconsistencies, or inaccuracies they may find by completing the Issue Reporting Form listed on the main web: [OMG Specifications](#), report an issue.

## Table of Contents

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Tables .....   | iv   |
| Figures .....  | x    |
| Preface.....   | xiii |
| About the Object Management Group.....                         | xiii |
| OMG Specifications.....  | xiii |
| Issue Reporting .....  | xiv  |
| Introduction to Specification .....                            | xv   |
| 1 Scope.....   | 1    |
| 2 Conformance .....  | 1    |
| 3 References.....  | 1    |
| 3.1 Normative References .....                                 | 1    |
| 3.2 Non-Normative References .....                             | 2    |
| 3.2.1 NASA GMSEC Documents .....                               | 2    |
| 4 Terms and Definitions.....                                   | 2    |
| 5 Additional Information.....                                  | 4    |
| 5.1 Acknowledgements .....                                     | 4    |
| 6 PIM – C2MS Subject Names and Message Structure .....         | 5    |
| 6.1 Overview.....  | 5    |
| 6.2 Subject Names .....  | 6    |
| 6.2.1 Characteristics of Subject Names.....                    | 7    |
| 6.2.2 Format of C2MS Subject Names .....                       | 8    |
| 6.2.3 C2MS Subject Name Standard.....                          | 10   |
| 6.3 C2MS Messages: Their Characteristics and Interactions..... | 16   |
| 6.3.1 C2MS Message Type Overview .....                         | 16   |
| 6.3.2 C2MS MSG Message Type Details .....                      | 16   |
| 7 PIM – Message Exchange Patterns.....                         | 21   |
| 7.1 Publish .....  | 27   |
| 7.2 Request/Acknowledgement .....                              | 29   |
| 7.3 Request/Response.....                                      | 30   |
| 7.4 Request/Acknowledgement/Response.....                      | 32   |

|       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| 7.5   | Request/Acknowledgement/Interim Status/Response.....      | 33  |
| 7.6   | Request/Interim Status/Response.....                      | 35  |
| 7.7   | Request/Response/Publish.....                             | 36  |
| 7.8   | Publish/Request/Response.....                             | 38  |
| 7.9   | Subscription.....   | 40  |
| 8     | PIM – Message Definitions.....                            | 43  |
| 8.1   | C2MS Message Header.....                                  | 49  |
| 8.1.1 | Fields for Subject Names.....                             | 52  |
| 8.1.2 | Fields for Message Uniqueness.....                        | 53  |
| 8.1.3 | Middleware Tracking Information.....                      | 53  |
| 8.1.4 | Component Information – Location and ID.....              | 54  |
| 8.1.5 | Component Information – Logical.....                      | 54  |
| 8.2   | Control and Monitor Level Messages.....                   | 55  |
| 8.2.1 | Log Message.....  | 55  |
| 8.3   | Archive Message Retrieval Messages.....                   | 65  |
| 8.3.1 | Archive Message Retrieval Request.....                    | 65  |
| 8.3.2 | Archive Message Retrieval Response.....                   | 74  |
| 8.4   | Directive Messages.....                                   | 80  |
| 8.4.1 | Directive Request Message.....                            | 80  |
| 8.4.2 | Directive Response Message.....                           | 86  |
| 8.5   | Component-to-Component Transfer (C2CX) Messages.....      | 92  |
| 8.5.1 | C2CX Configuration Status Message.....                    | 93  |
| 8.5.2 | C2CX Control Message.....                                 | 97  |
| 8.5.3 | C2CX Device Message.....                                  | 99  |
| 8.5.4 | C2CX Heartbeat Message.....                               | 101 |
| 8.5.5 | C2CX Resource Message.....                                | 105 |
| 8.5.6 | SUBJECTS, HEADER, and CONTENTS for C2CX Messages.....     | 108 |
| 8.6   | Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages.....                    | 112 |
| 8.6.1 | Telemetry Message for CCSDS Packet.....                   | 113 |
| 8.6.2 | Telemetry Message for CCSDS Frame.....                    | 115 |
| 8.6.3 | Telemetry Message for TDM Frame.....                      | 118 |
| 8.6.4 | Telemetry Message for Processed Telemetry Frame.....      | 119 |
| 8.6.5 | SUBJECTS and HEADER for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages | 123 |

|                                  |  |     |
|----------------------------------|--|-----|
| 8.7                              | Replay Telemetry Data Messages.....                    | 126 |
| 8.7.1                            | Replay Telemetry Data Request Message .....            | 127 |
| 8.7.2                            | Replay Telemetry Data Response Message .....           | 133 |
| 8.8                              | Real-Time Mnemonic Value Messages.....                 | 137 |
| 8.8.1                            | Mnemonic Value Request Message .....                   | 137 |
| 8.8.2                            | Mnemonic Value Response Message .....                  | 145 |
| 8.8.3                            | Mnemonic Value Data Message .....                      | 152 |
| 8.9                              | Archive Mnemonic Value Messages.....                   | 160 |
| 8.9.1                            | Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message.....            | 160 |
| 8.9.2                            | Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message.....           | 169 |
| 8.9.3                            | Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message.....               | 177 |
| 8.10                             | Satellite Command Messages .....                       | 186 |
| 8.10.1                           | Command Request Message.....                           | 186 |
| 8.10.2                           | Command Response Message.....                          | 192 |
| 8.11                             | Product Messages.....                                  | 199 |
| 8.11.1                           | Product Request Message .....                          | 199 |
| 8.11.2                           | Product Response Message .....                         | 205 |
| 8.11.3                           | Product Message.....                                   | 210 |
| 8.12                             | Navigation Data Messages .....                         | 219 |
| 8.12.1                           | Attitude Parameter Message.....                        | 222 |
| 8.12.2                           | Attitude Ephemeris Message .....                       | 224 |
| 8.12.3                           | Orbit Parameter Message .....                          | 226 |
| 8.12.4                           | Orbit Mean-Elements Message .....                      | 228 |
| 8.12.5                           | Orbit Ephemeris Message.....                           | 230 |
| 8.12.6                           | Tracking Data Message .....                            | 232 |
| 8.12.7                           | SUBJECTS and HEADER for Navigation Data Messages ..... | 235 |
| Appendix A – Categorization..... |  | 238 |

## Tables

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| Table 4-1. | Acronyms and Abbreviations .....   | 2  |
| Table 4-2. | Glossary .....   | 4  |
| Table 6-1. | Sample Subject Filtering Items in Addition to Type and Subtype.....        | 6  |
| Table 6-2. | Asterisk, Greater Than, and Plus Sign Wildcard Syntax Examples .....       | 9  |
| Table 6-3. | Subject Name Matching Examples .....                                       | 9  |
| Table 6-4. | C2MS Subject Name Definition .....   | 11 |
| Table 6-5. | Descriptions of the Mission Elements of the C2MS Subject Name.....         | 12 |
| Table 6-6. | Descriptions of the Message Elements of the C2MS Subject Name .....        | 14 |
| Table 6-7. | Message Type Determines Content of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> ..... | 14 |
| Table 6-8. | Response Status Substructure .....   | 18 |
| Table 6-9. | Sequence of Response Status .....  | 20 |
| Table 7-1. | C2MS Message Exchange Pattern 1 (Publish).....                             | 23 |
| Table 7-2. | C2MS Message Exchange Patterns 2 – 6 (Request / Response Theme)<br>.....   | 23 |
| Table 7-3. | C2MS Message Exchange Patterns 7 – 8 (Triad Theme Patterns) .....          | 24 |
| Table 7-4. | C2MS Message Exchange Pattern 9 (Subscription Pattern).....                | 25 |
| Table 8-1. | Field Type Definitions .....   | 46 |
| Table 8-2. | Ordinal Date and Time Field Type Definition .....                          | 48 |
| Table 8-3. | Message Header Additional Information .....                                | 50 |
| Table 8-4. | Mapping of Message Header Fields to the C2MS Subject Name .....            | 53 |
| Table 8-5. | Log Message Summary .....  | 55 |
| Table 8-6. | Log Message Subject Naming.....  | 56 |
| Table 8-7. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Log Message .....  | 57 |
| Table 8-8. | Log Message Header Notes .....   | 58 |
| Table 8-9. | Log Message Additional Information .....                                   | 59 |



|             |   |    |
|-------------|---|----|
| Table 8-10. | Pass-Related Occurrence Types.....  | 60 |
| Table 8-11. | Telemetry Limit Violation Occurrence Types .....  | 61 |
| Table 8-12. | Command Verification Occurrence Types .....   | 62 |
| Table 8-13. | Miscellaneous Occurrence Types .....  | 62 |
| Table 8-14. | Log Message to Echo a Directive Request Message .....   | 63 |
| Table 8-15. | Prod Message to Echo a Directive Request Message .....  | 63 |
| Table 8-16. | Archive Message Retrieval Request Summary .....   | 65 |
| Table 8-17. | Archive Message Retrieval Request Subject Naming .....  | 68 |
| Table 8-18. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for Archive Message Retrieval Request .....     | 69 |
| Table 8-19. | Archive Message Retrieval Request Message Header Notes .....                                    | 69 |
| Table 8-20. | Archive Message Retrieval Request Additional Information .....                                  | 70 |
| Table 8-21. | Examples of Start and Stop Times .....  | 72 |
| Table 8-22. | Archive Message Retrieval Response Summary.....   | 74 |
| Table 8-23. | Archive Message Retrieval Response Subject Naming .....   | 75 |
| Table 8-24. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Archive Message Retrieval Response..... | 76 |
| Table 8-25. | Archive Message Retrieval Response Message Header Notes.....                                    | 77 |
| Table 8-26. | Archive Message Retrieval Response Additional Information.....                                  | 78 |
| Table 8-27. | Meaning of Response Status and Return Value with Recommended Actions.....                       | 79 |
| Table 8-28. | Directive Request Message Summary .....   | 80 |
| Table 8-29. | Directive Request Message Subject Naming.....   | 82 |
| Table 8-30. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Directive Request Message .....         | 83 |
| Table 8-31. | Directive Request Message Header.....   | 83 |
| Table 8-32. | Directive Request Message Additional Information .....  | 85 |
| Table 8-33. | Directive Response Message Summary .....  | 86 |
| Table 8-34. | Directive Response Message Subject Naming.....  | 88 |

|             |   |     |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 8-35. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Directive Response Message .....  | 89  |
| Table 8-36. | Directive Response Message Header .....   | 89  |
| Table 8-37. | Directive Response Message Additional Information .....                                   | 90  |
| Table 8-38. | Component-to-Component Transfer Message Summary.....                                      | 92  |
| Table 8-39. | Component-to-Component Transfer Configuration Status Message Additional Information ..... | 93  |
| Table 8-40. | Group Hierarchical Associations .....   | 96  |
| Table 8-41. | Component-to-Component Transfer Control Message Additional Information .....              | 97  |
| Table 8-42. | Component-to-Component Transfer Device Message Additional Information .....               | 99  |
| Table 8-43. | Component-to-Component Transfer Heartbeat Message Additional Information .....            | 102 |
| Table 8-44. | Component-to-Component Transfer Resource Message Additional Information .....             | 105 |
| Table 8-45. | C2CX Message Subject Naming .....   | 108 |
| Table 8-46. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the C2CX Messages....                 | 109 |
| Table 8-47. | C2CX Message Header .....   | 110 |
| Table 8-48. | Component-to-Component Transfer Message Subtypes .....                                    | 111 |
| Table 8-49. | Telemetry Messages.....   | 112 |
| Table 8-50. | Telemetry Message Summary.....  | 112 |
| Table 8-51. | Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Packet Additional Information .....                  | 114 |
| Table 8-52. | Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Frame Additional Information .....                   | 116 |
| Table 8-53. | Telemetry Message Contents for TDM Frame Additional Information .                         | 118 |
| Table 8-54. | Telemetry Message Contents for Processed Telemetry Frame Additional Information .....     | 121 |
| Table 8-55. | Telemetry Message Subject Naming .....  | 123 |
| Table 8-56. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Telemetry Message                 | 124 |

|             |   |     |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 8-57. | Telemetry Message Header .....  | 125 |
| Table 8-58. | Replay Telemetry Request Message Summary .....  | 127 |
| Table 8-59. | Replay Telemetry Request Message Subject Naming .....   | 128 |
| Table 8-60. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Replay Telemetry Request Message .....  | 129 |
| Table 8-61. | Replay Telemetry Request Message Header .....   | 129 |
| Table 8-62. | Replay Telemetry Data Request Additional Information.....                                       | 130 |
| Table 8-63. | Replay Telemetry Response Message Summary.....  | 133 |
| Table 8-64. | Replay Telemetry Response Message Subject Naming .....  | 134 |
| Table 8-65. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Replay Telemetry Response Message ..... | 135 |
| Table 8-66. | Replay Telemetry Response Message Header .....  | 135 |
| Table 8-67. | Replay Telemetry Data Response Message Additional Information ....                              | 136 |
| Table 8-68. | Mnemonic Value Request Message Summary .....  | 137 |
| Table 8-69. | Mnemonic Value Request Message Subject Naming.....  | 141 |
| Table 8-70. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Mnemonic Value Request Message .....    | 142 |
| Table 8-71. | Mnemonic Value Request Message Header .....   | 142 |
| Table 8-72. | Mnemonic Value Request Message Additional Information .....                                     | 143 |
| Table 8-73. | Mnemonic Value Response Message Summary .....   | 147 |
| Table 8-74. | Mnemonic Value Response Message Subject Naming.....   | 148 |
| Table 8-75. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Mnemonic Value Response Message .....   | 149 |
| Table 8-76. | Mnemonic Value Response Message Header.....   | 149 |
| Table 8-77. | Mnemonic Value Response Message Additional Information .....                                    | 150 |
| Table 8-78. | Mnemonic Value Data Message Summary.....  | 153 |
| Table 8-79. | Mnemonic Value Data Message Subject Naming .....  | 155 |
| Table 8-80. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Mnemonic Value Data Message .....       | 156 |
| Table 8-81. | Mnemonic Value Data Message Header .....  | 156 |

|              |  |     |
|--------------|--|-----|
| Table 8-82.  | Mnemonic Value Data Message Additional Information .....   | 157 |
| Table 8-83.  | Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message Summary .....   | 161 |
| Table 8-84.  | Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message Subject Naming .....  | 163 |
| Table 8-85.  | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message.....  | 164 |
| Table 8-86.  | Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message Header .....  | 164 |
| Table 8-87.  | Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message Additional Information....                                    | 165 |
| Table 8-88.  | Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message Summary.....   | 170 |
| Table 8-89.  | Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message Subject Naming .....   | 171 |
| Table 8-90.  | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message..... | 172 |
| Table 8-91.  | Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message Header .....   | 172 |
| Table 8-92.  | Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message Additional Information.                                      | 173 |
| Table 8-93.  | Relationship between RESPONSE-STATUS and Dependent Fields ..   | 175 |
| Table 8-94.  | Interpretation of the RESPONSE-STATUS and RETURN-VALUE Fields .....                                  | 176 |
| Table 8-95.  | Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message Summary .....  | 179 |
| Table 8-96.  | Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message Subject Naming .....   | 181 |
| Table 8-97.  | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Mnemonic Value Data Message.....             | 182 |
| Table 8-98.  | Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message Header .....   | 182 |
| Table 8-99.  | Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message Additional Information .....                                     | 183 |
| Table 8-100. | Command Request Message Summary .....  | 186 |
| Table 8-101. | Command Request Message Subject Naming .....   | 188 |
| Table 8-102. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Command Request Message.....                 | 189 |
| Table 8-103. | Command Request Message Header .....   | 189 |
| Table 8-104. | Command Request Message Additional Information .....   | 191 |
| Table 8-105. | Command Response Message Summary .....   | 192 |
| Table 8-106. | Command Response Message Subject Naming .....  | 194 |

|              |  |     |
|--------------|--|-----|
| Table 8-107. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Command Response Message ..... | 195 |
| Table 8-108. | Command Response Message Header .....  | 196 |
| Table 8-109. | Command Response Message Additional Information .....                                  | 197 |
| Table 8-110. | Uses of the Product Message .....  | 199 |
| Table 8-111. | Product Request Message Subject Naming .....   | 201 |
| Table 8-112. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Product Request Message .....  | 202 |
| Table 8-113. | Product Request Message Header .....   | 202 |
| Table 8-114. | Product Request Message Additional Information.....                                    | 203 |
| Table 8-115. | Product Response Message Subject Naming .....  | 206 |
| Table 8-116. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Product Response Message ..... | 207 |
| Table 8-117. | Product Response Message Header .....  | 207 |
| Table 8-118. | Product Response Message Additional Information.....                                   | 208 |
| Table 8-119. | Meaning of RESPONSE-STATUS and RETURN-VALUE with Recommended Actions.....              | 210 |
| Table 8-120. | Example Scenarios Using the Set of Product Messages .....                              | 211 |
| Table 8-121. | Product Message Subject Naming .....   | 212 |
| Table 8-122. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Product Message...             | 213 |
| Table 8-123. | Product Message Header .....   | 215 |
| Table 8-124. | Product Message Additional Information .....   | 216 |
| Table 8-125. | CCSDS Navigation Data Messages.....  | 220 |
| Table 8-126. | Attitude Parameter Message Additional Information .....                                | 223 |
| Table 8-127. | Attitude Ephemeris Message Additional Information .....                                | 225 |
| Table 8-128. | Orbit Parameter Message Additional Information .....                                   | 227 |
| Table 8-129. | Orbital Mean-Elements Message Additional Information .....                             | 229 |
| Table 8-130. | Orbit Ephemeris Message Additional Information .....                                   | 231 |
| Table 8-131. | Tracking Data Message Additional Information .....                                     | 233 |

|              |  |     |
|--------------|--|-----|
| Table 8-132. | Navigation Data Message Subject Naming.....  | 235 |
| Table 8-133. | Properties of the <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> for the Navigation Data Message..... | 236 |
| Table 8-134. | Navigation Data Messages Message Header.....   | 236 |
| Table A-1.   | Software Class and Subclass Categories.....  | 238 |
| Table A-2.   | Product Categories.....  | 240 |

## Figures

|              |   |      |
|--------------|---|------|
| Figure I-1.  | Original GMSEC API/Bus Features.....  | xvi  |
| Figure I-2.  | GMSEC Architecture Ground System Software Categories, Notional ...                    | xvi  |
| Figure I-3.  | GMSEC Middleware Abstraction Layers.....  | xvii |
| Figure 6-1.  | C2MS Defined Message.....   | 5    |
| Figure 7-1.  | C2MS Message Exchange Patterns Diagram.....   | 21   |
| Figure 7-2.  | Sequence Diagram of Publish.....  | 28   |
| Figure 7-3.  | Sequence Diagram of Request/ACK.....  | 29   |
| Figure 7-4.  | Sequence Diagram of Request/Response Message Exchange Pattern                         | 31   |
| Figure 7-5.  | Sequence Diagram of Request/ACK/Response Message Exchange Pattern.....                | 32   |
| Figure 7-6.  | Sequence Diagram of Request/ACK/Interim Status/Response Message Exchange Pattern..... | 34   |
| Figure 7-7.  | Sequence Diagram of Request/Interim Status/Response Message Exchange Pattern.....     | 35   |
| Figure 7-8.  | Sequence Diagram of Triad 1: Request/Response/Publish Message Exchange Pattern.....   | 37   |
| Figure 7-9.  | Sequence Diagram of Triad 2: Publish/Request/Response Message Exchange Pattern.....   | 39   |
| Figure 7-10. | Sequence Diagram of Subscription Message Exchange Pattern.....                        | 41   |
| Figure 8-1.  | High Level UML Class Diagram, Part 1 of 2.....  | 43   |
| Figure 8-2.  | High Level UML Class Diagram, Part 2 of 2.....  | 44   |

|              |  |     |
|--------------|--|-----|
| Figure 8-3.  | Message Header Diagram.....  | 50  |
| Figure 8-4.  | Log Message Diagram.....   | 58  |
| Figure 8-5.  | Archive Message Retrieval Request Diagram .....                              | 70  |
| Figure 8-6.  | Archive Message Retrieval Response Diagram .....                             | 77  |
| Figure 8-7.  | Directive Request Diagram.....   | 85  |
| Figure 8-8.  | Directive Response Diagram.....  | 90  |
| Figure 8-9.  | Component-to-Component Transfer Configuration Status Message<br>Diagram..... | 93  |
| Figure 8-10. | Component-to-Component Transfer Control Message Diagram.....                 | 97  |
| Figure 8-11. | Component-to-Component Transfer Device Message Diagram .....                 | 99  |
| Figure 8-12. | Component-to-Component Transfer Heartbeat Message Diagram .....              | 101 |
| Figure 8-13. | Component-to-Component Transfer Resource Message Diagram.....                | 105 |
| Figure 8-14. | Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Packet Diagram .....                    | 114 |
| Figure 8-15. | Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Frame Diagram.....                      | 116 |
| Figure 8-16. | Telemetry Message Contents for TDM Frame Diagram.....                        | 118 |
| Figure 8-17. | Telemetry Message Contents for Processed Telemetry Frame Diagram<br>.....    | 120 |
| Figure 8-18. | Replay Telemetry Data Request Diagram .....                                  | 130 |
| Figure 8-19. | Replay Telemetry Data Response Message Diagram.....                          | 136 |
| Figure 8-20. | Mnemonic Value Message Sequence Diagram.....                                 | 139 |
| Figure 8-21. | Mnemonic Value Request Message Diagram.....                                  | 143 |
| Figure 8-22. | Mnemonic Value Response Message Diagram.....                                 | 150 |
| Figure 8-23. | Mnemonic Value Data Message Diagram.....                                     | 157 |
| Figure 8-24. | Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message Diagram .....                         | 165 |
| Figure 8-25. | Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message Diagram .....                        | 173 |
| Figure 8-26. | Archive Mnemonic Value Message Sequence Diagram .....                        | 178 |
| Figure 8-27. | Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message Diagram .....                            | 183 |
| Figure 8-28. | Command Request Message Contents Diagram .....                               | 191 |
| Figure 8-29. | Command Response Message Diagram .....                                       | 196 |

|              |   |     |
|--------------|---|-----|
| Figure 8-30. | Product Request Message Diagram .....     | 203 |
| Figure 8-31. | Product Response Message Diagram.....     | 208 |
| Figure 8-32. | Product Message Diagram .....             | 216 |
| Figure 8-33. | Attitude Parameter Message Diagram .....  | 222 |
| Figure 8-34. | Attitude Ephemeris Message Diagram.....   | 225 |
| Figure 8-35. | Orbit Parameter Message Diagram.....      | 227 |
| Figure 8-36. | Orbit Mean-Elements Message Diagram ..... | 229 |
| Figure 8-37. | Orbit Ephemeris Message Diagram .....     | 231 |
| Figure 8-38. | Tracking Data Message Diagram .....       | 233 |



# Preface

## About the Object Management Group

### OMG

Founded in 1989, the Object Management Group, Inc. (OMG) is an open membership, not-for-profit computer industry standards consortium that produces and maintains computer industry specifications for interoperable, portable and reusable enterprise applications in distributed, heterogeneous environments. Membership includes Information Technology vendors, end users, government agencies and academia.

OMG member companies write, adopt, and maintain its specifications following a mature, open process. OMG's specifications implement the Model Driven Architecture® (MDA®), maximizing ROI through a full-lifecycle approach to enterprise integration that covers multiple operating systems, programming languages, middleware and networking infrastructures, and software development environments. OMG's specifications include: UML® (Unified Modeling Language™); CORBA® (Common Object Request Broker Architecture); CWM™ (Common Warehouse Metamodel); and industry-specific standards for dozens of vertical markets.

More information on the OMG is available at <http://www.omg.org/>.

### OMG Specifications

As noted, OMG specifications address middleware, modeling and vertical domain frameworks. All OMG Formal Specifications are available from this URL:

<http://www.omg.org/spec>

All of OMG's formal specifications may be downloaded without charge from our website. (Products implementing OMG specifications are available from individual suppliers.) Copies of specifications, available in PostScript and PDF format, may be obtained from the Specifications Catalog cited above or by contacting the Object Management Group, Inc. at:

OMG Headquarters  
109 Highland Avenue  
Needham, MA 02494  
USA  
Tel: +1-781-444-0404  
Fax: +1-781-444-0320  
Email: [pubs@omg.org](mailto:pubs@omg.org)

Certain OMG specifications are also available as ISO standards. Please consult <http://www.iso.org>

## **Issue Reporting**

The reader is encouraged to report any technical or editing issues/problems with this specification find by completing the Issue Reporting Form listed on the main web: [OMG Specifications](#), report an issue.

## Introduction to Specification

The objective of this C2MS (Command and Control Message Specification) standard is to establish common format specifications to allow for common data exchange interfaces for integrating satellite mission ground data system products from multiple vendors and system developers. The formats may be of benefit for system-internal interface definitions and for communications between systems.

This C2MS standard was originally created as part of a National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) project (called the Goddard Mission Services Evolution Center, or “GMSEC”) whose mission is to provide a framework to enable flexible and cost-effective means to meet the operational needs of current and future missions. This includes single satellite missions, satellite fleets, and future constellation missions. In order to provide rapid and flexible mission development and continued operations throughout a mission’s lifecycle, the GMSEC project architecture incorporates a concept that supports simplified component integration and system communications. (see Figure I-1 Original GMSEC API/Bus Features and Figure I-2 GMSEC Architecture Ground System Software Categories, Notional). The GMSEC architecture is a middleware-based system architecture using standardized messages, the GMSEC application programming interface, and Commercial off the shelf (COTS) and Government off the shelf (GOTS) middleware and functional components. The GMSEC Application Programming Interface (API) enables components to have a uniform interface to the underlying middleware and isolates the components from the middleware (see Figure I-3 GMSEC Middleware Abstraction Layers). Using the standard messages along with the GMSEC API allows a component to be GMSEC compliant and helps it achieve plug and configure compatibility. For a component to be considered GMSEC compliant, it must use the standard set of messages and the GMSEC API.

This document defines the standardized messages developed as part of the GMSEC architecture as well as interaction patterns for their effective usage. The actual GMSEC architecture and software are not part of this OMG standard.

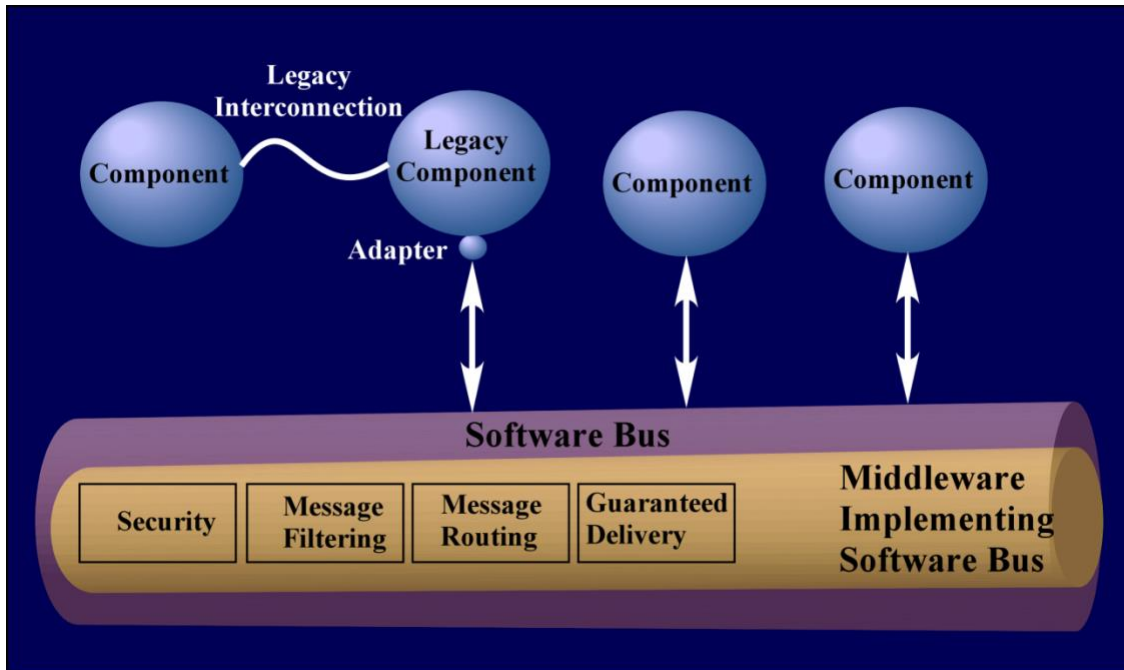


Figure I-1. Original GMSEC API/Bus Features

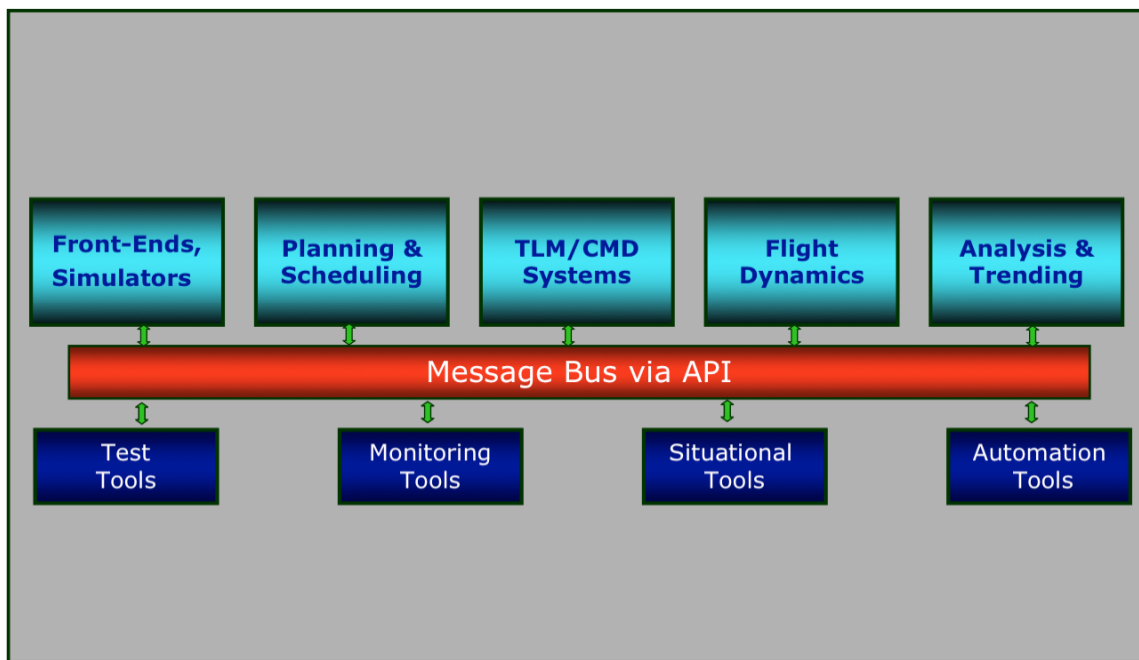
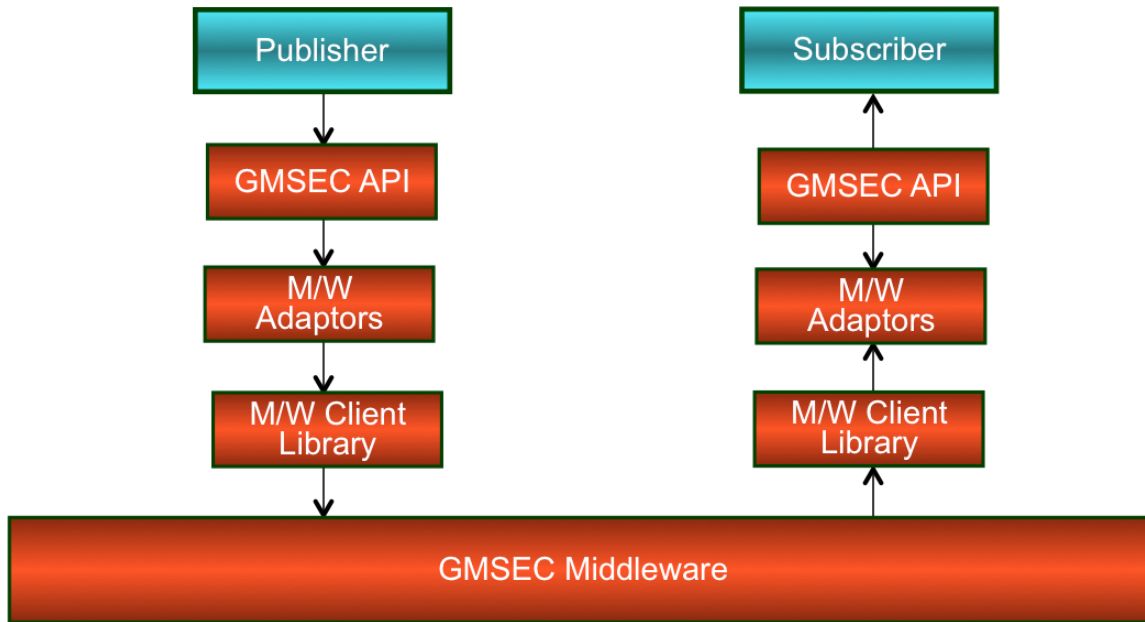


Figure I-2. GMSEC Architecture Ground System Software Categories, Notional



**Figure I-3. GMSEC Middleware Abstraction Layers**

Applications communicate with one another through the GMSEC API (via the underlying middleware) using standard messages. Each of these messages includes a specific subject that identifies which message standard defines both the content and meaning of the message. This “subject” is sometimes referred to as the “subject name”, “routing header”, or “header 0”. Applications send messages by providing the message and message subject to the GMSEC API, which in turn provides it to the middleware.

The middleware takes the responsibility of routing a copy of any message with that subject that appears on the software bus to the requesting application(s). Applications receive messages by providing the requested message subject via the GMSEC API to the middleware – this is also referred to as “subscribing to a particular subject.” This subject-based message addressing promotes loose coupling: message producers need not know the location, quantity, or platform of message consumers; and message consumers need not know the details of message producers.

The NASA GMSEC Architecture Document (see Section 3.2 Non-Normative References) provides a detailed description of the concepts, high-level design, and application of the GMSEC reference architecture. Other development efforts could result in non-C2MS-compatible systems.



# 1 Scope

This document, the Command and Control Message Specification (C2MS), is the definition of the standardized messages along with interaction patterns for their use for common interfaces found in typical satellite ground data systems. This promotes platform independence that allows easy plug and play intercommunication among components. The Platform Independent Model (PIM) simply describes the messages and interactions necessary to communicate between components.

Note that NASA has developed a Platform Specific Model (PSM) referred to as GMSEC. The GMSEC API software, selected components, and documentation are distributed by NASA. Others are free to develop alternative PSMs.

## 2 Conformance

The primary point of conformance is support of the PIM. Conformance to any defined PSM is optional, but if a defined platform is used, such as eXtensible Markup Language (XML) or JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), the implementation must conform to the appropriate PSM. In the event that a PSM does not exist for a specific protocol, implementers are encouraged to define a PSM and submit it for standardization to the OMG.

## 3 References

### 3.1 Normative References

The following normative documents contain provisions that, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this specification. For dated references, subsequent amendments to, or revisions of, any of these publications do not apply.

**XML** Tim Bray, Jean Paoli, C.M. Sperberg-McQueen, and Eve Maler, editors. *Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0 (Fourth Edition)*. World Wide Web Consortium, 2000. (See <http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/REC-xml-20060816>.)

**ECMA – 404** The JSON Data Interchange Format, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition / October 2013, ECMA International (See <http://www.ecma-international.org/publications/standards/Ecma-404.htm>)

**CCSDS** - In relation to telemetry data formats, particularly the Consultative Committee for Space Data Systems (CCSDS) frames and packets and the contents of the C2MS navigation messages, the CCSDS Recommendations and Reports should be referenced (See <http://www.ccsds.org>). For navigation data messages, see the following specifications:

- Attitude Data Messages 504.0-B-1
- Orbit Data Messages 502.0-B-2
- Tracking Data Message 503.0.B-1

**XTCE** - XML Telemetric and Command Exchange (XTCE) - The XML Telemetric and Command Exchange (XTCE) data specification provides an information model for telemetry and command data. This OMG specification defines a standard exchange format for telemetry and commanding that will support the exchange of data through all phases of the satellite, payload, and ground segment lifecycle: system design, development, test, validation, and mission operations (see <http://www.omg.org/space/xtce/>).

### 3.2 Non-Normative References

#### 3.2.1 NASA GMSEC Documents

The following GMSEC documents set forth the NASA GMSEC Architecture and the GMSEC Applications Programming Interface User’s Guide. Documents for specific GMSEC-compliant software components should be consulted on an individual basis.

- GMSEC Architecture Document, Release 2.8.1, February 2014
- GMSEC API 4.3 User’s Guide, May 2017

## 4 Terms and Definitions

Table 4-1 below lists terms and descriptions for selected acronyms and abbreviations used in this document.

**Table 4-1. Acronyms and Abbreviations**

| Term          | Description                                   |
|---------------|---|
| ACK           | Acknowledge or Acknowledgement                |
| ANL           | Analysis                                      |
| AOS           | Acquisition of Signal                         |
| API           | Application Programming Interface             |
| APID or AP ID | Application Process Identifier                |
| ARC           | Archive                                       |
| AST           | Assessment                                    |
| C2CX          | Component-to-Component Transfer               |
| C2MS          | Command and Control Message Specification     |
| CCSDS         | Consultative Committee for Space Data Systems |
| CFG           | Configuration                                 |
| CFG           | Configuration Control and Management          |
| CNTL          | Control                                       |
| COTS          | Commercial off the shelf                      |
| CRYPT         | Encryption                                    |
| CVCDU         | Coded Virtual Channel Data Unit               |



| <b>Term</b> | <b>Description</b>                                      |
|-------------|---|
| CVT         | Current Value Table                                     |
| DEV         | Device  |
| EPH         | Ephemeris   |
| EU          | Engineering Units                                       |
| EUI         | Extended Unique Identifier                              |
| FEP         | Front End Processor                                     |
| GMSEC       | Goddard Mission Services Evolution Center               |
| GOTS        | Government off the shelf                                |
| GSFC        | Goddard Space Flight Center                             |
| GUI         | Graphical User Interface                                |
| HB          | Heartbeat   |
| ID          | Identifier  |
| IEEE        | Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers       |
| IP          | Internet Protocol                                       |
| JSON        | JavaScript Object Notation                              |
| LOS         | Loss of Signal  |
| LRV         | Last Received (or recorded) Value                       |
| MAC         | Media Access Control                                    |
| MAN         | Maneuver Planning                                       |
| ME          | Miscellaneous Element                                   |
| MEP         | Message Exchange Pattern                                |
| MON         | Monitor   |
| MSG         | Message   |
| NAC         | Navigation and Control                                  |
| NASA        | National Aeronautics and Space Administration           |
| OD          | Orbit Determination                                     |
| OMG         | Object Management Group                                 |
| OS          | Operating System or Systems                             |
| PAGE        | Paging  |
| PIM         | Platform Independent Model                              |
| PSM         | Platform Specific Model                                 |
| PTA         | Plotting, Trending and Analysis                         |
| REQ         | Request or Required                                     |
| RESP        | Response  |
| RPY         | Replay  |
| RSRC        | Resource  |
| RT          | Real-Time   |
| RTTDM       | Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages                       |
| RULE        | Rule-Action   |
| SCH         | Schedule or Scheduling                                  |
| SDTF        | Space Domain Task Force                                 |
| SIM         | Simulation or Simulator                                 |
| SQL         | Structured Query Language                               |
| T&C         | Telemetry and Command                                   |
| TDM         | Telemetry Data Message(s) or Time Division Multiplexing |
| TLM         | Telemetry   |
| UML         | Unified Modeling Language                               |
| URI         | Uniform Resource Identifier                             |

| Term | Description                         |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| UTC  | Coordinated Universal Time          |
| VCID | Virtual Channel Identifier          |
| VER  | Verify                              |
| Wrt  | With respect to                     |
| XML  | eXtensible Markup Language          |
| XTCE | XML Telemetric and Command Exchange |

Table 4-2 below describes selected terms used in this document. The descriptions below are summaries for quick identification. All terms are defined in more detail elsewhere in this Specification.

**Table 4-2. Glossary**

| Term                     | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|
| C2MS                     | A Command and Control Message Specification standard to establish common format specifications to allow for common data exchange interfaces for integrating satellite mission ground data system products from multiple vendors and system developers.  |
| Message Exchange Pattern | A description of how C2MS messages can be sent between components.  |
| Message Type             | Three fundamental C2MS message types (message, request, and response) are defined in C2MS and can be used in various combinations with one another to create an infinite number of message exchange patterns. In turn, these message exchange patterns can be used in the description of the interfaces for any number of services. |
| Miscellaneous Elements   | Application programs should be able to define their own set of unique elements of the subject name in order to create their own unique subject names. Therefore, a C2MS-defined subject name contains a fixed portion and a variable portion of miscellaneous elements.   |
| OMG                      | An open membership, not-for-profit computer industry standards consortium that produces and maintains computer industry specifications for interoperable, portable and reusable enterprise applications in distributed, heterogeneous environments.   |
| Subject Name             | Also known as subject, topic, routing header, and header 0; this is routing information used by the middleware/transport layer and provides for the publish/subscribe architecture.   |
| Tracking                 | Tracking, one of the message classes composed of aggregated UML classes, is reserved for Application Programming Interface usage. Message classes are composed of aggregated UML classes that show whether the fields are required, optional, tracking, or dependent.   |

## 5 Additional Information

### 5.1 Acknowledgements

The following organization created this specification:

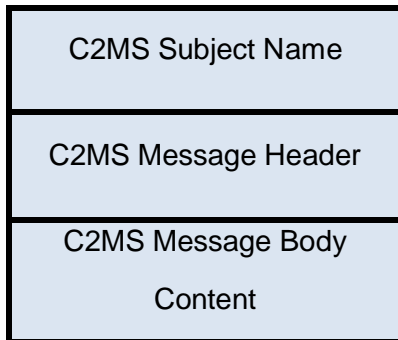
**NASA Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC)**

# 6 PIM – C2MS Subject Names and Message Structure

## 6.1 Overview

The C2MS defines a standard, platform independent model (PIM) for communication among various components. The C2MS model does not presume or try to define a specific system level architecture. Instead, it defines generic concepts such as messages and parameters that are relatively simple to implement; this provides system integrators common ways to connect heterogeneous suites of space related software. The C2MS PIM consists of message classes that define the messages' contents so that the user can create, send, and receive messages.

Each C2MS defined message is composed of three pieces: A C2MS Subject Name that identifies a message, the C2MS Message Header that is common to all messages and a C2MS Message Body Content portion that is unique for each message. In common pub/sub systems, the Subject Name is used for routing purposes.



**Figure 6-1. C2MS Defined Message**

The Message Header and Message Body Content portions are comprised of fields. One of the fields in both message portions is a version number. The version number identifies the iteration of the message definition and is shown below in expanded format.

## 6.2 Subject Names

Subject names are constructed to provide the subscribing application(s) efficient flexibility to filter messages.

Filtering may occur at two levels: the middleware level and the application level. Filtering takes place at the middleware level based solely upon the subject name. The middleware typically does not extract information from the message contents - it routes messages based solely on the subject contents.

Filtering at the application level takes place based upon the message contents. Applications should be built and subjects defined so as to maximize filtering at the subject level by the middleware. Filtering of messages at the application level may be necessary for some applications, but should be minimized to maximize system efficiency.

Table 6-1 below suggests some subject name elements (in addition to the message type and subtype) to which a subscribing application could subscribe in order to limit the number of messages that it receives. Not every message or possibility is listed.

**Table 6-1. Sample Subject Filtering Items in Addition to Type and Subtype**

| Message  | Subject Filtering Items   |
|--|---|
| Real-Time Log Message                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mission</li> <li>• Constellation</li> <li>• Satellite</li> <li>• Publisher</li> <li>• Occurrence type</li> <li>• Severity</li> </ul>                                 |
| Archive Message Retrieval Request and Response | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Responder</li> <li>• Requestor</li> <li>• Response Status (ACK, Working, Success, Failure, Invalid, Final)</li> </ul>  |
| Directive Request and Response                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requestor</li> <li>• Response Status (ACK, Working, Success, Failure)</li> </ul>   |
| Telemetry Messages                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mission</li> <li>• Constellation</li> <li>• Satellite</li> <li>• Publisher</li> <li>• Telemetry format</li> <li>• Stream mode</li> <li>• Channel or AP ID</li> </ul> |

| Message  | Subject Filtering Items   |
|--|---|
| Replay Telemetry Message                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mission</li> <li>• Constellation</li> <li>• Satellite</li> <li>• Publisher</li> <li>• Telemetry format</li> <li>• Stream mode</li> <li>• Channel or AP ID</li> </ul> |
| Mnemonic Value Data Message, Request, and Response         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mnemonic</li> <li>• Requestor</li> </ul>   |
| Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message, Request, and Response | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mission</li> <li>• Constellation</li> <li>• Satellite</li> <li>• Requestor</li> </ul>  |
| Product, Product Request, and Product Response             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mission</li> <li>• Constellation</li> <li>• Satellite</li> <li>• Publisher</li> <li>• Product Type and Subtype</li> </ul>  |

### 6.2.1 Characteristics of Subject Names

1. C2MS messages must be easily distinguishable by subject; short elements are encouraged for fast parsing and efficient throughput.
2. In order for the middleware to distinguish standard C2MS messages from other routable messages, an indicator or element should be present in the subject name. Thus, C2MS standardized messages can be filtered and routed apart from other non-C2MS messages.
3. Most applications will filter messages by subject so a common set of filtering parameters would be beneficial. But a common set of parameters may not be applicable to all messages' subject names. Therefore, applications will use the common set of parameters, but also be able to expand upon these common filtering parameters with their own unique filtering parameters.

Examples of the common filtering parameters include: constellation and/or satellite, message type and subtype. A subject name should contain elements with these common distinguishing characteristics.

4. A means of distinguishing telemetry data streams (or other data/messages streams) is needed at the subject name level so that an application can subscribe to one or more data/message streams.

An application may want to subscribe to a telemetry data stream (or a subset of data streams):

- That has not started flowing yet; that has a single telemetry format or a subset of telemetry formats; that is from a single satellite or a constellation of satellites;
  - That contains real-time or playback data;
- or*
- That is a subset of mnemonics from a single satellite.

A configuration table of active or future (expected) data streams could assign a unique Stream Identifier (ID) to each data stream that the publisher would then include in the subject name. A subscriber could look up the Stream ID in the table and subscribe to the subject that includes that unique ID.

Furthermore, the publisher of the data may (request to) update the data stream table with the subject by which the data will be published. (This could also be used to distinguish a real-time stream from a playback stream. Subscribers must also determine if they need to unsubscribe once the data stream has ceased.)

### 6.2.2 Format of C2MS Subject Names

Based on the characteristics of the C2MS Subject Names and on existing subject (topic) conventions, the following subject name format rules are used:

Subject names follow the format of a string of characters separated by the dot (“.”) character. The character strings separated by the dots are called elements.

- `THIS.IS.A.VALID.SUBJECT` (This subject has 5 elements)

Only UPPERCASE alphanumeric, underscore (“\_”), and dash (“-”) characters are to be used. No invisible or control type characters are used. No element is empty. If an element is required but not applicable for that mission or to that type of message, the publisher inserts “FILL” (no quotes) for that element. For example, most but not all messages are satellite related, so a “Satellite ID” is part of all message’s subject names. If a message is not satellite specific, the publisher inserts “FILL” into that portion of the subject name.

- `THIS.IS.NOT.A.VALID.SUBJECT.` (missing element at the end)
- `.THIS.IS.NOT.A.VALID.SUBJECT` (empty element at beginning)
- `THIS.IS..NOT.A.VALID.SUBJECT` (empty element in middle)
- `C2MS.FILL.VALID.SUBJECT` (valid C2MS subject)

A C2MS subject is distinguished from other subjects by the first element, which contains the capitalized text “C2MS” (no quotes). For non-C2MS subjects (or messages) created by missions or vendors, the subject is case sensitive, that is, UPPERCASE elements are not enforced.

- `C2MS.VALID.SUBJECT` (valid C2MS subject)
- `C2ms.not.valid.subject` (invalid C2MS subject, lower case)

An application can subscribe to subjects using various wildcards. Wildcard characters are not used by publishing applications. The wildcard rules are as follows:

An asterisk (\*) can take the place of exactly one whole element but not a substring of an element. The asterisk **DOES NOT** have to be the right-most character.

- THIS.\*.VALID (valid wildcard substitution)
- THIS.IS\*.NOT.VALID (invalid wildcard substitution)

A greater-than (>) character can appear **ONLY** as the right-most character of a subject immediately after the element delimiter (".") and will match any subject with one or more elements to the right.

- THIS.IS.VALID.> (valid wildcard substitution)
- THIS.IS.>.NOT.VALID (invalid wildcard substitution)

A plus (+) character can appear **ONLY** as the right-most character of a subject immediately after the element delimiter (".") and will match any subject with zero or more elements to the right.

- THIS.IS.VALID.+ (valid wildcard substitution)
- THIS.IS.+.NOT.VALID (invalid wildcard substitution)

The following examples illustrate the use of the "\*", ">", and "+" wildcard syntax and the matching semantics.

**Table 6-2. Asterisk, Greater Than, and Plus Sign Wildcard Syntax Examples**

| Example         | Comments   |
|-----------------|--|
| THIS.IS.VALID.* | Match the first three elements and any fourth element. <u>Here, subjects with more than 4 elements will not match.</u>                                 |
| THIS.IS.VALID.> | As long as the first three elements match, will match any subject of any <u>greater</u> length. Subjects of three elements <u>will not</u> match.      |
| THIS.IS.VALID.+ | As long as the first three elements match, will match any subject of any <u>greater or equal</u> length. Subjects of three elements <u>will</u> match. |

**Table 6-3. Subject Name Matching Examples**

| Subject   | Matching Subjects | Non-Matching Subjects | Non-Matching Reason         |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| ONE.TWO.* | ONE.TWO.THREE     | ONE.TWO.THREE.FOUR    | Extra element               |
|           | ONE.TWO.SEVEN     | ONE.TWO               | Missing element             |
|           | ONE.TWO.TWO       | ONE.TWOTHREE.FOUR     | Non-matching second element |
| ONE.>     | ONE.TWO           | TWO.ONE               | Position mismatch           |

| Subject | Matching Subjects | Non-Matching Subjects | Non-Matching Reason        |
|---------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
|         | ONE.TWO.THREE     | ONE                   | Missing element            |
|         | ONE.TWO.XYZ.FIVE  | ONEZ.TWO              | Non-matching first element |
| ONE.+   | ONE               | TWO.ONE               | Position mismatch          |
|         | ONE.TWO           | ONEZ.TWO              | Non-matching first element |
|         | ONE.TWO.XYZ.FIVE  |                       |                            |

NOTE: As guidance, in order to maximize speed and throughput rates, subject names should be short and not use an extraordinary number of elements.

- The length of an element should not exceed 12 characters.
- The length of a subject is dependent on the number of elements.

### 6.2.3 C2MS Subject Name Standard

A few common elements of the subject can be identified that would (nearly) always be included in the subject name. They are:

- Subject standard
- Domain1 and Domain2
- Mission, Constellation, and Satellite IDs
- Message type
- Message subtype

Additionally, application programs should be able to define their own set of unique elements of the subject name in order to create their own unique subject names. Therefore, a C2MS-defined subject name contains a fixed portion and a variable portion of elements, and is defined as follows:



**Table 6-4. C2MS Subject Name Definition**

| Subject Standard | Domain Elements |         | Mission Elements |       |     | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|-------|-----|------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Specification    | DOMAIN1         | DOMAIN2 | MISSION          | CONST | SAT | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                    | ME2 | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |



Fixed portion  
All elements required

Variable portion  
Each message definition determines whether a *Miscellaneous Element* is required or optional

In text format the subject would appear as:

SPECIFICATION.DOMAIN1.DOMAIN2.MISSION.CONST.SAT.TYPE.SUBTYPE.ME1.ME2.ME3...

The first eight subject elements, the **Specification, Domain1, Domain2, Mission, Const, Sat, Type, and Subtype** are fixed. These elements are always defined the same and are required to be filled in by the publisher/sender of a message.

The elements to the right of the fixed portion of the C2MS subject are the *Miscellaneous Elements* and are the variable portion of the subject. The Miscellaneous Elements are message and subscriber specific. That is, the publisher/subscriber (sender/receiver) would predefine or even dynamically create as many Miscellaneous Elements as needed according to their filtering needs. Thus, depending on the message definition, they can have different meanings, can vary in number, and can be either required or optional.

If an element is required but not applicable for that mission or to that type of message, the publisher inserts “FILL” (no quotes) for that element. For example, most, but not all messages are satellite related, so a “Satellite ID” would be part of all message’s subject names. If a message were not satellite specific, the publisher would insert “FILL” into that portion of the subject name.

### 6.2.3.1 Subject Standard Element of the C2MS Subject Name

The Subject Standard element of the subject name identifies the specification used. This interface specification document is the standard by which the C2MS subject name is defined and interpreted. For C2MS defined subject names, the first element is always “C2MS”.

A C2MS subject name will be distinguished from other subject names by the first element, which shall contain the capitalized text “C2MS” (no quotes). For example:

- C2MS.VALID.SUBJECT (valid C2MS subject)
- C2ms.not.valid.subject (invalid C2MS subject, lower case)

### 6.2.3.2 Domain Elements of the C2MS Subject Name

The two domain elements, Domain1 and Domain2, in the subject name allow logical separation of messages and access control rules to mission-specific messages based on physical or logical domains within a mission or enterprise’s architecture. This may include instances of the same mission system operating in different modes, e.g. operations and backup operations. Missions should coordinate their use for messages outside of specific areas as allowed for situational awareness, testing, etc.

### 6.2.3.3 Mission Elements of the C2MS Subject Name

Three elements comprise the fixed **Mission Elements**. They are described in Table 6-5 below.

**Table 6-5. Descriptions of the Mission Elements of the C2MS Subject Name**

| Element Name   | Value                   | Description   |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|
| <b>Mission</b> | [Name of mission]       | Name of a mission. E.g., MY-MISSION (in UPPERCASE)  |
| <b>Const</b>   | [Name of constellation] | Name of constellation, e.g. MY-CONST1 (in UPPERCASE)  |
| <b>Sat</b>     | [Name of satellite]     | Name of a satellite for that mission or within the constellation of satellites. E.g., MY-PRIME, MY-SAT1, ... (in UPPERCASE) |

For single satellite missions, the mission identifier, constellation, and satellite ID may be different, or may be identical. Or the mission may choose to name the satellite by adding “1” to the mission name. For example:

C2MS.D1.D2.SUN.C1.HELIO.MSG.LOG...

*or,*

C2MS.D1.D2.SUN.C1.SUN.MSG.LOG...

*or,*

C2MS.D1.D2.SUN.SUN1.SUN1.MSG.LOG...

Some missions may consist of a fleet or a constellation of satellites or multiple constellations and can be distinguished in the following manner similar to a product manufacturer’s model and serial number identification:

```
C2MS.D1.D2.MOON.CONST1.LUNAR1  
C2MS.D1.D2.MOON.CONST1.LUNAR2  
C2MS.D1.D2.MOON.CONST1.LUNAR3
```

```
C2MS.D1.D2.MARS.C1.11  
C2MS.D1.D2.MARS.C1.12  
C2MS.D1.D2.MARS.C1.13
```

```
C2MS.D1.D2.MSN1.CONST-A.SAT1  
C2MS.D1.D2.MSN1.CONST-B.SAT1  
C2MS.D1.D2.MSN1.CONST-A.SAT2  
C2MS.D1.D2.MSN1.CONST-B.SAT2  
C2MS.D1.D2.MSN1.CONST-A.SAT3  
C2MS.D1.D2.MSN1.CONST-B.SAT3
```

It is important to note that the subject naming convention for the “Sat” element of the subject does not have to refer to a single physical satellite, though that may be a common way of using the “Sat” element. “Sat” could refer to the physical satellite (perhaps by flight model number), to a logical satellite name such as “CONTROLLER”, “PRIME”, “EAST”, “RING-A1”, and “SPARE2”.

Creative use of the “Mission”, “Const”, and “Sat” elements to refer to a physical, logical, group (subset), or entire constellation of satellites is possible and permits great latitude for categorization and unique identification of assets.

In generic terms, the Mission Elements are simply the taxonomy of classifying groups (or sets) and group members (elements of the sets).

#### 6.2.3.4 Message Elements of the C2MS Subject Name

Two elements comprise the fixed **Message Elements**.

The **Type** element is used to describe the kind of message communication used within C2MS. The available values are **Request**, **Response**, and **Message**. A **Message** is published without a required or expected response, though it may cause an action when received. A **Request** message is used to request a specific action or information from a data provider or product generator. A **Request** message may or may not require a **Response** message. Message types are discussed in detail in Section 6.3 C2MS Messages: Their Characteristics and Interactions.

The **Subtype** element contains the ID or name of the message definition. The **Message Elements** are summarized in Table 6-6 below.

**Table 6-6. Descriptions of the Message Elements of the C2MS Subject Name**

| Element Name   | Value | Description                      |
|--|-------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Type</b><br>Kind or intention of communication    | MSG   | Message                          |
|  | REQ   | Request                          |
|  | RESP  | Response                         |
| <b>Subtype</b><br>Name or ID of C2MS Defined Message | AMSG  | Archive Message Retrieval        |
|  | AMVAL | Archive Mnemonic Value Retrieval |
|  | C2CX  | Component-to-Component Transfer  |
|  | CMD   | Command                          |
|  | DIR   | Directive                        |
|  | LOG   | Log (or event)                   |
|  | NDM   | Navigation Data Message          |
|  | MVAL  | Mnemonic Value                   |
|  | PROD  | Product                          |
|  | RTLTM | Replay Telemetry                 |
|  | TLM   | Telemetry                        |

### 6.2.3.5 Miscellaneous Elements of the C2MS Subject Name

Each individual message definition in Section 0 specifies whether a Miscellaneous Element is required or optional and how those fields should be populated. Some typical uses of the miscellaneous elements are shown in Table 6-7 below and following.

**Table 6-7. Message Type Determines Content of the Miscellaneous Elements**

| Message Type | Meaning  | Miscellaneous Elements |                  |           |           |
|--------------|----------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
|              |          | ME1                    | ME2              | ME3       | ME4...    |
| REQ          | Request  | Responder              | Undefined        |           |           |
| RESP         | Response | Requestor              | Status           | Undefined | Undefined |
| MSG          | Message  | Publisher              | Message specific |           |           |

If TYPE = REQ, then **ME1** = component (or group or service) name of responder  
**ME2, ME3, ...** undefined

If TYPE = RESP then        *ME1* = component (or group) name of requestor  
                                  *ME2* = status of the request  
                                  *ME3, ME4, ...* undefined

If TYPE = MSG, then        *ME1* = component (or group) name of publisher  
                                  *ME2, ME3, ...* message specific

The other primary factor that determines the value of the *Miscellaneous Elements* is the Message Subtype – the abbreviated name of the message. The *Miscellaneous Elements* are further defined in Section 8 PIM – Message Definitions, where the C2MS messages are defined.

For the *ME1* variable element, group names can also apply. Components may organize themselves into logical associations or groups (pre-defined or dynamically formed) for more creative forms of communication. For example, any one member of a group may need to send or receive a message to/from all members of the group. Using group names will make message subscribing much simpler. This concept is nearly identical to that described in Section 6.2.3.2 Domain Elements of the C2MS Subject Name, where the “Sat” element could be used to refer to a physical, logical, group, or constellation of satellites.

## 6.3 C2MS Messages: Their Characteristics and Interactions

### 6.3.1 C2MS Message Type Overview

Three types or classes of messages have been defined within the C2MS. The type of the message identifies the kind of communication for which the actual message is being used. The three types of messages are as follows:

- **Message** (MSG) or generic message
- **Request** (REQ) message
- **Response** (RESP) message

Typically, the generic **Message** is published without a required or expected response (though it may cause an action when received). The **Request** message is used to request a specific action or information from a service or data provider, or product generator. The **Request** message may or may not require a reply message. If so, the **Response** message is used.

In the C2MS Subject Name Definition (see Section 6.2.3 C2MS Subject Name Standard), the type of message (**MSG**, **REQ**, and **RESP**) is specified in the **Type** element.

These three fundamental C2MS message types can be used in various combinations with one another to create an infinite number of message exchange patterns. In turn, these message exchange patterns can be used in the description of the interfaces for any number of services. A basic set of C2MS Message Exchange Patterns (MEPs) is described in Section 7 PIM – Message Exchange Patterns.

In the C2MS message type discussion that immediately follows, the terms **REQ**, **RESP**, and **MSG** will be used in reference to the type of message. The terms message, request, and response will refer to actual messages.

### 6.3.2 C2MS MSG Message Type Details

The MSG message type is the basic message type used to convey any kind of information. This information can be normative or critical. It can be used by itself or in combination with the other message types of REQ and RESP. When used by itself as a single message it is commonly sent for informational purposes.

Perhaps the two most common uses of the MSG type are the C2MS Log message and the Component-to-Component Transfer (C2CX) Heartbeat message. The Log message is primarily informational. It is typically published / sent by all components with no further regard or accounting by the sender. Other components will subscribe to the Log messages; some without regard to their source. No requests are made for the messages and no direct linkage exists between the publishers and subscribers.

Likewise, the C2CX Heartbeat message is pumped out periodically with no regard for its destination or subscriber. Other components will subscribe to the Heartbeat messages and use them to monitor the active status of the publishers. Again, there is no request made for the

messages, no direct linkage exists between the senders and subscribers, and no interest on the part of the sender to receive a response or feedback.

A final example of the uncoupled use of the MSG message type is as a stream of data messages, most typically for a telemetry data stream. In this circumstance, one message follows another in a continuous stream of MSG messages. The stream of MSG messages can be solicited or unsolicited. An example of unsolicited MSG messages is a real-time telemetry data provider that automatically publishes CCSDS formatted frames or packets onto the network upon receiving them from a front-end provider. A solicited MSG data stream can occur following a Request/Response message exchange for a replay of stored telemetry data.

When the MSG type is used in conjunction with the other message types of REQ and RESP, it will either precede (instigate) a Request/Response message exchange, or follow the exchange such as:

- MSG-REQ-RESP
- REQ-RESP-MSG

The details of these Message Exchange Patterns are discussed in later sections.

### **6.3.2.1 C2MS REQ Message Type Details**

The REQ message type is typically used to make a request of another component. The request could be for data, a product, service, or to take some action. The request may or may not require a response. For example, one component may request another component take some action and does not need to know immediately if the action was successful or not, as it may not care or it may discover the result by other means; or it may take a considerable amount of time for the action to be completed.

A common use of the REQ message type will be in conjunction with the Directive Request message. The Directive Request message typically asks another component (in its own language syntax, or perhaps an operations language meta-model) to perform some action. If a response is required, it is specified within the content of the Directive Request message.

### **6.3.2.2 C2MS RESP Message Type Details**

The RESP message type is used in response to a REQ message type. It is never used in the initiation of a message exchange, only in response. For example, when sending a Directive Response message, the TYPE and SUBTYPE elements of the subject name will be RESP and DIR, respectively.

Within all response messages is a “Response Status” substructure to provide status information on the request. Depending on the status code (in the RESPONSE-STATUS field) within the structure, the response message can take on a number of different meanings. Further information on the status of the request can be found in the optional RETURN-VALUE field of the structure. This structure and the possible status codes are shown in Table 6-8 below.

**Table 6-8. Response Status Substructure**

| STRUCTURE: Response Status |       |  |
|----------------------------|-------|--|
|                            | Value | Description  |
| RESPONSE-STATUS            | 1     | Acknowledgement  |
|                            | 2     | Working / Keep Alive   |
|                            | 3     | Successful Completion  |
|                            | 4     | Failed Completion  |
|                            | 5     | Invalid Request  |
|                            | 6     | Final Message  |
| TIME-COMPLETED             |       | Time application completed processing the request  |
| RETURN-VALUE               |       | Return value or status based on the RESPONSE-STATUS. Used to provide function call status or error code in the case of failed completion |

Depending on the type of messages and the service/data the responder is providing, there may be a need for more than one Response message to be returned to the requestor.

For example, the responder may initially return a Response message with a RESPONSE-STATUS of “Working/Keep Alive”. This status indicates the message has been received and that the request is still active or being processed but is not yet complete. The responder may periodically return this same status until the processing has been completed.

At this point a Response message is returned with a status of either “Successful” or “Failed” in the RESPONSE-STATUS field. Thus, a series of Response messages may be returned to the requestor. Each return status is explained in greater detail below. Due to the uncertain amount of time required to process requests, there is no defined interval between the Request and (multiple) Response messages. Discussion of each status code follows.

### Acknowledgement

- Meaning - The Request Message was received. No action has yet been taken on the Request Message.
- Sequencing - This could be the first of a series of Response messages, or be the one and only final message in the case where the message exchange pattern is Request/Acknowledgement (ACK). Only 1 ACK status would normally be returned.

### Working/Keep Alive

- Meaning - The request has been received and is actively being processed.
- Sequencing - This status could initially be returned or could be the second, following an ACK status. This status could be returned a multiple number of times. It should not be the last response message returned.



## Successful Completion

- Meaning - The request was valid and has been processed in a successful manner.
- Sequencing - This status could be initially returned, or it could follow either of the two statuses above. It will also be the last status returned. If initially returned, the responder was able to complete the request in a timely manner and immediately return a response. In other cases, the responder required a lengthier time period to complete the request.

## Failed Completion

- Meaning - The request was valid, processing was initiated, but the responder was unable for any number of reasons to fully and successfully complete the request.
- Sequencing - This status could initially be returned (the 1<sup>st</sup> and only status), or could follow an ACK or Working/Keep Alive status. It will not follow a Successful status. It will be the last status returned.

## Invalid Request

- Meaning - The request message was unable to be fully interpreted for processing. There could be missing parameters, inconsistencies, or incorrect values.
- Sequencing - This status could be the first and only one returned. It could also follow an ACK. It will be the last status returned.

## Final Message

- Meaning - This is the last and final message in a series of messages. This status code has been included to provide an unmistakable indication that this is indeed the final message in a series.
- Sequencing - This status will never be the first one returned and will always follow previous Response messages, either a series of data value messages, or other Response messages.

A summary of the sequencing of the statuses is shown in Table 6-9 below.

**Table 6-9. Sequence of Response Status**

| Status Code |                       | Sequence       |                     |              |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|
|             |                       | Initial Status | Intermediate Status | Final Status |
| 1           | Acknowledge           | Yes            | No                  | Yes          |
| 2           | Working/Keep Alive    | Yes            | Yes                 | No           |
| 3           | Successful Completion | Yes            | No                  | Yes          |
| 4           | Failed Completion     | Yes            | No                  | Yes          |
| 5           | Invalid Request       | Yes            | No                  | Yes          |
| 6           | Final Message         | No             | No                  | Yes          |

# 7 PIM – Message Exchange Patterns

C2MS message exchange patterns define common interactions and activities associated with creating and using C2MS messages. Figure 7-1 below shows a UML use case diagram of these message exchange patterns.

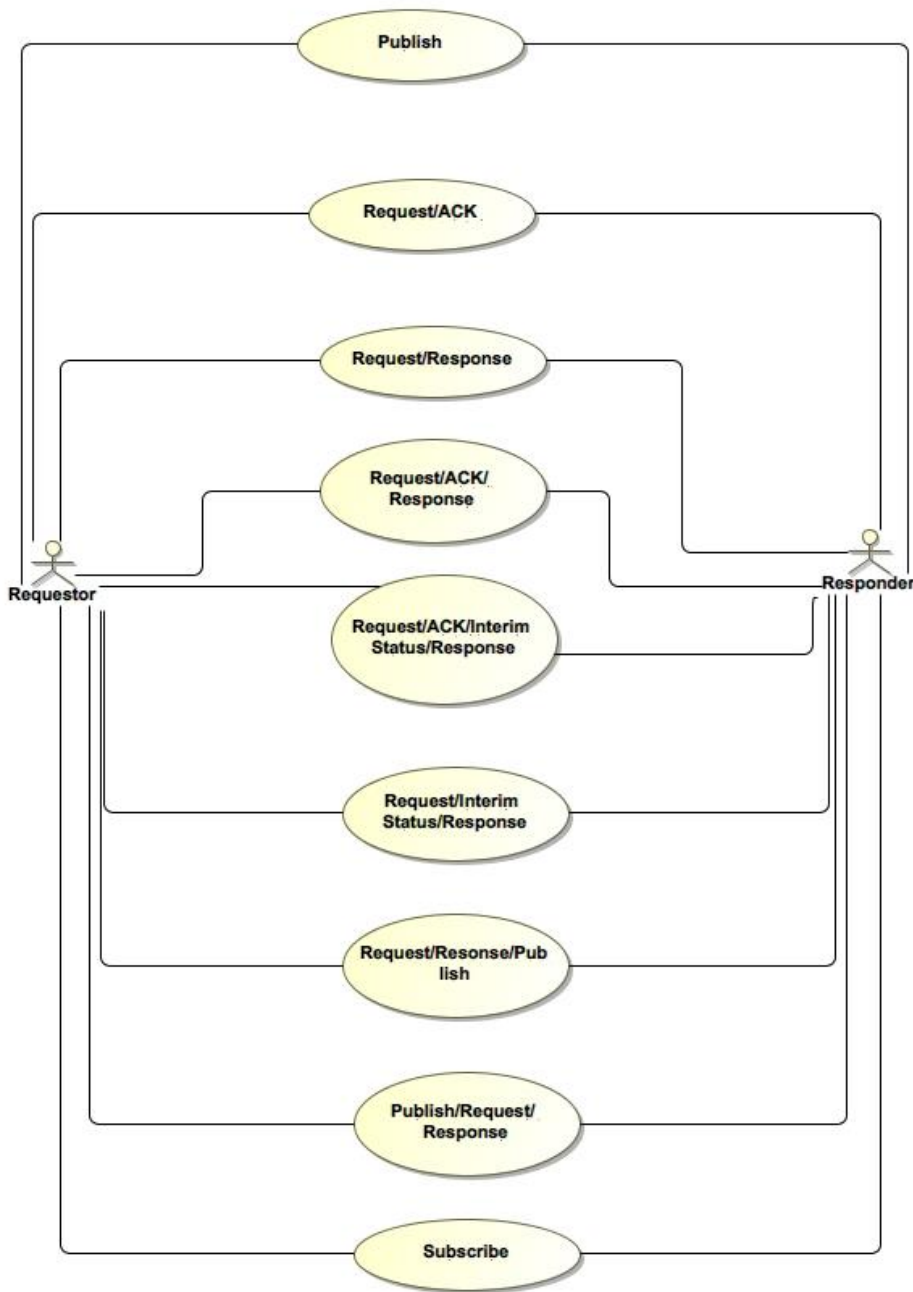


Figure 7-1. C2MS Message Exchange Patterns Diagram

## Actors

**Requestor** – The component initiating the exchange of messages.

**Responder** – The component responding to the initial message from the requestor.

## Message Exchange Pattern Sequence Diagrams

Section 6 described some specific ways in which the three C2MS message types of REQ, RESP, and MSG can be used. In fact, these three message types can be combined to create an endless number of message exchange patterns (MEPs). Fortunately, a limited number of MEPs can be identified to satisfy practically all interaction requirements of software applications involving service consumers and providers.

Each MEP is detailed in its own section that includes a description, a usage, and a sequence diagram depicting the interactions.

Table 7-1, Table 7-2, Table 7-3, and Table 7-4 below show the currently defined C2MS message exchange patterns. For the legend for these tables, see Table 7-5.

Table 7-1 describes the Publish message exchange pattern, the simplest. For legend, see Table 7-5 below. Note that the “#” column corresponds to the sub-sections that follow. For example, Publish (#1) is described in section 7.1.

**Table 7-1. C2MS Message Exchange Pattern 1 (Publish)**

| Pattern | # | Description / Use   | MSG Sequence Direction (Wrt Initiator) and Message Types Used | Fault Message | Examples   |
|---------|---|---|---|---------------|--|
| Publish | 1 | Publish a single message, for any purpose, with no follow up required | Out: MSG or REQ   | None          | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Send a Log or Heartbeat message</li> <li>2. Send a Directive to a component for execution; no response is necessary</li> </ol> |

Table 7-2 describes the currently defined Request / Response Theme message exchange patterns. For legend, see Table 7-5 below.

**Table 7-2. C2MS Message Exchange Patterns 2 – 6 (Request / Response Theme)**

| Pattern                | # | Description / Use  | MSG Sequence Direction (Wrt Initiator) and Message Types Used | Fault Message     | Examples   |
|------------------------|---|--|---|-------------------|--|
| Request / ACK          | 2 | Publish a message and receive an acknowledgement                           | Out: REQ<br>In: RESP (ACK)                                    | None              | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A component sends a request and needs to know if it was received.</li> <li>2. One component pings other components to test their responsiveness</li> </ol> |
| Request/ Response      | 3 | For Requests that can be fulfilled with a single Response message          | Out: REQ<br>In: RESP (Status)                                 | Response (Status) | Request a product, data, or a service from another component and receive the result in the single RESP message.  |
| Request/ ACK/ Response | 4 | The requestor requires an acknowledgement to the Request, then a Response. | Out: REQ<br>In: RESP (ACK)<br>In: RESP (Status)               | Response (Status) | The initial Request message is responded to with a Response message having a status = ACK; then the Response message (with appropriate status) will follow.  |

| Pattern  | # | Description / Use  | MSG Sequence Direction (Wrt Initiator) and Message Types Used              | Fault Message     | Examples   |
|--|---|--|--|-------------------|--|
| Request/<br>ACK /<br>Interim Status/<br>Response | 5 | For requests that take an extended time, initially provide an ACK to the Request, then periodic status updates, and then the final response message. | Out: REQ<br>In: RESP (ACK)<br>In... RESP (Working)...<br>In: RESP (Status) | Response (Status) | A request for a product is responded to with an ACK, then any number of “working” messages as the product is generated, ending with a final Response message containing the product. |
| Request/<br>Interim Status/<br>Response          | 6 | Identical to the Request/ ACK /Interim Status/Response pattern but with no ACK message.  | Out: REQ<br>In-in... RESP (Working ...)<br>In: RESP (Status)               | Response (Status) | A request for a product is responded to with any number of “working” messages as the product is generated, ending with a final RESP message containing the product.                  |

Table 7-3 describes the currently defined Triad Theme Patterns message exchange patterns. For legend, see Table 7-5 below.

**Table 7-3. C2MS Message Exchange Patterns 7 – 8 (Triad Theme Patterns)**

| Pattern   | # | Description / Use   | MSG Sequence Direction (Wrt Initiator) and Message Types Used | Fault Message     | Examples   |
|---|---|---|---|-------------------|--|
| <u>TRIAD 1</u><br>Request/ Response/<br>Publish | 7 | For requests that either take a long time, or that require a subsequent message, and no interim status updates are required. (Combination of Request/Response and Publish). | Out: REQ<br>In: RESP(Working or Status)<br>In: RESP or MSG    | Response (Status) | A request for a product is responded to with the RESP message. Later, when the product is generated or made available, it is sent with a RESP or MSG type. The requestor does not require any interim status messages. |

| Pattern   | # | Description / Use  | MSG Sequence Direction (Wrt Initiator) and Message Types Used | Fault Message     | Examples   |
|---|---|--|---|-------------------|--|
| <b>TRIAD 2</b><br>Publish/ Request/<br>Response | 8 | Send notification that Requests can be accepted. Then accept request(s) for that product/service. (Combination of Publish and Request/Response). | Out: MSG<br>In: REQ<br>Out: RESP (Status)                     | Response (Status) | Provider sends message announcing availability of product. Consumers use the Request/Response interaction pattern to then request and receive the product. |

Table 7-4 describes the currently defined Subscription message exchange pattern. For legend, see Table 7-5 below.

**Table 7-4. C2MS Message Exchange Pattern 9 (Subscription Pattern)**

| Pattern  | # | Description / Use   | MSG Sequence Direction (Wrt Initiator) and Message Types Used               | Fault Message     | Examples   |
|--|---|---|---|-------------------|--|
| <b>Subscription</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subscribe</li> <li>• Data stream</li> <li>• Unsubscribe</li> </ul> | 9 | Subscribe and unsubscribe to data, products, or message streams. (Combination of Request/Response, Publish and Request/Response.) | Out-In: REQ - RESP (Status)<br>In... MSG ...<br>Out-in: REQ - RESP (Status) | Response (Status) | Use Request/Response to subscribe to a series of messages such as a telemetry data stream or mnemonic set. The stream is subscribed to and ingested. Later, unsubscribe to the messages. |

**For terms and meanings, see Table 7-5 below.**

Table 7-5. Legend for Table 7-1, Table 7-2, Table 7-3, and Table 7-4

| Term                 | Meaning   |
|----------------------|---|
| Wrt                  | With respect to   |
| REQ, RESP, and MSG   | Are message types   |
| “...”                | Indicates any number of these messages from 0 to n  |
| ACK, Working, Status | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RESP (ACK): indicates an ACK message in the form of a Response message with a status code of “ACK” in the RESPONSE-STATUS field.</li> <li>• RESP (Working): indicates an interim status message in the form of a Response message with a status code of “Working” in the RESPONSE-STATUS field.</li> <li>• RESP (Status): indicates a final Response message in the message exchange pattern.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ For successful exchanges, the status code is either “Success” or “Final Message” in the RESPONSE-STATUS field.</li> <li>○ For fault messages, the status code is either “Failure” or “Invalid” in the RESPONSE-STATUS field.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |



## 7.1 Publish

### DESCRIPTION

The simplest message exchange pattern involves no obvious exchange with the sender. The sender publishes a message, and from the perspective of the sender, the exchange is complete. The publisher has no more interest in the message and has no need to follow up on its progress. Some other component will subscribe to the message and process it according to the subscriber's requirements.

Either of two C2MS message types can be used for this pattern; either a C2MS MSG type or REQ type message. In the case of a REQ message type, the sender may request an action but not require knowledge of the result via a Response message, which will be indicated in the Request message.

### USAGE

Most typically, this pattern is seen when a software component publishes a C2MS Log message using the MSG message type. The Log message and this exchange pattern provide a simple, one-way means of information distribution.

Also, data streams of telemetry will be published using the C2MS MSG type. Again, the data is published unidirectional with subscribers ingesting the messages and processing them as programmed.

A second message type, REQ, can also be used for this one-way pattern. In this case, a component will send a Request message but has no need for follow up. No acknowledgement or response is required. An indicator is present in the Request message on whether or not a response is required.

## SEQUENCE DIAGRAM

Figure 7-2 below shows a UML sequence diagram for the Publish message exchange pattern.

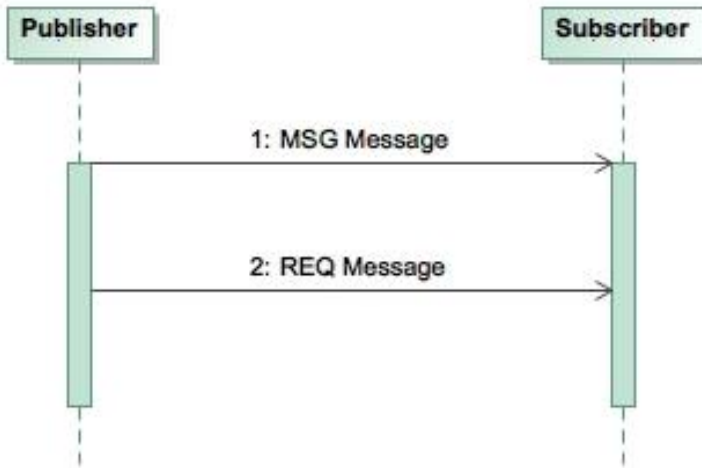


Figure 7-2. Sequence Diagram of Publish

## 7.2 Request/Acknowledgement

### DESCRIPTION

The Request/ACK message exchange pattern consists of a published Request message and a returned Response message. The RESPONSE-STATUS field of the Response message contains a value of “Acknowledgement”. No further messages will be returned to the sender.

### USAGE

A component sends a Request message and needs to know if it was received. No further information is necessary. Most likely, the sender of the request will need to take subsequent action if the message was not received. Therefore, the Request/ACK pattern can provide confirmation the message was received when no other information is necessary.

Another possible usage is to “ping” other components. One component may need to take a roll call of members in its group. This could be accomplished with a Request message (e.g., Directive Request) that requires all recipients to return a Response message with the status of ACK.

### SEQUENCE DIAGRAM

Figure 7-3 below shows a UML sequence diagram for the Request/ACK message exchange pattern.



Figure 7-3. Sequence Diagram of Request/ACK

## 7.3 Request/Response

### DESCRIPTION

The Request/Response message exchange pattern is a common one-for-one message exchange. This MEP takes the previously described Request/ACK one step further. In this case the Response message will contain an informative status code on the results of the request. See Section 6.3.2.2 C2MS RESP Message Type Details for a discussion on the possible status codes for a Response message. The Response message may also contain the resultant data and information, either within the message or via reference. Many C2MS message definitions are paired in the Request/Response fashion.

### USAGE

Components that need to know the results and/or require information from a request will use the Request/Response MEP. Requests can be made for almost anything, including the following:

#### Telemetry and Command

- Replay Telemetry Request/Response
- Mnemonic Value Request/Response
- Archive Mnemonic Value Request/Response
- Command Request/Response

#### Product and Services

- Product Request/Response

#### Function Specific

- Directive Request/Response

**SEQUENCE DIAGRAM**

Figure 7-4 below shows a UML sequence diagram for the Request/Response message exchange pattern.



**Figure 7-4. Sequence Diagram of Request/Response Message Exchange Pattern**

## 7.4 Request/Acknowledgement/Response

### DESCRIPTION

The Request/ACK/Response message exchange pattern is a combination of the Request/ACK and the Request/Response MEPs. In this case, the requestor requires confirmation that the request was received, final status information on the results of the request, and most likely information generated from processing the request.

### USAGE

Usage is similar to the Request/Response MEP.

### SEQUENCE DIAGRAM

Figure 7-5 below shows a UML sequence diagram for the Request/ACK/Response message exchange pattern.

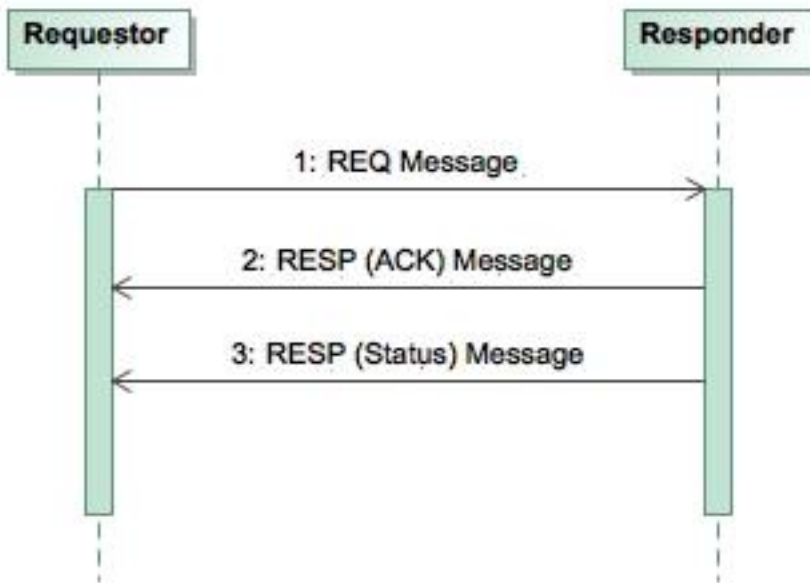


Figure 7-5. Sequence Diagram of Request/ACK/Response Message Exchange Pattern

## 7.5 Request/Acknowledgement/Interim Status/Response

### DESCRIPTION

For some requests, an extended period of time may be required to complete the action or task. Additionally, the requestor may want to be kept abreast of the progress of such a request. In this case, the Request/ACK/Interim Status/Response message exchange pattern is appropriate. This pattern provides for the following responses:

- Initial Response message with an Acknowledgement (ACK) status
- Any number of interim Response messages with a status of “Working/Keep Alive”
- A final Response message with the status of the request and possibly information generated from processing the request.

The number and frequency of the interim Response messages are left up to the interacting components to be determined prior to execution.

For example, depending on the request and the resources required by the responder, it could take seconds, minutes, hours, or even days to complete a request. The requestor may want to be kept informed with periodic Response messages (with a status of “Working”) to be assured that the request has not been lost, dropped, or forgotten.

Thus, the requestor can be kept informed over an extended period of time that a final response is forthcoming. If the interim status Response messages cease, the requestor can determine what subsequent action to take.

### USAGE

A component may request a telemetry data product – for example, an archived data set or a data plot. The provider of this data product may need to first validate the request, and then request the necessary data from another data provider. This could take the form of another Request/Response MEP with another component. Once the data set has been retrieved, the data plot can be generated and finally provided back to the original requestor. In this instance, seconds may transpire while the original request ripples through a system generating other product and service requests.

A second, longer-duration example is a request made for a product that is not yet available and requires ancillary data that won't be available for some time.

For example, a request may be issued for a satellite contact schedule, tracking data, an activity plan, or for the set of available resources. These products may be generated on a scheduled, periodic basis, after the completion of a pass, or only after some other product has been generated in the future.

The provider to the original request may store or queue the request to later be acted upon when other data products become available. In the meantime, the responder will issue a

“Working/Keep Alive” status in interim Response messages periodically until the request can be satisfied. If some link in the sequence chain of dependent product generation is broken – for example a necessary product is not forthcoming – then a fault Response message can be issued. In either case, whether the request can be satisfied or not, a final Response message can be issued and the requestor can determine appropriate actions.

## SEQUENCE DIAGRAM

Figure 7-6 below shows a UML sequence diagram for the Request/ACK/Interim Status/Response message exchange pattern.

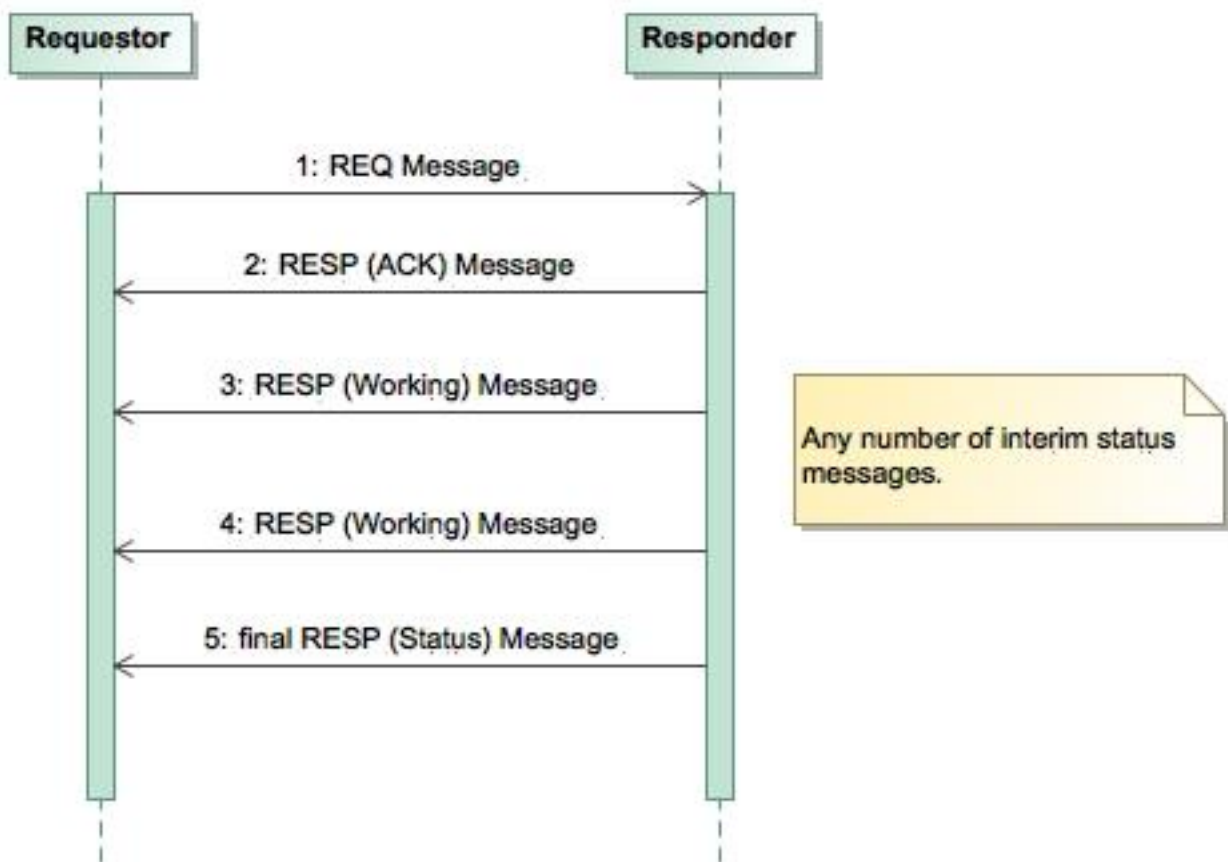


Figure 7-6. Sequence Diagram of Request/ACK/Interim Status/Response Message Exchange Pattern



## 7.6 Request/Interim Status/Response

### DESCRIPTION

The Request/Interim Status/Response message exchange pattern is an abbreviated form of the Request/ACK/Interim Status/Response MEP. No ACK Response message is provided in the sequence, only interim status messages and a final Response message.

### USAGE

Usage is similar to the previous Request/ACK/Interim Status/Response MEP.

### SEQUENCE DIAGRAM

Figure 7-7 below shows a UML sequence diagram for the Request/Interim Status/Response message exchange pattern.

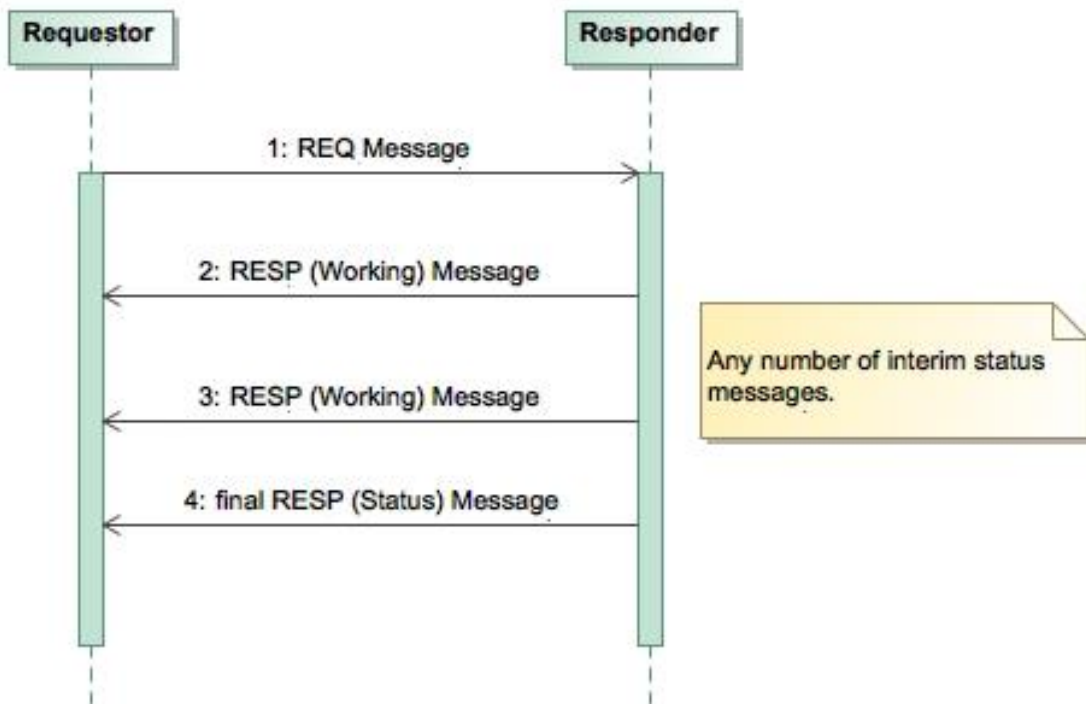


Figure 7-7. Sequence Diagram of Request/Interim Status/Response Message Exchange Pattern

## 7.7 Request/Response/Publish

### DESCRIPTION

The message exchange pattern of Request/Response/Publish will typically be used where requests could take a long time to fulfill, or require a subsequent message after the Request/Response interaction. They also do not require any interim status messages. The Request/Response/Publish MEP can be thought of as a combination of the Request/Response and Publish MEPs.

The Request/Response/Publish MEP will be used where the provider of a service or product can respond fairly quickly with an indication that the request can be satisfied, but cannot provide the results within the Response message itself.

If the request can be satisfied, by indicating a “Successful” or “Working” status within the Response message, the requestor knows a subsequent message will follow. The subsequent message will contain information about the results of the request.

The subsequent message could be a Log message, one of the aforementioned data messages, a Product message, or another Response message that is better suited to contain the requested information. In some cases, only one subsequent message will follow. In other cases, a stream of messages (RESP or MSG) may be required to complete the data request.

Note that this MEP differs from a subscription MEP. A subscription MEP remains open and messages will be published until the subscription is cancelled. The Request/Response/Publish MEP is a one-time request for information, data, service, or product that may take one or more messages to fulfill.

### USAGE

A user requests a data product from a product provider. The provider is able to satisfy the request and this is conveyed through the Product Request/Product Response interaction. When the requested product is generated or available, it will be published with the Product Message.

A set of historical mnemonic values is requested from a data provider. The Archive Mnemonic Value Request message allows a number of delivery options, including the option to receive archived mnemonic data as a stream of messages. The subscriber may prefer to receive and process archived data in the same manner as real-time data, i.e. as a stream of messages.

## SEQUENCE DIAGRAM

Figure 7-8 below shows a UML sequence diagram for the Request/Response/Publish message exchange pattern.

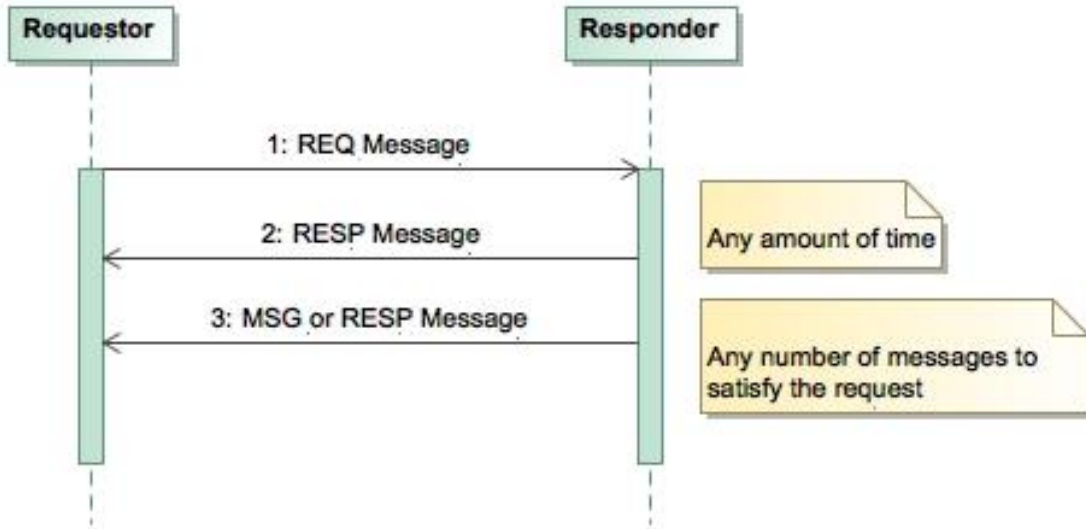


Figure 7-8. Sequence Diagram of Triad 1: Request/Response/Publish Message Exchange Pattern

## 7.8 Publish/Request/Response

### DESCRIPTION

The Publish/Request/Response message exchange pattern is a combination of a Publish MEP and a Request/Response MEP. The initial Publish of a MSG message will instigate a follow up Request/Response interaction. This Publish/Request/Response MEP will typically be initiated by a service or product provider. The data or product provider will publish a MSG message to notify interested subscribers that a product, service or data is now available. Subscribers to the MSG message can then request and receive the product through the Request/Response interaction.

### USAGE

A schedule product producer has just completed the compilation of an operational schedule for the next day. The producer issues a Log message that contains information on the type of product and how/where to acquire it. The schedule execution component has previously subscribed for this particular message.

When the message is received and parsed, the schedule execution component issues a Product Request message to the producer for the operational schedule product. The product is received within the Response message and readied for the next day's operations.

Note that an alternate methodology for this interaction could be accomplished with a Subscription MEP discussed in Section 7.9. In this case, the producer of the schedule product would provide a subscription service. Parties interested in knowing when a schedule has been generated and is available could subscribe with the producer. The producer would automatically provide the product when available for any subscriber.

A second scenario could involve a mnemonic data provider. In this example, the data provider has just completed "scrubbing" the data (merging, gap filling, and correcting) and publishes a message to that effect. Users interested in clean data can then initiate the Request/Response interaction for the scrubbed archived mnemonic data.

## SEQUENCE DIAGRAM

Figure 7-9 below shows a UML sequence diagram for the Publish/Request/Response message exchange pattern.

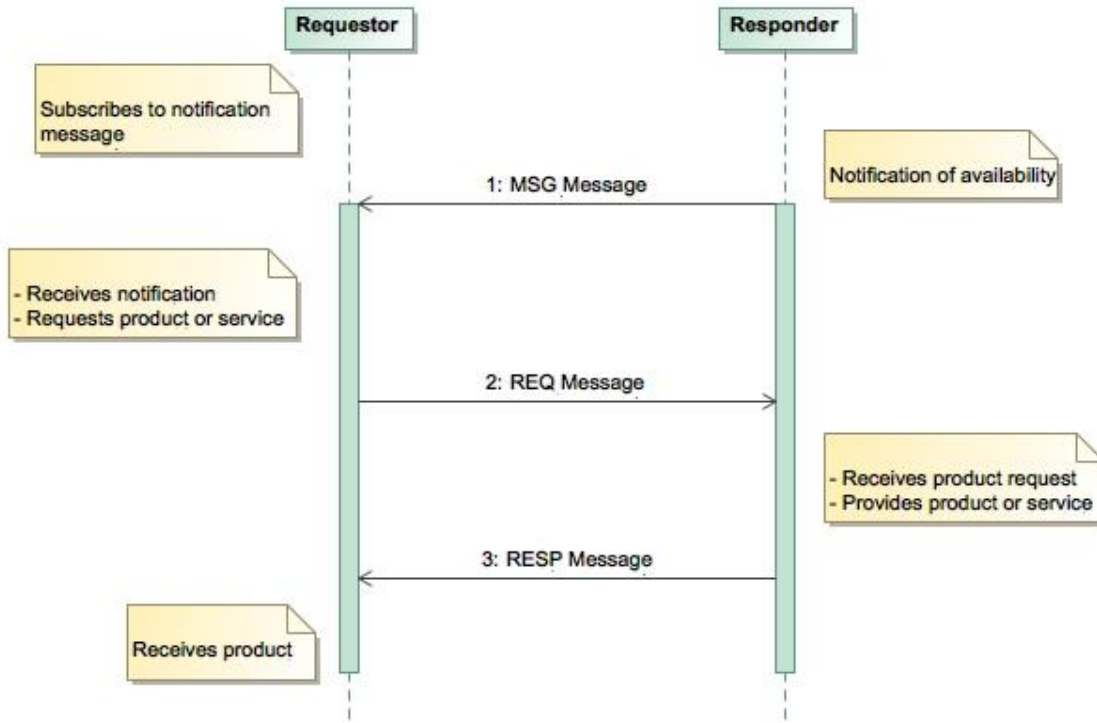


Figure 7-9. Sequence Diagram of Triad 2: Publish/Request/Response Message Exchange Pattern

## 7.9 Subscription

### DESCRIPTION

The subscription message exchange pattern is used to provide a continuous data or product delivery service. The data or product can take the form of one or a series of messages. The steps for a subscription will typically be:

**Request/Response** – REQ/RESP message pairs are used to request the data or product that is desired

**Publish** - the MSG type messages are used by the publisher to distribute the specified data

**Request/Response** - REQ/RESP message pairs are used to unsubscribe from the data

The subscription will remain active until the subscriber cancels it. There is no restriction on the timing of the MSG messages, nor on the number of messages. The subscription could result in one MSG message or a set of MSG messages. Additionally, the set of MSG messages could be periodically repeated.

The subscriber is free to cancel the subscription at any time; however, the provider can also terminate the subscription for its own reasons.

### USAGE

A subscriber requests a specific set of real-time mnemonic data values from a data provider. The provider will respond with a Response message indicating success or failure of the request. If the request was successful, mnemonic data values will be published. The subscription will remain open and on the next pass the requestor will again receive the specified real-time mnemonic data. The data will continue to be published for each pass until the requestor unsubscribes from the data. The subscriber can request the termination of the data values at any time.

In other scenarios, the subscriber may subscribe to previously known or predefined data sets already being published, rather than request specific data sets. Or, if enough information about a data set is made known and available, a consumer may simply read or ingest the data stream messages without even subscribing. There can be multiple subscribers for the data sets and products.

## SEQUENCE DIAGRAM

Figure 7-10 below shows a UML sequence diagram for the subscription message exchange pattern.

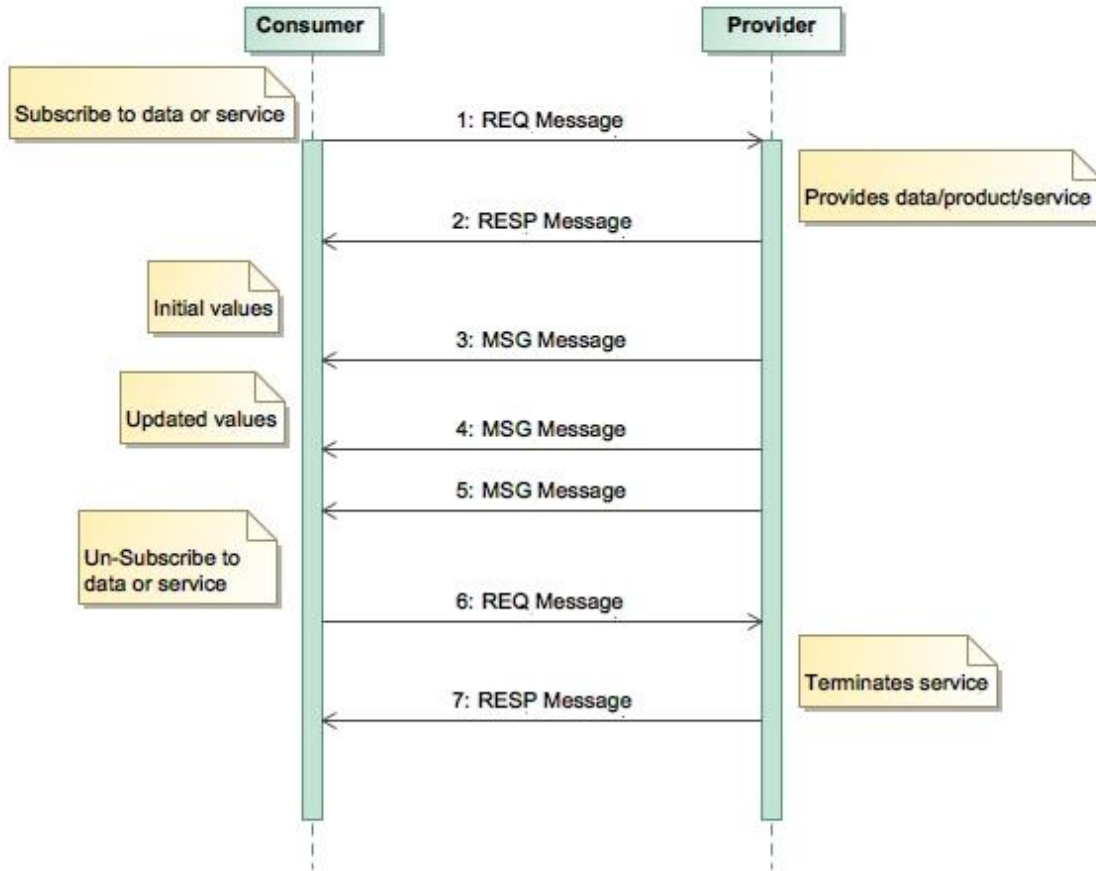


Figure 7-10. Sequence Diagram of Subscription Message Exchange Pattern





# 8 PIM – Message Definitions

This C2 Message Specification Document contains the standard set of defined messages. Each standard message is composed of a C2MS Message Header section and a Message Contents section. Additionally, each message defines the subject names associated with the message.

The Unified Modeling Language (UML) class diagram shown below in Figure 8-1 and Figure 8-2 shows the C2MS message classes. For clarity in this document the class diagram is split over two pages. These classes define the various types of messages available in the C2MS. Many messages have associated REQ, RESP, and MSG classes.

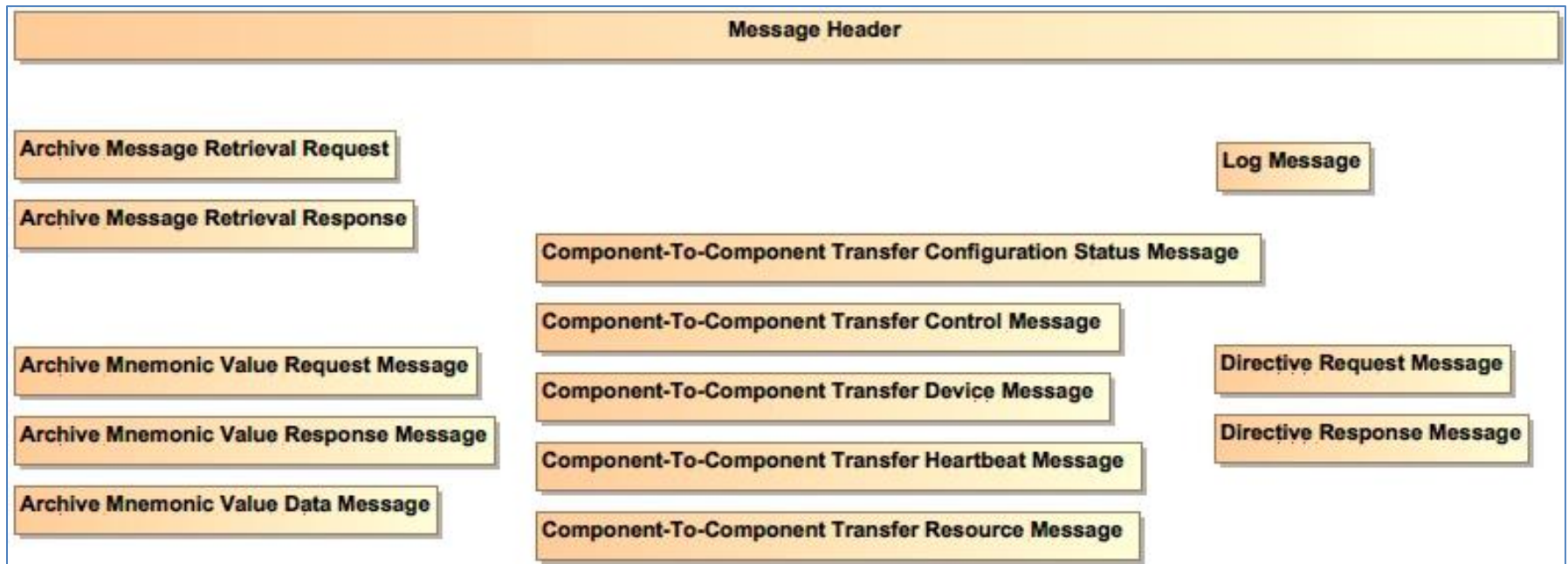


Figure 8-1. High Level UML Class Diagram, Part 1 of 2



Figure 8-2. High Level UML Class Diagram, Part 2 of 2

Each of these classes are described in detail in the following sections. For the diagrams of the messages, UML classes are used. The message classes are composed of aggregated UML classes that show whether the fields are required, optional, tracking (aka reserved for API usage), or dependent. The field names, field types, and field values are also shown for each message.

## Field Name

The Field Name is the name of an item contained in a C2MS Message. A generalized field-naming convention has been implemented that adheres to the following rules:

- For each message, all field names are unique
- Field names consist of alphanumeric characters, dashes (“-”), and dots/periods (“.”)
- Alpha characters are capitalized
- Field name series are preceded by a field name that specifies the number of field names in the series, as shown in the following example:

```
NUM-OF-MNEMONICS
MNEMONIC.n.NAME
MNEMONIC.n.STATUS
MNEMONIC.n.NUM-OF-SAMPLES
MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.TIME-STAMP
MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.RAW-VALUE
```

Where “NUM-OF-“ is the standard prefix of the field name. The two suffixes in this example, “MNEMONICS” and “SAMPLES”, are then used in the singular form to describe the series of field names that follows. In the above example, if NUM-OF-MNEMONICS = 2 and MNEMONIC.n.NUM-OF-SAMPLES = 3, the actual message would contain the field names as follows:

```
NUM-OF-MNEMONICS
MNEMONIC.1.NAME
MNEMONIC.1.STATUS
MNEMONIC.1.NUM-OF-SAMPLES
MNEMONIC.1.SAMPLE.1.TIME-STAMP
MNEMONIC.1.SAMPLE.1.RAW-VALUE
MNEMONIC.1.SAMPLE.2.TIME-STAMP
MNEMONIC.1.SAMPLE.2.RAW-VALUE
MNEMONIC.1.SAMPLE.3.TIME-STAMP
MNEMONIC.1.SAMPLE.3.RAW-VALUE
MNEMONIC.2.NAME
MNEMONIC.2.STATUS
MNEMONIC.2.NUM-OF-SAMPLES
MNEMONIC.2.SAMPLE.1.TIME-STAMP
MNEMONIC.2.SAMPLE.1.RAW-VALUE
MNEMONIC.2.SAMPLE.2.TIME-STAMP
MNEMONIC.2.SAMPLE.2.RAW-VALUE
```

MNEMONIC . 2 . SAMPLE . 3 . TIME-STAMP  
MNEMONIC . 2 . SAMPLE . 3 . RAW-VALUE

Note that “n” starts with “1”.

## Required, Optional, Dependent and Tracking

Fields are classified as Required, Optional, Dependent, or Tracking. The required fields must be present in order to be compliant with C2MS.

An optional field may or may not be included in a message. Optional fields may be useful to the Receiver and may be implemented as necessary. Software components, missions, or interface definitions may determine if these fields are required for their particular needs and applications.

Dependent fields are actually required for a certain Message Type or are dependent on another field being present. This information will be documented in the specific Message section where applicable.

The tracking fields are those that are reserved for use by the implementing software and thus any user supplied data in these fields may be overwritten.

## Value

Some fields must contain specific values in order to be C2MS compliant. If no value is specified, the value of the Field Name is variable; however, it must conform to the specified Type. See the Type description in the next section.

## Type

The Field Type is the data type. Cross-platform compatibility is achieved using the defined field types listed below. The intention is for the client application to not have to deal with byte-swapping or other number format changes. Type definitions are based on the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) standards. Time field types are based on the ISO 8601 standards.

Following each message diagram, additional information is presented for each field in the message in the format of a table that adds information about the values and any important notes about the field.

**Table 8-1. Field Type Definitions**

| Field Type    | Definition  | Range/Comments  |
|---------------|---|---|
| Binary [Blob] | 0 or more of any combination of bytes, integers, floating points, doubles, time, and strings. | Its structure may be dependent upon message type, message subtype, or application generating the message. |
| Boolean (1)   | False/true, no/yes  | [0, 1]  |

| Field Type            | Definition   | Range/Comments  |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Character             | Native single ASCII character representation   | [0, 127]  |
| F32<br>Float (3)      | 32-bit single precision floating point representation                                      | 32 bits composed of 23 bits for the fraction, 8 bits for the exponent, and 1 sign bit. (See IEEE 754)       |
| F64<br>Double (3)     | 64-bit double precision (extended) floating point representation                           | 64 bits composed of 52 bits for the fraction, 11 bits for the exponent, and 1 sign bit. (See IEEE 754)      |
| Header string         | Any combination of an UPPERCASE alphanumeric, "-" (dash), and "_" (underscore) characters. | This field type requires fields also used as subject name elements to be uniformly UPPERCASE                |
| I16<br>Short (3)      | 16-bit signed integer representation   | $[-2^{15}, 2^{15} - 1]$<br>16 bits composed of 15 bits for the number and 1 bit for the sign.               |
| I32<br>Long (3)       | 32-bit signed integer representation   | $[-2^{31}, 2^{31} - 1]$<br>32 bits composed of 31 bits for the number and 1 bit for the sign                |
| I64<br>Longlong (2,3) | 64-bit signed integer representation   | $[-2^{63}, 2^{63} - 1]$<br>64 bits composed of 63 bits for the number and 1 bit for the sign                |
| String                | 0 or more ASCII characters   | Also, see Header string.  |
| Time                  | String representation of time  | See Table 8-2 Ordinal Date and Time Field Type Definition   |
| U16<br>UShort (3)     | 16-bit unsigned integer representation   | $[0, 2^{16} - 1]$<br>16 bits, no sign bit   |
| U32<br>ULong (3)      | 32-bit unsigned integer representation   | $[0, 2^{32} - 1]$<br>32 bits, no sign bit   |
| U64<br>ULonglong (3)  | 64-bit unsigned integer representation   | $[0, 2^{64} - 1]$<br>64 bits, no sign bit   |
| Variable              | Field could be any data type   | User needs to ascertain the data type of the field prior to accessing the value (e.g. with a function call) |

**Notes:**

1. “Boolean” - The C2MS defines the *value* of the Boolean field to be 0 (zero) or 1. The *description* or meaning of the value can take various forms, such as no/yes, false/true, disabled/enabled, in-limits/out-of-limits, active/static, and so on. It is important to take into account that some programming and scripting languages (e.g., Java), schemas, commercial products, and custom software will only interpret the *value* of a Boolean field to be false/true.
2. Field types larger than 32 bits may not be available on 32-bit architecture platforms.
3. In support of both 32-bit and 64-bit architecture platforms for various equipment manufacturers, these ambiguous terms are targeted for future deprecation.

Table 8-2 below describes some of the commonly used time formats. The “Time” format is the only data type specified in C2MS messages. Other formats are included for reference. Time formats generally are based on Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

**Table 8-2. Ordinal Date and Time Field Type Definition**

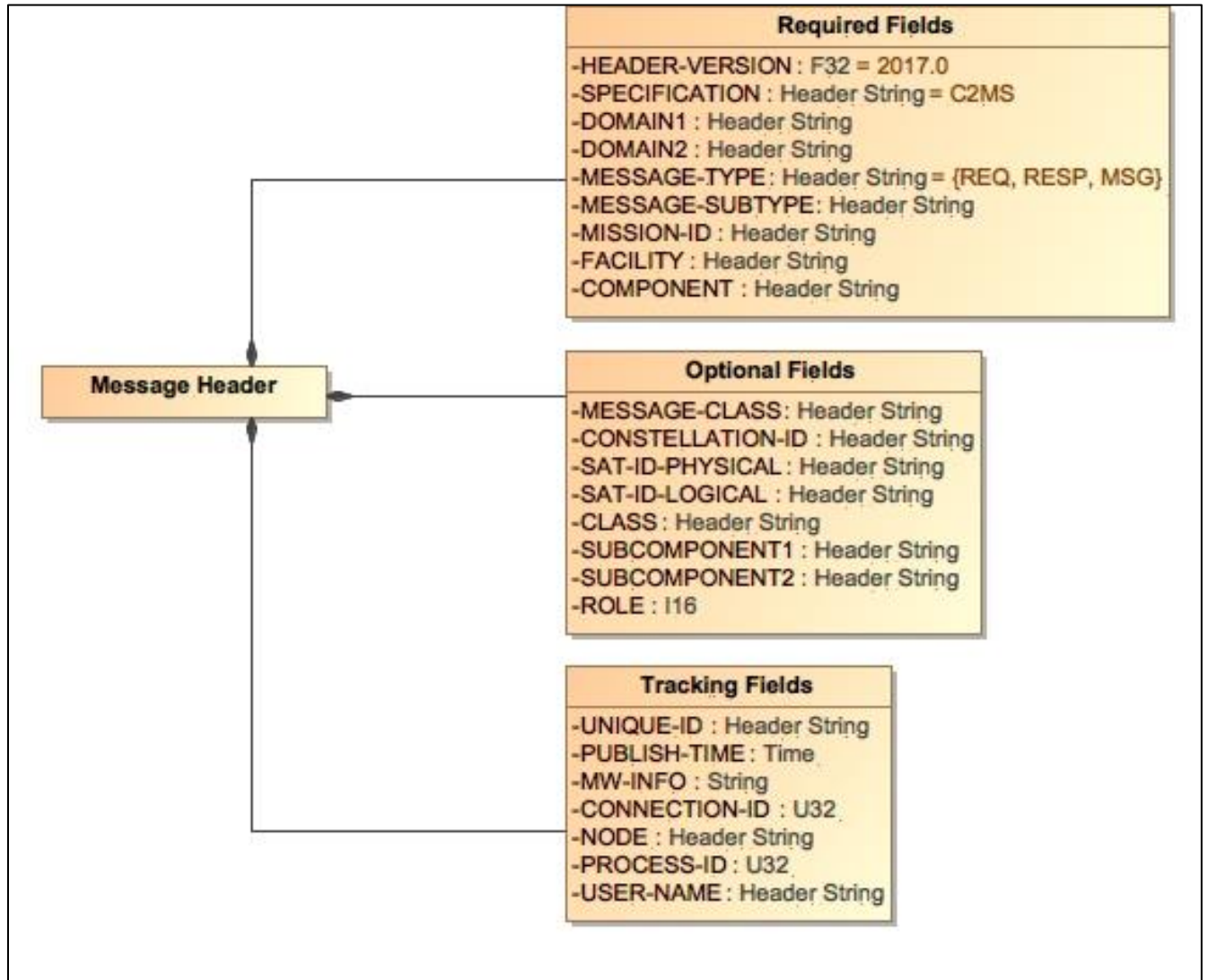
| Field Type | Definition   | Range                                |
|------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Time       | <p><b>Note: This time type can represent either an absolute or relative time.</b></p> <p>Time in the form:</p> <p>[+, -] YYYY-DDD-hh:mm:ss[ff...]</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>“+” and “-” are leading signs used for relative (duration) times. If the sign is omitted, absolute time is indicated. Relative (duration) times are given in the same format, but leading fields may be omitted rather than being set to zeros. For example, +0000-000-00:12:21 may be abbreviated +12:21</p> <p>Absolute times are UTC based.</p> <p>Applications need to convert from the string format to native system representations.</p> |                                      |
|            | "YYYY" is the year.  | 0000 to 9999                         |
|            | "DDD" is the Julian day, or day of year.   | 001 to 365/366                       |
|            | "hh" is hours of day on a 24-hour clock.   | 00 to 23                             |
|            | "mm" is the minutes of hour.   | 00 to 59                             |
|            | "ss" is the seconds of minute.   | 00 to 60 (allowing for leap seconds) |

| Field Type | Definition   | Range       |
|------------|--|-------------|
|            | "ff..." is the base-ten fractional seconds. Fractional seconds are considered optional. If present, the number of digits can vary in length from 1 to 6. | 0 to 999999 |

## 8.1 C2MS Message Header

The Message Header is a super-class for all C2MS messages in the sense that all fields in the Message Header appear in all of the C2MS messages. However, the values of the Message Header fields may vary between messages. The specifics of the Message Header field values for each message are included in its corresponding message section.

Figure 8-3 below shows a UML object diagram of the of the Message Header with its required, optional, and tracking fields.



**Figure 8-3. Message Header Diagram**

Table 8-3 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Message Header.

**Table 8-3. Message Header Additional Information**

| Field Name     | Value | Notes   |
|----------------|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION | 2017  | Version Number for this message description               |
| SPECIFICATION  | C2MS  | Name of Specification Document used to define this header |



| Field Name       | Value  |                    | Notes  |
|------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| DOMAIN1          |  |                    | Additional field to allow for more filtering   |
| DOMAIN2          |  |                    | Additional field to allow for more filtering   |
| MESSAGE-TYPE     | <b>Value</b>   | <b>Description</b> | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG   |
|                  | REQ  | Request            |  |
|                  | RESP   | Response           |  |
|                  | MSG  | Message            |  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | See Table 6-6<br>Descriptions of the<br>Message Elements of the<br>C2MS Subject Name |                    | Unique message subtype identifier, fixed<br>for C2MS Standard Messages   |
| MESSAGE-CLASS    |  |                    | Generic field for missions to classify their<br>message set to aid message disposition.                                    |
| UNIQUE-ID        |  |                    | Globally unique ID – reserved for use by<br>implementation (PSM)   |
| PUBLISH-TIME     |  |                    | Time the message was published -<br>reserved for use by implementation<br>(PSM)  |
| MW-INFO          |  |                    | Container for information on the<br>underlying middleware - reserved for use<br>by implementation (PSM)                    |
| CONNECTION-ID    |  |                    | Unique ID for each connection per<br>process. Reserved for use by<br>implementation (PSM)                                  |
| MISSION-ID       |  |                    | Unique mission name, e.g., MOONMAP,<br>SUNSCAN, TEMPTRACK, etc.  |
| CONSTELLATION-ID |  |                    | Used for constellations or satellite<br>groupings  |
| SAT-ID-PHYSICAL  |  |                    | An ID for the satellite that is fixed for its<br>mission life  |
| SAT-ID-LOGICAL   |  |                    | An ID for a satellite or group of satellites<br>that can change during its mission life<br>(ex., a positional reference)   |
| FACILITY         |  |                    | A physical source (i.e. ACS Lab,<br>CandDH String, etc.) generating the<br>message, e.g., spacecraft, remote site,<br>etc. |

| Field Name    | Value |                   | Notes   |
|---------------|-------|-------------------|---|
| NODE          |       |                   | Actual device (host) generating the message. Reserved for use by implementation (PSM)   |
| PROCESS-ID    |       |                   | Application ID for onboard events or Process ID for ground events - reserved for use by implementation (PSM)  |
| CLASS         |       |                   | See Table A-1, Software Class and Subclass Categories.  |
| COMPONENT     |       |                   | Name of software application, ex. APP1, CLIENT2, TAC3   |
| SUBCOMPONENT1 |       |                   | First subsystem level within the component that produced the message  |
| SUBCOMPONENT2 |       |                   | Second subsystem level within the component that produced the message   |
| USER-NAME     |       |                   | Account name or owner of the account that started the component - reserved for use by implementation (PSM)  |
| ROLE          | Value | Description       | Role the component is assigned in the configuration (Primary, Backup, Hot Backup, Secondary, Spare ...). Roles are dependent on the operational concepts being employed in the configuration. |
|               | 1     | Primary, Master   |   |
|               | 2     | Secondary, Backup |   |
|               | 3     | Tertiary          |   |
|               | ...   | Spare, ...        |   |

### 8.1.1 Fields for Subject Names

#### **SPECIFICATION, DOMAIN1, DOMAIN2, MISSION-ID, CONSTELLATION-ID, SAT-ID-PHYSICAL, SAT-ID-LOGICAL, MESSAGE-TYPE, MESSAGE-SUBTYPE**

As discussed in Section 6.2.3 C2MS Subject Name Standard, the first set of elements of the C2MS subject are fixed. Please refer to this section for important information on the format of subject names and their content. Some of the elements of the C2MS subject name can be made up from fields in the C2MS Message Header. Recall that the definition of the subject follows the following format:

```
SPECIFICATION.DOMAIN1.DOMAIN2.MISSION.CONST.SAT.MSGTYPE.MSGSUBTYPE.ME1.ME2.ME3...
```

Table 8-4 below shows how fields from the C2MS Message Header can be directly used as elements of a C2MS Subject Name.

It is important to remember that a C2MS Subject Name is text that is in UPPERCASE, so if a field's value is extracted from the Message Header and used in the Subject Name, it must be in UPPERCASE.

**Table 8-4. Mapping of Message Header Fields to the C2MS Subject Name**

| Subject Name Element | Possible Fields Used from the Message Header Field |
|----------------------|--|
| Specification        | SPECIFICATION                                      |
| Domain1              | DOMAIN1  |
| Domain2              | DOMAIN2  |
| Mission              | MISSION-ID   |
| Const                | CONSTELLATION-ID                                   |
| SAT                  | SAT-ID-PHYSICAL or SAT-ID-LOGICAL                  |
| Type                 | MESSAGE-TYPE                                       |
| Subtype              | MESSAGE-SUBTYPE                                    |

### 8.1.2 Fields for Message Uniqueness

#### UNIQUE-ID, PUBLISH-TIME

The UNIQUE-ID is a globally unique ID reserved for use by the implementing software. It will make each message uniquely identifiable from all others. The implementing software likewise may supply the PUBLISH-TIME at the time of publication of the message. These fields are valuable for identification and tracking purposes.

### 8.1.3 Middleware Tracking Information

#### MW-INFO, CONNECTION-ID

These fields are reserved for use by the implementing software. The implementing software may fill in these Message Header fields prior to sending the message. They serve to identify the connection and/or path of the message with the underlying middleware.

#### **8.1.4 Component Information – Location and ID**

##### **FACILITY, NODE, PROCESS-ID**

These fields refer to physical locations, equipment, or identifiers. For example, facility might refer to a city, building, LAN, satellite control center, room, or whatever is used to uniquely identify the physical location. NODE will normally be used to identify a single piece of equipment - commonly a computer. It could also refer to a larger entity such as a satellite tracking station. Typically, the node is found within the facility. Another example usage is the computers (nodes) found on a LAN (facility).

PROCESS-ID is the unique ID of an executing task or process on a NODE and is usually assigned by the host operating system. The combination of these three fields serves to uniquely identify the executing software process within an enterprise. The implementing software will optionally supply the NODE and PROCESS-ID information on which the process is executing in the Message Header.

#### **8.1.5 Component Information – Logical**

##### **CLASS, COMPONENT, SUBCOMPONENT1, SUBCOMPONENT2, USER-NAME, ROLE**

These fields provide for source traceability of a message. A C2MS Class is a high-level category of functionality. A C2MS Subclass is defined as a subset genre of a Class. A Class is composed of one or more subclasses. A C2MS Component is defined as the name of the executing software application that fulfills, in part or in whole, an instance of a C2MS Class or Subclass. Class and Subclass are sometimes used interchangeably to refer to a type of system, whereas component always refers to an actual piece of software. The component generates C2MS messages and identifies in the Message Header the Class and/or Subclass to which it belongs. It has the option to further delineate the source of a message by using the SUBCOMPONENT1 and SUBCOMPONENT2 fields. The relationship between the C2MS Classes and Subclasses is shown in Table A-1, Product Categories.

The implementing software will optionally supply the USER-NAME field, which is the name or owner of the account that started the component. The ROLE of the component is optionally supplied to indicate what function the component is assigned to play in the overall concept of operations. Components will perform different functions depending on their roles and responsibilities.

## 8.2 Control and Monitor Level Messages

### 8.2.1 Log Message

A Log Message is time-tagged text generated by an application to notify the operator that a ground system or satellite event has occurred. Log Messages can be as trivial as those giving user confirmations but also used to convey the severity of a situation.

An example of a trivial type of Log Message is one that notifies the user that a display page request is complete. Log Messages can also provide error information such as device failures or operator input errors.

Another type of Log Message is one that identifies a certain occurrence or event has happened; for example, Loss-of-Signal is detected for a satellite data stream.

If Log Messages are saved in an archive they can provide a wealth of data as well as a chronological history of the ground system activities. This audit trail can be very useful in troubleshooting and reporting.

**Table 8-5. Log Message Summary**

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | Any C2MS compliant application  |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Publish   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Expert Subclass, Alert Subclass, and Assessment Subclass that uses Log Messages |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe   |
| <b>What</b>                     | Log action or event for display, archive, data mining, reporting, etc.          |
| <b>When</b>                     | As needed   |

### Examples

1. Any component needing to disseminate information should publish a Log Message
2. A Message Logger application may subscribe to all messages to place in an archive
3. A flight dynamics application may subscribe to Flight Dynamics Notification event type
4. A display application may subscribe to Critical Severity messages

**Table 8-6. Log Message Subject Naming**

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements        |  |   |  |                   |                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|-------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                           | ME2                                      | ME3                                     | ME4  | ME5               | ME6                |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | mission          | [constellation] | [sat] | MSG              | LOG    | [Component name of publisher] | [Subclass: ARC, CFG, CMD, DIR, ... TLM ] | [Occurrence: AOS, LOS, ...RED, ...YEL ] | [Severity: 1-routine, 2-med, ..., 4-crit.] | [user, optional ] | [ref ID, optional] |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | LOG    | TLM3                          | TLM                                      | RED                                     | 4  | ws3               | 794                |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | LOG    | TLM3                          | CMD                                      | CMDV                                    | 4  | ws5               | 123                |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | *               | *     | MSG              | LOG    | *                             | *  | *                                       | *  | >                 |                    |

### 8.2.1.1 Log Message Subject Names

Table 8-7. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Log Message

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description   | Field in Msg, if applicable |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| ME1                          | Required            | Component name of publisher                           | COMPONENT from header       |
| ME2                          | Required            | The subclass of the log message                       | SUBCLASS                    |
| ME3                          | Required            | The occurrence type of the event                      | OCCURRENCE-TYPE             |
| ME4                          | Required            | The severity of the log message                       | SEVERITY                    |
| ME5                          | Optional            | The user or work-position originating the log message | USER                        |
| ME6                          | Optional            | A reference ID assigned to the log message            | REFERENCE-ID                |

#### Examples for Publisher / Sender

App1, TLM2, and TLM3 each send a Log Message.

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.LOG.APP1.TLM.RED.4
```

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.LOG.APP1.CMD.CMDV.4.WS3.794
```

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.LOG.TLM2.TLM.RED.4.DECOM1.456
```

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.LOG.TLM3.SCH.1.ROUTINE
```

#### Examples for Subscriber / Receiver

```
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.MSG.LOG. >
```

```
C2MS.*.*.MSSN.*.*.MSG.LOG. >
```

```
C2MS.*.*.*.*.SAT1.MSG.LOG.TLM2. >
```

```
C2MS.*.*.MSSN.*.*.MSG.LOG.*.*.*.4. >
```

Note that since some elements are optional, it is best to subscribe with the “>” character to ensure capturing all messages.

### 8.2.1.2 Log Message Header

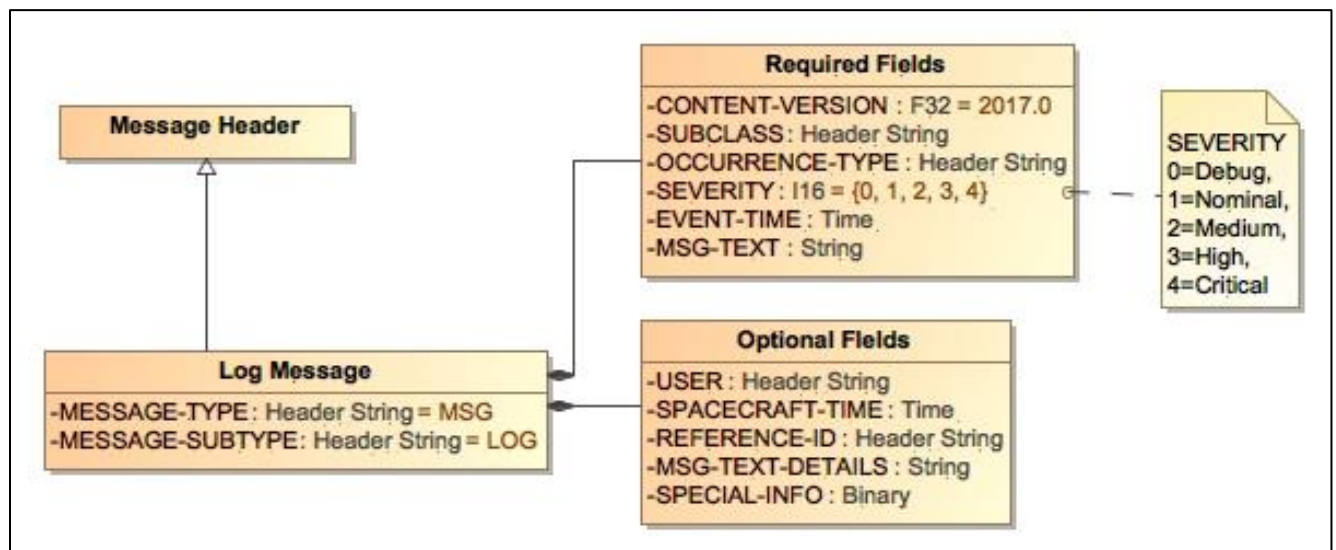
The abbreviated Table 8-8 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Log Message.

**Table 8-8. Log Message Header Notes**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| Message Information  |       |   |
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | MSG   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | LOG   | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...   | ...   | ...   |
| Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. |       |   |

### 8.2.1.3 Log Message Contents

Figure 8-4 below shows a UML object diagram of the Log Message with its required and optional fields.



**Figure 8-4. Log Message Diagram**



Table 8-9 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Log Message.

**Table 8-9. Log Message Additional Information**

| Field Name       | Value  | Notes   |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
|------------------|--|---|-------|-------------|---|-------|---|---------|---|--------|---|------|---|----------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION  | 2017   | Version Number for this message   |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
| SUBCLASS         | See Table A-1 Software Class and Subclass Categories.  | Subclass generating the log message (or applicable subsystem of which the log message belongs)                      |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
| OCCURRENCE-TYPE  | See tables in Section 8.2.1.4 Log Message Occurrence Types   | An occurrence type that categorizes the kind of activity or event that happened, triggering the log message         |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
| SEVERITY         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Debug</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Nominal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Critical</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |   | Value | Description | 0 | Debug | 1 | Nominal | 2 | Medium | 3 | High | 4 | Critical | Indicates the severity of the Log Message. Scale traditionally applied to message based on requirements and characteristics of the component or ground system. The severity may be used to alert the operator in some way such as visual or audible notification. Debug is typically used by software developers |
|                  | Value  | Description   |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
|                  | 0  | Debug   |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
|                  | 1  | Nominal   |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
|                  | 2  | Medium  |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
| 3                | High   |   |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
| 4                | Critical   |   |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
| USER             |  | Which user/work position/proc the message has to do with  |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
| SPACECRAFT-TIME  |  | Time event happened (may be earlier than actual posted time)  |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
| EVENT-TIME       |  | Time event happened (may be earlier than published time)  |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
| REFERENCE-ID     |  | A local index or map to a table of additional information   |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
| MSG-TEXT         |  | Text for display (typically about 60 characters)  |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
| MSG-TEXT-DETAILS |  | One or more paragraphs that includes more detail. Suggested corrective action. Suggest specifying url in this field |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |
| SPECIAL-INFO     |  | application use   |       |             |   |       |   |         |   |        |   |      |   |          |  |

#### 8.2.1.4 Log Message Occurrence Types

The following tables, starting with Table 8-10, list suggested Log Message occurrence types. The OCCURRENCE-TYPE field is a required field. The tables contain lists of ground system occurrences that could be used to identify the event that triggered the generation of the Log Message.

The component is not required to put out a Log Message for each type of occurrence or state change. But if the Log Message is issued, the suggested format is strongly recommended. By implementing common Log Message occurrence types along with the recommended formats, the following goals can be achieved for Log Messages, developers, and mission operations:

**Decipherable** – Notifications through Log Messages should be readable, self-explanatory, and easily recognizable whether in a display or hardcopy report.

**Discernable** – Log Messages should be easy to parse or extract information from, particularly the MSG-TEXT field, or any field for that matter (such as the OCCURRENCE-TYPE). Putting form to the MSG-TEXT field for common or important Log Messages will make them understandable and the situation more apparent and thus, easier to act upon.

**Deterministic** – Once a Log Message has been recognized and information extracted from it (and others to provide context), making a decision and taking action becomes more perceptible. It also becomes easier to pre-define the actions and program them into clear, unambiguous rules.

A final benefit to standard looking Log Messages is that the combined C2MS compliant components provide more uniform look-and-feel to the users making it easier for multi-system training across mission operation centers and even enterprise centers.

This is not a complete list of occurrence types. Additional values can be added as necessary.

#### 8.2.1.4.1 Pass Related Occurrence Types

**Table 8-10. Pass-Related Occurrence Types**

| Value     | Occurrence Type            | Occurrence Description   |
|-----------|----------------------------|--|
| PREPASS   | Pre-Pass                   | Period of time prior to start of a pass. Allows for allocation, setup, and check out of resources, communication pathways, and general preparation. Could be ~5-10 minutes in length.  |
| PASSSTART | Planned Start Time of Pass | Time the pass is scheduled to start. (Scheduled AOS time).   |
| AOS       | Acquisition of Signal      | Actual time of the AOS when ground (antenna) receives the signal; or could be the time in mission operation center when first data is received.  |
| LOS       | Loss of Signal             | Actual time the data drops out or ceases transmission.   |
| PASSEND   | Planned End Time of Pass   | Time the pass is scheduled to end. (Scheduled LOS time).   |
| POSTPASS  | Post-Pass                  | Period of time immediately after the LOS to wrap up the pass activities. Could include deallocation of resources, producing pass summary reports, initiation of offline data processing, and so on. Could last a few minutes or until next Pre-Pass. |

For pass-related occurrences, it is recommended that the MSG-TEXT portion of the Log Message contain the Occurrence Type value and the EVENT-TIME value in the format of:

[OCCURRENCE-TYPE] Time: [EVENT-TIME]

### Examples

PREPASS Time: 2014-74-16:18:15  
PASSSTART Time: 2014-74-16:28:15  
AOS Time: 2014-74-16:28:16  
PASSEND Time: 2014-74-16:46:30  
LOS Time: 2014-74-16:46:40  
POSTPASS Time: 2014-74-16:47:20

### 8.2.1.4.2 Telemetry Limit Violation Occurrence Types

Table 8-11. Telemetry Limit Violation Occurrence Types

| Value | Occurrence Type | Occurrence Description  |
|-------|-----------------|---|
| RED   | Red Limit       | Reports mnemonic entering or exiting red limit condition            |
| YEL   | Yellow Limit    | Reports mnemonic entering or exiting yellow limit condition         |
| NORM  | Normal Range    | Reports mnemonic returning to a normal, or within range, condition. |

For telemetry limit violation notices, it is recommended that the MSG-TEXT portion of the Log message contain the following information.

[term for value] [tlm word #] [mnemonic] [violation description] “the” [limit description] “Limit of” [threshold value] “with a value of” [mnemonic value] [mnemonic units]

### Examples

LRV #102 BATVOLT1 exceeded the Lower Yellow Limit of -12 with a value of -13 volts  
TLM #156 BATVOLT2 is above the Upper Red limit of 15 with a value of 15.75 volts  
CVT #156 BATVOLT3 is within the normal limit of 16 with a value of 14.75 volts

Note:

LRV - Last Received (or recorded) Value

TLM – Telemetry

CVT – Current Value Table

### 8.2.1.4.3 Command Verification Occurrence Types

**Table 8-12. Command Verification Occurrence Types**

| Value   | Occurrence Type    | Occurrence Description  |
|---------|--------------------|---|
| XFRD    | transferredToRange | The network that connects the ground system to the spacecraft has received the command. (Comes from something other than the spacecraft.)                                       |
| SENT    | sentFromRange      | The command has been transmitted to the spacecraft by the network that connects the ground system to the spacecraft. (Verifier comes from something other than the spacecraft.) |
| RCVD    | Received           | The SpaceSystem has received the command.   |
| ACPT    | Accepted           | The SpaceSystem has accepted the command.   |
| QUED    | Queued             | The SpaceSystem has scheduled the command for execution.  |
| EXEC    | Executing          | The command is being executed.  |
| COMP    | Complete           | Command is considered complete.   |
| FAIL    | Failed             | The command failed.   |
| TIMEOUT | Timeout            | Time expired for the command to complete. A specific instance of failed.  |

The values in the table above were taken from the master schema for the OMG Space Domain Task Force XML Telemetric and Command Exchange (XTCE) format. This document is found at <http://www.omg.org/space/xtce>.

No recommended format has been defined for this occurrence type.

### 8.2.1.4.4 Miscellaneous Occurrence Types

**Table 8-13. Miscellaneous Occurrence Types**

| Value | Occurrence Type              | Occurrence Description  |
|-------|------------------------------|---|
| CFG   | Configuration Change         | Reports that the physical or logical configuration of the equipment and/or software has changed.                  |
| DIR   | Directive                    | The echo of a directive message issued by the operator, command procedure, command schedule, or automated process |
| FDN   | Flight Dynamics Notification | Reports completion of flight dynamics process or product  |
| ORB   | Orbital Event                | Reports calculated orbital event such as orbit number, ascending/descending node, eclipse state                   |

| Value | Occurrence Type                    | Occurrence Description   |
|-------|------------------------------------|--|
| PROD  | Product Available and/or generated | Reports that a product has been generated and is available to access |
| SAT   | Satellite                          | Indicates/reports activity occurred on the satellite                 |
| SYS   | System/Software                    | Reports detected system/software error or unexpected condition       |

## DIR

It is recommended to follow Table 8-14 below when a Log Message is used to echo a Directive Request Message.

**Table 8-14. Log Message to Echo a Directive Request Message**

|                | Retrieve From Here        | And Insert Into Here |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Message</b> | Directive Request Message | Log Message          |
| <b>Field</b>   | DIRECTIVE-STRING          | MSG-TEXT             |

## PROD

It is recommended to follow Table 8-15 below when a Log Message is used to echo a Product Message.

**Table 8-15. Prod Message to Echo a Directive Request Message**

|                | Retrieve From Here  | And Insert Into Here |
|----------------|---|----------------------|
| <b>Message</b> | Product Message   | Log Message          |
| <b>Field</b>   | TIME-COMPLETED  | EVENT-TIME           |
| <b>Field</b>   | PROD-NAME<br>PROD-TYPE<br>PROD-SUBTYPE<br>PROD-DIST-METHOD<br>URI | MSG-TEXT             |

The MSG-TEXT format of the Log Message would be in the following format:

“Product Type/Subtype:” [PROD-TYPE] / [[PROD-SUBTYPE], “Created:” [TIME-COMPLETED], “Available By:” [PROD-DIST-METHOD] {- URI}

## Examples

Product Type/Subtype: PAS / Contact Schedule, Prod ID:  
WhiteSands124, Created: 2014-123-14:32:25, Available By: URI  
- Facility.Node.Computer.Disk.directory.filename

Product Type/Subtype: PAS / Schedule, Prod ID: SCHED124,  
Created: 2014-123-14:32:25, Available By: PROD REQ

### 8.3 Archive Message Retrieval Messages

Archive Message Retrieval Messages provide access to messages, excluding telemetry data, stored in a C2MS message archive. The Archive Message Retrieval Request is used to request messages from the message archive by either:

1. Providing a specific query-like statement to be used directly by the responder to access the underlying data storage mechanism. These statements could be in the form of a Structured Query Language (SQL) statement for a database, a grep statement to search for strings inside a file, or Perl script statement.
2. Providing a time range and pairs of message types/subtypes for a coarse description and gathering of messages.

The Archive Message Retrieval Response returns the status of the Request and the location of the output product. Although telemetry messages could be archived and retrieved, they are categorized and treated separately since their data requires specialized processing.

Any number of C2MS messages may be archived by any number of components. For example, one component may only archive C2MS Log messages. Another component may archive Log Messages and all Directive Request Messages. Also, components that archive messages do not necessarily have to provide a service to other components to extract those messages. The messages may be for that component's internal use only. How the C2MS messages are archived and organized is left up to the mission. Lastly, as inferred from above, the method of storing the messages is not defined. A database, flat text files, or any other means could be used.

#### 8.3.1 Archive Message Retrieval Request

The Archive Message Retrieval Request is a service request issued when an application desires messages from a message archive. The component issues an Archive Message Retrieval Request to an archive provider component that has access to a message archive. The request specifies the time range and message types, or a storage-specific statement for pattern matching and extraction.

**Table 8-16. Archive Message Retrieval Request Summary**

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | Any C2MS compliant application  |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Request   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Any C2MS compliant application that provides access to a message archive, e.g., GREAT |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe   |
| <b>What</b>                     | C2MS messages   |
| <b>When</b>                     | As needed   |

## Examples

1. An Archive and Assessment component may request archived messages, such as Log Messages for limit violations, in order to generate a report.
2. A Planning and Scheduling component may request archived messages for the re-planning of a schedule, or may even request future event messages that have been archived.
3. An analyst may want all archived messages in a specific time window for further problem analysis.

The requestor of messages will not necessarily know the format, style, or method used to store the messages. The following sections describe extraction by expression and extraction by field, the two methods available to specify parameters for pattern matching. One method or the other should be used, but not both.

### Extraction by Expression

If the requestor knows how the information is stored in the responder's repository, it may use that knowledge to specify a character string query. For example, if the repository is kept in a database, an SQL query string could be provided that the responder could plug directly into the database.

Likewise, if the information is stored in string or character "flat files", a text matching and extraction command could be applied, such a Unix grep command. The REQ-STRING field (shorthand method) is used to specify the command for pattern matching and extraction. If knowledge of the storage method is not known, then the longhand method of specifying a time range and type/subtype pairs is to be used.

### Extraction by Field

The other method for identifying, matching, and extracting messages from the archive is to specify a few key fields in the messages. This method will result in a coarse selection of messages for perusal. It is not meant to identify a specific value of a specific field of a specific message - though that is possible in some circumstances. Typically, a group of associated messages will be located, extracted, and returned.

The Archive Message Retrieval Request Message Header identifies the message as a C2MS Archive Message Retrieval Request. The message contents specify the parameters for extraction out of an archive. The parameters are:

#### Time range

- Type of time: spacecraft or a C2MS standard format
- Start and stop times of messages from which to retrieve

#### Messages to examine



- Type and Subtype pairing
- Name of field in the messages that contains the time to use for the time range

Fields in messages to pattern match

- Other fields in the message to extract the contents and pattern match

Other fields in the message content specify the output. They are:

Location of the one output file for the product

- Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) location to store the output file
- File name of the output file

File description

- Maximum size of the output file
- Format of the output file
- Version number of the format

Only one file is expected for the output product. The requestor of archived messages has the option of getting the resulting product file in either or both of the following ways:

- By reference within the response message
- Included within the response message

The C2MS standard messages that may be archived contain different time fields. Some are spacecraft time and some are in the C2MS standard time format. Also, times in messages can be the actual occurrence time of an event, the requested execution time, or the publish time of a message. These times are naturally named differently. Therefore, the Request Message must specify the name of the time field in the message to use for the boundaries of the time range

### 8.3.1.1 Archive Message Retrieval Request Subjects

Table 8-17. Archive Message Retrieval Request Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements                                 |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1  | ME2 | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | REQ              | AMSG   | [Component name of responder: ARCHIVER, ANALYZER, ...] |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | AMSG   | ARCHIVER   |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | AMSG   | ANALYZER   |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | *                | *               | *     | REQ              | AMSG   | ANALYZER   |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 8-18. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for Archive Message Retrieval Request**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                 | Field in Msg, if applicable |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ME1                          | Required            | Component name of Responder | n/a                         |
| ME2                          | Not used            |                             |                             |
| ME3                          | Not used            |                             |                             |

### Examples

Two components, ANALYZER and ARCHIVER, interact with the Archive Message Retrieval Request.

ANALYZER subject name to send the Archive Message Retrieval Request to ARCHIVER:

```
C2MS.FILL.FILL.FILL.FILL.FILL.REQ.AMSG.ARCHIVER
```

ARCHIVER subject name to receive its own Archive Message Retrieval Request:

```
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.REQ.AMSG.ARCHIVER
```

### 8.3.1.2 Archive Message Retrieval Request Message Header

The abbreviated Table 8-19 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Archive Message Retrieval Request Message header.

**Table 8-19. Archive Message Retrieval Request Message Header Notes**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| Message Information  |       |   |
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | REQ   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | AMSG  | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...<br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |

### 8.3.1.3 Archive Message Retrieval Request Contents

Figure 8-5 below shows a UML object diagram of the Archive Message Retrieval Request with its required, optional, and dependent fields.

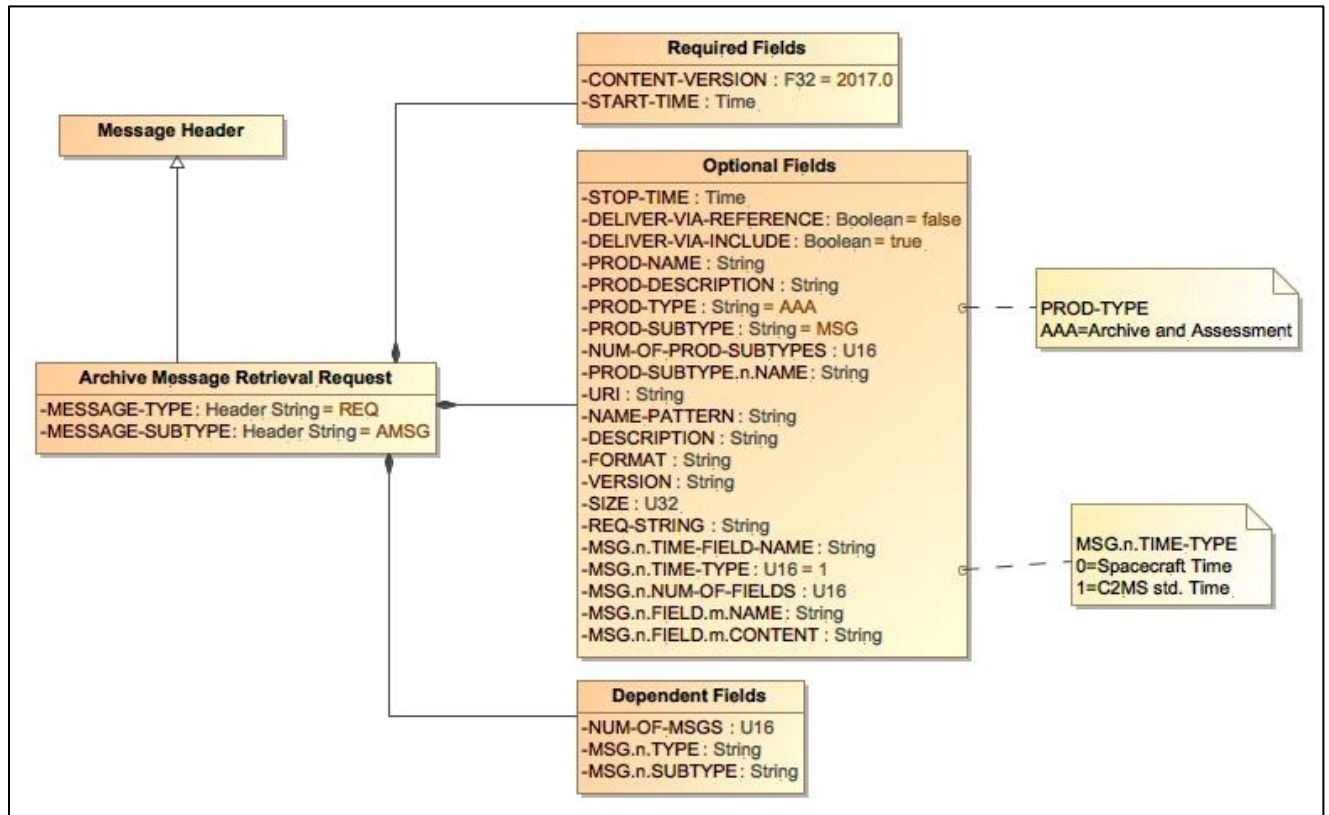


Figure 8-5. Archive Message Retrieval Request Diagram

Table 8-20 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Archive Message Retrieval Request.

Table 8-20. Archive Message Retrieval Request Additional Information

| Field Name            | Value/Description |                    | Notes   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION       | 2017              |                    | Version Number for this message   |
| START-TIME            |                   |                    | Requested start time of the messages to be retrieved from the Message Archive   |
| STOP-TIME             |                   |                    | Requested stop time of the messages to be retrieved from the Message Archive. Defaults to the end of the Message Archive. |
| DELIVER-VIA-REFERENCE | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> |   |
|                       | 0                 | No / False         |   |

| Field Name              | Value/Description                 |                        | Notes   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                         | 1                                 | Yes / True             | Indicates if the data will be referenced by a URI in the single response message. Defaults to No.   |
| DELIVER-VIA-<br>INCLUDE | 0                                 | No / False             | Indicates if the data is to be included in the single response message. Defaults to Yes.  |
|                         | 1                                 | Yes / True             |   |
| PROD-NAME               |                                   |                        | Name of the product being requested   |
| PROD-DESCRIPTION        |                                   |                        | Description of the product in text or xml   |
| PROD-TYPE               | <b>Value</b>                      | <b>Description</b>     | Product type and subtype being requested. (See Table A-2, Product Categories)   |
|                         | AAA                               | Archive and Assessment |   |
| PROD-SUBTYPE            | MSG                               | Message                |   |
| NUM-OF-PROD-SUBTYPES    |                                   |                        | Number of further delineations / categories beyond the product subtype. Also, used as msg subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc. in the Product Message.   |
| PROD-SUBTYPE.n.NAME     |                                   |                        | First subcategory of the product subtype. (Subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc. of the Product Message)  |
| URI                     |                                   |                        | Location where the requesting component is asking for the product file(s) to be stored. Could be a web address, directory or folder specification   |
| NAME-PATTERN            |                                   |                        | Describes the name of the output file   |
| DESCRIPTION             |                                   |                        | Description of the file in text or xml  |
| FORMAT                  |                                   |                        | Describes the file format   |
| VERSION                 |                                   |                        | Identifies the version of the file  |
| SIZE                    | Kilobytes                         |                        | Maximum size of the file acceptable to the requester. Size specified in KB.   |
| REQ-STRING              |                                   |                        | Specific to the responder / provider of the requested information. The string will define a database query, a script expression, Unix statement, or some other statement for extracting the information from the provider's repository. |
| NUM-OF-MSGS             | Required if using longhand query. |                        | Indicates the number of different message type / subtype pairs requested from the Message Archive.  |

| Field Name            | Value/Description                                       |                 | Notes   |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| MSG.n.TYPE            | Required if using longhand query.<br>"n" starts at "1". |                 | Message Type/Subtype pairing to identify the message to be retrieved from the archive                           |
| MSG.n.SUBTYPE         | Required if using longhand query.                       |                 |   |
| MSG.n.TIME-FIELD-NAME |   |                 | Name of field in the message that contains the time to examine. Will default to PUBLISH-TIME in Message Header. |
| MSG.n.TIME-TYPE       | Value   | Description     | Indicates the format of the time to examine in the retrieved messages. Defaults to C2MS standard time format.   |
|                       | 0   | Spacecraft Time |   |
|                       | 1   | C2MS std. Time  |   |
| MSG.n.NUM-OF-FIELDS   |   |                 | Number of message fields to examine and match for retrieval from the archive                                    |
| MSG.n.FIELD.m.NAME    |   |                 | Name of the message field to match for retrieval from the archive   |
| MSG.n.FIELD.m.CONTENT |   |                 | Contents of the message field used in matching the messages for retrieval from the archive                      |

## START-TIME and STOP-TIME

The requestor could specify the START and STOP times in the ways shown in Table 8-21 below. At least one of the start and stop times must be absolute.

**Table 8-21. Examples of Start and Stop Times**

| Start Time          | Stop Time           | Example   | Description   |
|---------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| Absolute            | Absolute            | START: 2014-123-14:30:00<br>STOP: 2014-123-14:30:10 | Boundaries of the Start and Stop time have been exactly specified.                |
| Absolute            | Relative (duration) | START: 2014-123-14:30:00<br>STOP: +10:00            | Time window has an absolute start time and extends for 10 minutes.                |
| Relative (duration) | Absolute            | START: -10:00<br>STOP: 2014-123-14:30:00            | Time window will end at a specified stop time and start 10 minutes prior to that. |

| Start Time | Stop Time | Example        | Description   |
|------------|-----------|----------------|---|
| Relative   | Relative  | Not Applicable | Unless there has been some previously established baseline time upon which to offset the duration times (such as "now"), this combination is ambiguous. |

### 8.3.2 Archive Message Retrieval Response

An archive message provider responds to an Archive Message Retrieval Request by sending an Archive Message Retrieval Response. The archive message provider must return the status of the action completed along with the location of the Archive Retrieval Message file product.

A series of Archive Message Retrieval Responses may be required. In this case, an initial acknowledgement response message is issued, followed by interim or interactive “working” response type messages to let the requesting application know that the request is still being processed, and finally by a completion response type message.

Please see Section 6.3 C2MS Messages: Their Characteristics and Interactions for a general discussion on these types of messages.

**Table 8-22. Archive Message Retrieval Response Summary**

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | Application that received the Archive Message Retrieval Request  |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Publish or Reply   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Application that issued the Archive Message Retrieval Request  |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe  |
| <b>What</b>                     | Provide success/failure response to the service that was requested and the knowledge to access the extracted messages                |
| <b>When</b>                     | Upon receipt of the Archive Message Retrieval Request, on an interval for those services that are time-consuming, and on completion. |

#### Examples

1. Acknowledge receipt of an Archive Message Retrieval Request
2. Indicate the Archive Message Retrieval Request is still being processed
3. Indicate the Archive Message Retrieval Request has successfully completed



### 8.3.2.1 Archive Message Retrieval Response Subjects

Table 8-23. Archive Message Retrieval Response Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements                          |  |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|---|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1   | ME2  | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | RESP             | AMSG   | [Component name of requestor: APP1, ARCVR, ...] | [Response Status: 1-acknowledgment, ...4-failed] |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | AMSG   | ARCVR   | 1  |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | AMSG   | ARCVR   | 3  |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | *                | *               | *     | RESP             | AMSG   | APP1  | *  |     |     |     |     |

**Table 8-24. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Archive Message Retrieval Response**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                       | Field Origination in Msg, if applicable                   |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <i>ME1</i>                   | Required            | Component name of Requestor       | Echo of COMPONENT in Message Header of <i>Request</i> msg |
| <i>ME2</i>                   | Required            | Status type supplied by Responder | RESPONSE-STATUS   |

### Examples

Two components, APP1 and ARCVR, interact with the Archive Message Retrieval Response.

1. ARCVR subject to send the Archive Message Retrieval Response to APP1:

```
C2MS.FILL.FILL.FILL.FILL.FILL.RESP.AMSG.APP1.3
```

2. APP1 subject to receive its own Archive Message Retrieval Responses:

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.RESP.AMSG.APP1.* or
```

```
C2MS.*.*.*.*.RESP.AMSG.APP1.>
```

### 8.3.2.2 Archive Message Retrieval Response Message Header

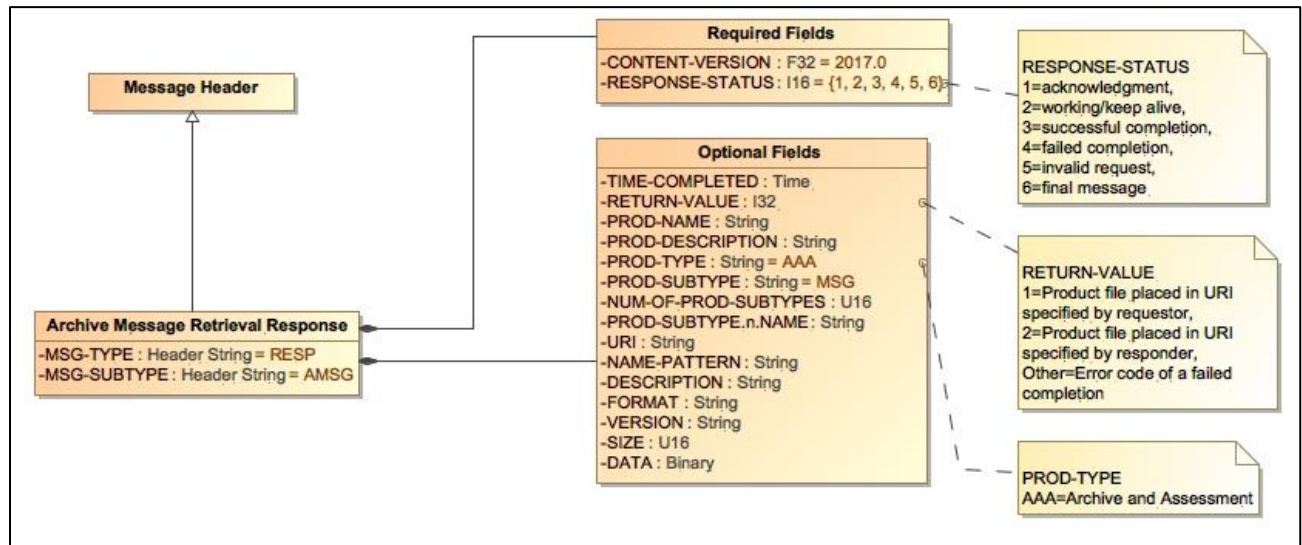
The abbreviated Table 8-25 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Archive Message Retrieval Response Message header.

**Table 8-25. Archive Message Retrieval Response Message Header Notes**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | RESP  | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | AMSG  | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...<br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |

### 8.3.2.3 Archive Message Retrieval Response Contents

Figure 8-6 below shows a UML object diagram of the Archive Message Retrieval Response with its required and optional fields.



**Figure 8-6. Archive Message Retrieval Response Diagram**

Table 8-26 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Archive Message Retrieval Response.

**Table 8-26. Archive Message Retrieval Response Additional Information**

| Field Name           | Value        |   | Notes   |
|----------------------|--------------|---|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION      | 2017         |   | Version Number for this message content description   |
| RESPONSE-STATUS      | <b>Value</b> | <b>Description</b>                                | Identifies the status of the Archive retrieval message Request being processed  |
|                      | 1            | Acknowledgement                                   |   |
|                      | 2            | Working/keep alive                                |   |
|                      | 3            | Successful completion                             |   |
|                      | 4            | Failed completion                                 |   |
|                      | 6            | Final Response                                    |   |
| TIME-COMPLETED       |              |   | Time application completed processing the request   |
| RETURN-VALUE         | <b>Value</b> | <b>Description</b>                                | Return value or status based on the RESPONSE-STATUS. Used to indicate product URI as requestor or responder. Also, can be used to provide function call status or error code in the case of failed completion |
|                      | 1            | Product file placed in URI specified by requestor |   |
|                      | 2            | Product file placed in URI specified by responder |   |
|                      | Other        | Error code of a failed completion                 |   |
| PROD-NAME            |              |   | Name of the product being returned  |
| PROD-DESCRIPTION     |              |   | Description of the product in text or xml   |
| PROD-TYPE            | <b>Value</b> | <b>Description</b>                                | Product type and subtype being requested. (See Table A-2 Product Categories).   |
|                      | AAA          | Archive and Analysis                              |   |
| PROD-SUBTYPE         | MSG          | Message   |   |
| NUM-OF-PROD-SUBTYPES | 0+           |   | Number of further delineations / categories beyond the product subtype. Also, used as msg subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc. in Product Message.   |
| PROD-SUBTYPE.n.NAME  |              |   | First subcategory of the product subtype. (Subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc. of the Product Message)  |
| URI                  |              |   | URI specifying the location where the file product is stored  |
| NAME-PATTERN         |              |   | Describes the name of the file  |

| Field Name  | Value | Notes   |
|-------------|-------|---|
| DESCRIPTION |       | Description of the file contents in text or xml |
| FORMAT      |       | Describes the file format of the file           |
| VERSION     |       | Indicates the version of the file               |
| SIZE        | KB    | Actual size of the file                         |
| DATA        |       | The file content                                |

A product consisting of a single file is returned in the response message. The file contains the messages that satisfied the criteria specified in the Archive Message Retrieval Request Message.

**Table 8-27. Meaning of Response Status and Return Value with Recommended Actions**

| User Specified the URI | RESPONSE-STATUS | RETURN-VALUE                     | URI   | Action   |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| N                      | Successful      | 2<br>(The only meaningful value) | Product was generated and placed in URI chosen by responder                 | Requestor should retrieve file at responder's URI location |
| Y                      | Successful      | 1                                | Product was generated and placed in URI specified by requestor              | Requestor should retrieve file at the specified URI        |
| Y                      | Successful      | 2                                | Product was generated but placed in alternate URI chosen by responder       | Requestor should retrieve file at responder's URI location |
| Y or N                 | Failed          | 3                                | Product exceed maximum requested file size or the default maximum file size |  |

## 8.4 Directive Messages

Directives (which are instructions directing a component to action) may originate from a Graphical User Interface (GUI), command line, schedule, procedure, or virtually anywhere within a space-ground system.

The Directive Request Message is the mechanism to send a directive to a component.

The Directive Response Message is used to return an acknowledgement and status of the directive action to the originator.

Please see Section 6.3 C2MS Messages: Their Characteristics and Interactions for a general discussion about these types of messages.

### 8.4.1 Directive Request Message

A Directive Request Message is the means for one application to request a service from, or an action to be taken by, another application. Directives themselves can be input from a user through a GUI or command line, or as part of the internal logic of a component. They can also be grouped together with logic in a file as a procedure (or proc).

Directives can also be found in a command schedule organized by time for automatic execution. Typically, as automation increases, more and more Directive Request Messages are generated internally as certain data conditions are detected.

The Directive Request Message is primarily used for requests that are also to be visible to the operations staff and are directly related to the overall mission of the system. For example, a Directive Request would normally be used to page a Flight Operations Team member. Directive Messages will typically include a text string the receiver will parse to determine the function is being requested.

**Table 8-28. Directive Request Message Summary**

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | Any C2MS compliant application  |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Request a service or function   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Application providing a service, or an application collecting directives for audit trail purposes |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe   |
| <b>What</b>                     | Action or service request initiated by user, software, procedure, command schedule, etc.          |
| <b>When</b>                     | Upon detection of data condition, upon scheduled time, upon entry                                 |

### Examples

1. An operator input issuing a satellite command

2. An operator input requesting a display page
3. A request to start, pause, stop, or resume a schedule
4. A request to initiate pre-pass setup
5. Any request issued from a procedure

### 8.4.1.1 Directive Request Subjects

Table 8-29. Directive Request Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements                              |                     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|---|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1   | ME2                 | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | REQ              | DIR    | [Component name of responder: APP1, TLM2, TLM3 ...] | [DIRECTIVE-KEYWORD] |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | DIR    | APP1  | [DO_ABC]            |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | DIR    | APP2  | [DO-XYZ]            |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | *               | SAT1  | REQ              | *      | APP4  | [DO_ABC]            |     |     |     |     |



**Table 8-30. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Directive Request Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description   | Field in Msg, if applicable |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| <i>ME1</i>                   | Required            | Component name of Responder                             | n/a                         |
| <i>ME2</i>                   | Optional            | A keyword the receiving process could use for filtering | DIRECTIVE-KEYWORD           |
| <i>ME3 ...</i>               | Not used            |   |                             |

### Examples

Two components, APP1 and APP4, interact with the Directive Request Message.

APP1 subject to send the Directive Request to APP4:

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.REQ.DIR.APP4
```

APP4 subject to receive its own Directive Request Messages:

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.REQ.DIR.APP4.>
```

APP4 subject to receive any APP4 Request Message:

```
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.REQ.*.APP4.>
```

APP4 subject to receive a specific Directive Request Message:

```
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.REQ.DIR.APP4.DO_ABC
```

#### 8.4.1.2 Directive Request Message Header

The abbreviated Table 8-31 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Directive Request Message header.

**Table 8-31. Directive Request Message Header**

| Field Name      | Value | Notes   |
|-----------------|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION  |       | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE    | REQ   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE | DIR   | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |

| Field Name   | Value | Notes |
|--|-------|-------|
| More ...<br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |

### 8.4.1.3 Directive Request Contents

Figure 8-7 below shows a UML object diagram of the Directive Request Message with its required and optional fields.

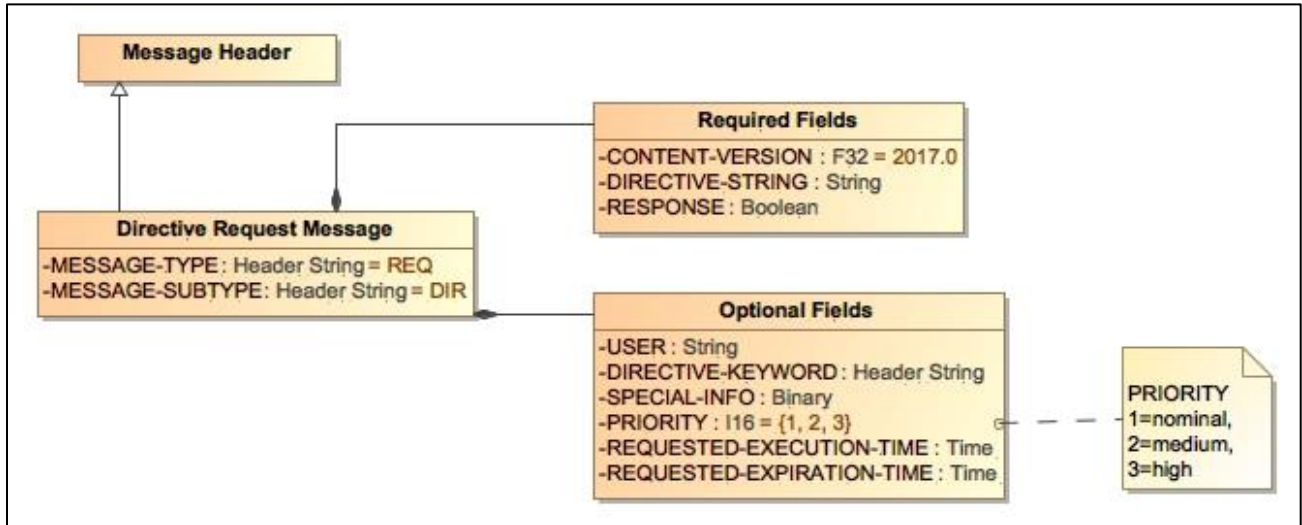


Figure 8-7. Directive Request Diagram

Table 8-32 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Directive Request Message.

Table 8-32. Directive Request Message Additional Information

| Field Name        | Value        |                    | Notes  |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION   | 2017         |                    | Version Number for this message content description                        |
| USER              |              |                    | Which user/work position/proc/schedule the message is coming from          |
| DIRECTIVE-KEYWORD | Uppercase    |                    | Keyword extracted from the directive string. Useful for routing/processing |
| DIRECTIVE-STRING  |              |                    | Full directive string that includes the keyword                            |
| SPECIAL-INFO      |              |                    | For application use  |
| PRIORITY          | <b>Value</b> | <b>Description</b> | Indicates processing priority, if applicable                               |
|                   | 1            | Nominal            |  |
|                   | 2            | Medium             |  |
|                   | 3            | High               |  |
| RESPONSE          | <b>Value</b> | <b>Description</b> | Indicates if a response is required.                                       |

| Field Name                | Value |                      | Notes                                |
|---------------------------|-------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                           | 0     | False or no response |                                      |
|                           | 1     | True or must respond |                                      |
| REQUESTED-EXECUTION-TIME  |       |                      | Absolute or relative time can apply. |
| REQUESTED-EXPIRATION-TIME |       |                      | Absolute or relative time can apply. |

For an explanation on how the REQUESTED-EXECUTION-TIME and REQUESTED-EXPIRATION-TIME could operate, see Table 8-21 Examples of Start and Stop Times.

### 8.4.2 Directive Response Message

A Directive Response Message is sent by an application in response to a Directive Request Message. The Directive Response Message will provide acknowledgment of the Directive Request Message and a status of the action completed. A series of Directive Response Messages may be required in the case where the processing of the action is not immediate.

An example of this would be an archive retrieval, a plot, or an orbit determination calculation. In this event, an interim or interactive “working” type message would be issued to let the requesting application know that the action is still being processed.

Please see Section 6.3 C2MS Messages: Their Characteristics and Interactions for a general discussion on these types of messages.

**Table 8-33. Directive Response Message Summary**

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | Application that received the Directive Request Message corresponding to the Directive Response Message                                 |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Reply   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Application that issued the Directive Request Message or an application collecting Directive Response Messages for audit trail purposes |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe   |
| <b>What</b>                     | Provide success/failure response to the service that was requested  |
| <b>When</b>                     | Upon receipt of Directive Request Message or at intervals for those services that are time-consuming                                    |

## **Examples**

1. Acknowledge receipt of a directive
2. Indicate the directive is still being processed
3. Indicate the directive has successfully completed

### 8.4.2.1 Directive Response Subjects

Table 8-34. Directive Response Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements                       |          |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|--|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1  | ME2      | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | RESP             | DIR    | [Component name of requestor: APP1, TLM2...] | [Status] |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | DIR    | APP1   | 1        |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | DIR    | APP4   | 4        |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | *               | SAT1  | RESP             | DIR    | APP4   | *        |     |     |     |     |

**Table 8-35. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Directive Response Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                       | Field Origination in Msg, if applicable           |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| ME1                          | Required            | Component name of Requestor       | Echo of COMPONENT in header of <i>Request</i> msg |
| ME2                          | Required            | Status type supplied by Responder | RESPONSE-STATUS                                   |

### Examples

Two components, APP4 and APP1, interact with the Directive Response message.

APP1 subject to send the Directive Response to APP4:

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.RESP.DIR.APP4.3
```

APP4 subscribes to receive its own Directive Response Messages:

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.RESP.DIR.APP4.* or
```

```
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.RESP.DIR.APP4.>
```

### 8.4.2.2 Directive Response Message Header

The abbreviated Table 8-36 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Directive Response Message header.

**Table 8-36. Directive Response Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | RESP  | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | DIR   | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...<br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |

### 8.4.2.3 Directive Response Contents

Figure 8-8 below shows a UML object diagram of the Directive Response Message, with its required and optional fields.

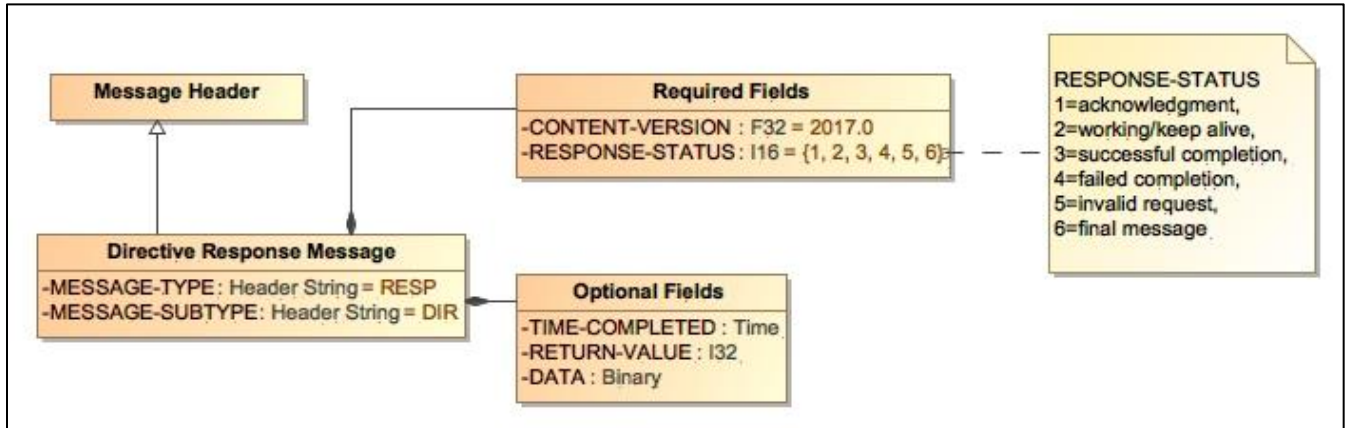


Figure 8-8. Directive Response Diagram

Table 8-37 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Directive Response Message.

Table 8-37. Directive Response Message Additional Information

| Field Name      | Value         |                       | Notes  |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017          |                       | Version Number for this message content description  |
| RESPONSE-STATUS | <b>Value</b>  | <b>Description</b>    | Identifies the status of the Directive being processed   |
|                 | 1             | Acknowledgement       |  |
|                 | 2             | Working/keep alive    |  |
|                 | 3             | Successful completion |  |
|                 | 4             | Failed completion     |  |
|                 | 5             | Invalid Request       |  |
| 6               | Final Message |                       |  |
| TIME-COMPLETED  |               |                       | Time application completed processing the directive  |
| RETURN-VALUE    |               |                       | Return value or status based on the RESPONSE-STATUS. Useful to provide function call status or error code in the case of failed completion |



| Field Name | Value | Notes  |
|------------|-------|--|
| DATA       |       | Additional data that may be desired along with the completion status |

## 8.5 Component-to-Component Transfer (C2CX) Messages

The Component-to-Component Transfer (C2CX) Message provides the ability to transfer control and status information between components. The messages are used for sending status, control, setup, initialization, heartbeat, security, a handshake, etc. from one component to another (one-to-one) or to multiple components (one-to-many).

The C2CX messages are typically unidirectional. If components need back and forth interaction or confirmation, it is recommended that the Directive Request and Response messages be used. Also, if it is desirable to know the progress or status of a C2CX message, the receiver of the message can issue a Log message at noteworthy points within its processing cycle. This means the C2CX messages act at a layer below general system knowledge that is accomplished through other messages such as the Log message and Directive messages. The C2CX messages seek to provide a communication mechanism just under the radar of the general system, but also easily viewable, as necessary.

**Table 8-38. Component-to-Component Transfer Message Summary**

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | Any C2MS compliant application                                       |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Publish  |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Any C2MS compliant application                                       |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe  |
| <b>What</b>                     | Status and Control type information                                  |
| <b>When</b>                     | As needed and depends upon the type of information being transferred |

### Examples

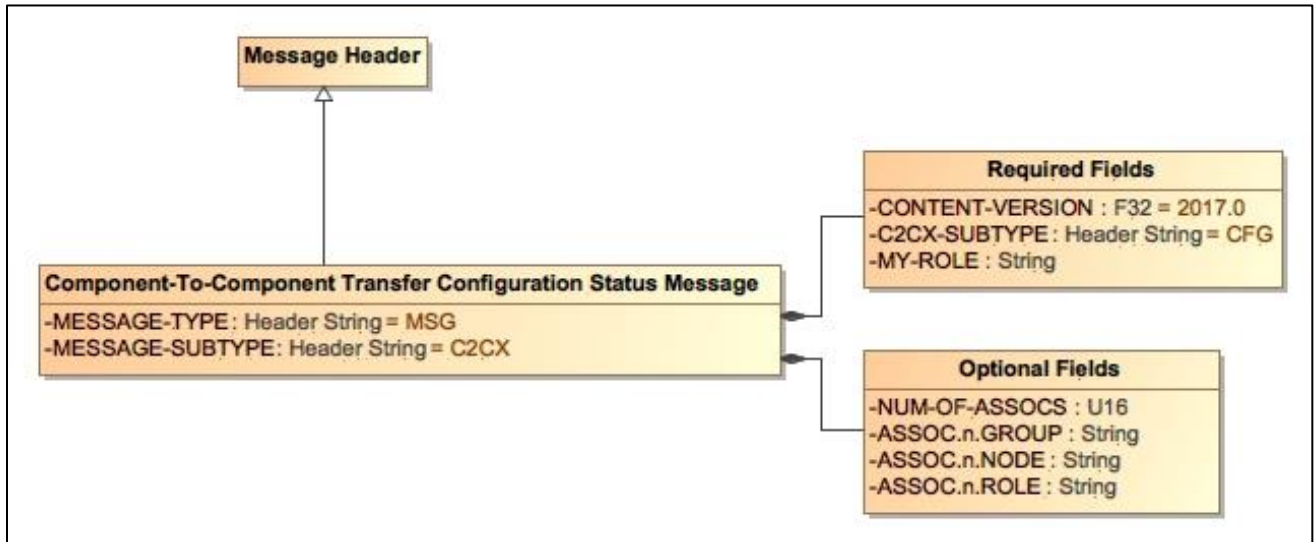
1. **C2CX CFG** (Configuration): A component needs information about another component's software configuration information from a logical or relational perspective.
2. **C2CX HB** (Heartbeat): All active components publish a heartbeat (aka keep-alive); a monitoring component checks on the ongoing presence of the components and detects their absence.
3. **C2CX DEV** (Device): A component reports its status, physical or virtual, or any collection of data.
4. **C2CX CNTL** (Control): A component can request another component to action with the CNTL message.
5. **C2CX RSRC** (Resource): This message is used to report a snapshot of computer performance data (CPU, memory, disk, and network usage).

**Note:**

- For C2CX message subject, see Section 8.5.6.1 Subjects for C2CX Message .
- For C2CX message header, see Section 8.5.6.2 Header for C2CX Message.
- For C2CX message content, see Section 8.5.6.3 Content for C2CX Message.

**8.5.1 C2CX Configuration Status Message**

Figure 8-9 below shows a UML object diagram of the Component-to-Component Transfer Configuration Status Message with its required and optional fields.



**Figure 8-9. Component-to-Component Transfer Configuration Status Message Diagram**

Table 8-39 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Component-to-Component Transfer Configuration Status Message.

**Table 8-39. Component-to-Component Transfer Configuration Status Message Additional Information**

| Field Name      | Value/Description |                      | Notes  |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017              |                      | Version Number for this message content description  |
| C2CX-SUBTYPE    | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>   | Identifies the type of information being transferred between the Components                                  |
|                 | CFG               | Configuration Status |  |
| MY-ROLE         |                   |                      | Role the reporting component has in the configuration. E.g. PRIMARY, BACKUP, AGENT, SERVER, MEMBER, MGR, ... |
| NUM-OF-ASSOCS   | "n" starts at "1" |                      | The number of associations to be reported.   |

| Field Name    | Value/Description | Notes                                       |
|---------------|-------------------|---|
| ASSOC.n.GROUP |                   | Name of component or group associated with  |
| ASSOC.n.NODE  |                   | Location of associated component or group   |
| ASSOC.n.ROLE  |                   | Role the associated component has, if known |

The **CFG – Configuration Status** C2CX message is used by software components to report their configuration information. (The **DEV – Device** C2CX message is used to report the status of devices.) Note that the Message Header already contains information about the component:

- Support of mission and satellites
- Name and location (facility and node)
- Class of capabilities provided

The additional information to be passed or reported is non-standard. The components reporting the configuration information and the components monitoring the configuration will need to establish:

- What configuration information is to be reported (and name the fields)
- When it is to be reported (upon change or periodically)
- What format to report the configuration information

A monitoring agent would collect Heartbeat messages and Configuration Status messages and possibly the Device messages to maintain a picture of what software is operating where, in what capacity, in what state, and with what physical and/or logical associations. The collected information can be:

- Presented in a graphical colored display depicting the operating environment and the logical associations of the components
- Used to determine what pre-determined actions to take in the event of a failure or degraded operations

As an example, a front-end telemetry and command processor would publish a C2CX CFG message whenever it is first run and thereafter when it associates (or disassociates) itself with another cooperating component. In addition to the information already provided in the Message Header, it would also report the following configuration information:

- The role of the reporting component (PRIMARY, BACKUP)
- Number of associations

Name of component or port associated with, such as:

- Telemetry and command processor (decommutation and command verification)
- External telemetry and command link / port

- Planner and Scheduler - to direct the setup and operation of a pass
- Flight dynamics component - to exchange downlink or other information

Node of the associated component, if known

Role of the associated component (PRIMARY, BACKUP)

If the monitoring agent is also a configuration manager, it can establish the present operating configuration and also prepare a contingent configuration. In the event of a component failure or processor failure, the configuration manager will know if it has the required and sufficient number of components to sustain operations. If not, it can also determine if it has the required and necessary numbers of components should a failover or restart procedure be invoked, and if so, automatically initiate that procedure.

The minimum and sometimes maximum configuration information a component can report is its own role. A single component with no associations would normally report its role as PRIMARY. Some configuration information may already be known and available if the components used a pre-registration or registration mechanism to disclose such information as:

- Nodes where they can execute
- If they are standalone or redundant, and if redundant, on what nodes could the redundant component operate

Furthermore, the Configuration Status Message may be used to report group associations. That is, to what group does this component belong, and is it a member and/or a manager of the group. Some groups of components may operate in a peer only association where other groups may require a group manager for organization, control, and direction.

Groups can be used for a number of purposes. These include, but are not limited to:

Message Exchange - groups can be formed to pass messages in a number of relationships and locations that include:

- Peer-to-Peer
- Client-Server
- Manager-Member
- Local and Distributed

Configuration Management - equipment can be logically associated to form groups (or suites or strings) that must operate together, failover together, have a minimum configuration (quorum), be addressed as a group, or other operating constraints or configurations.

Group formation can be pre-defined or dynamic. If dynamic, then additional group functions may be required, such as Create / Disband and Join / Leave.

Groups can also be hierarchical, as shown in Table 8-40 below.

**Table 8-40. Group Hierarchical Associations**

| Grouping Level       | Space                | Ground               |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Software             | Software Application | Software Application |
| Hardware / Equipment | Processor            | Computer             |
|                      | Bus                  | Bus/LAN/WAN/Web      |
|                      | Satellite            | Facility/Center      |
|                      | Constellation        | Enterprise           |
| Business             | Mission              |                      |

The above discussion and illustrations provide a sampling of the ways groups may be employed within the messaging framework.

#### **8.5.1.1 C2CX Configuration Status Message Subjects**

For C2CX Configuration Status Message subjects, see Section 8.5.6.1 Subjects for C2CX Message .

#### **8.5.1.2 C2CX Configuration Status Message Header**

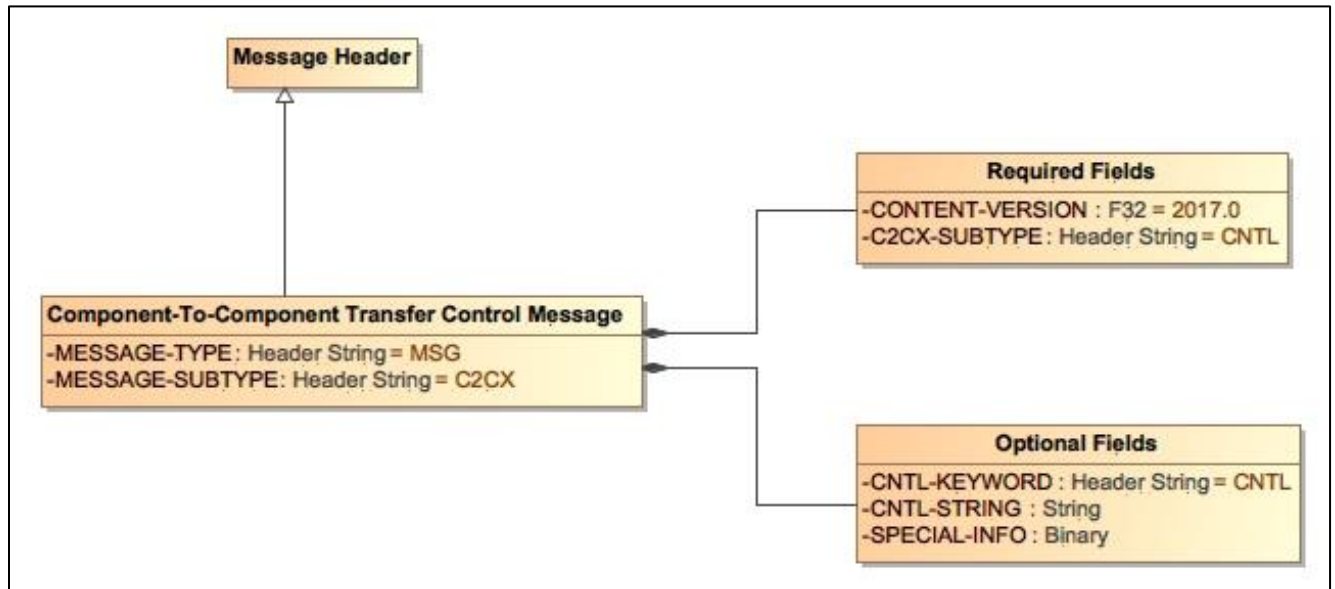
For C2CX Configuration Status Message header, see Section 8.5.6.2 Header for C2CX Message.

#### **8.5.1.3 C2CX Configuration Status Message Contents**

For C2CX Configuration Status Message content, see Section 8.5.6.3 Content for C2CX Message.

## 8.5.2 C2CX Control Message

Figure 8-10 below shows a UML object diagram of the Component-to-Component Transfer Control Message with its required and optional fields.



**Figure 8-10. Component-to-Component Transfer Control Message Diagram**

Table 8-41 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Component-to-Component Transfer Control Message.

**Table 8-41. Component-to-Component Transfer Control Message Additional Information**

| Field Name      | Value/Description |                    | Notes   |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017              |                    | Version Number for this message content description   |
| C2CX-SUBTYPE    | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Identifies the type of information being transferred between the Components                                   |
|                 | <b>CNTL</b>       | <b>Control</b>     |   |
| CNTL-KEYWORD    | Uppercase         |                    | Keyword extracted from the CNTL-STRING. Useful for routing/processing.  |
| CNTL-STRING     |                   |                    | Parameters to guide the component on further processing. E.g., INIT, Stop, Shutdown, Restart, Do X, Y, and Z. |
| SPECIAL-INFO    |                   |                    | For application use. Any additional information can be provided here.   |

The C2CX Control messages are those that are typically used to request “under the hood” functions that, while essential for operations, are not of general interest.

The **Control C2CX** message is used to start, restart, reinitialize, or otherwise control another component. As an example, components may determine that they will not proceed with their processing until they have received a C2CX Control message with a CNTL-STRING of “INIT” or “START”. Other components may require additional information in CNTL-STRING to begin processing. Still other components that have been performing their processing may allow themselves to be re-directed in their processing. Upon the reception of a Control C2CX message, a component will re-direct itself according to the supplied string of parameters.

For instance, a component could request another component to change its rate of publishing a Heartbeat message. The requesting component would send a C2CX message with a C2CX-SUBTYPE of CNTL and with a known decipherable command string in the CNTL-STRING field; for example: “SET HB 15”.

Missions may want to have different processing modes or signals when the course of events changes what standard actions are to follow. For example, a system wide indicator may be sent using the C2CX CNTL messages with a value for the CNTL-STRING to signify that a pass has begun and the processing mode is ‘PASS’. Or, the processing mode is ‘PRE-PASS’, ‘POST-PASS’, ‘LIGHTS-OUT’, ‘LIGHTS-ON’, ‘AUTONOMOUS’, ‘SIMULATION’, ‘LAUNCH’, ‘ECLIPSE-PERIOD’, ‘MANEUVER’, ‘SAFE-MODE’, or any such state that could affect some components and result in conditional processing or decision making.

In these examples, a monitoring agent, criteria action agent, decision making component, script controller, or processing manager would monitor the events for state changes and then issue the C2CX CNTL message for all or a subset of the components.

A further example could involve distributed simulations. A key factor in these simulations is to know the simulated time. A C2CX CNTL message can be defined to set, distribute, or synchronize components to a simulated time. The CNTL message might be used to set the time or advance the simulated time by a delta time. This includes training, development, integration, and pre-launch / operations simulations. If necessary, a separate C2CX message may be developed with a C2CX-SUBTYPE of SETTIME with associated parameters.

Finally, a simple application could be a PING function. “PING” placed in the CNTL-STRING field would simply require the receiver to publish the same type of message but with “PING-ACK” in the CNTL-STRING field. Alternately, separate C2CX subtypes could be defined for the PING and PING-ACK subtypes.

### **8.5.2.1 C2CX Control Message Subjects**

For C2CX Control Message subjects, see Section 8.5.6.1 Subjects for C2CX Message .

### **8.5.2.2 C2CX Control Message Header**

For C2CX Control Message header, see Section 8.5.6.2 Header for C2CX Message.



### 8.5.2.3 C2CX Control Message Contents

For C2CX Control Message content, see Section 8.5.6.3 Content for C2CX Message.

### 8.5.3 C2CX Device Message

Figure 8-11 below shows a UML object diagram of the Component-to-Component Transfer Device Message with its required and optional fields.

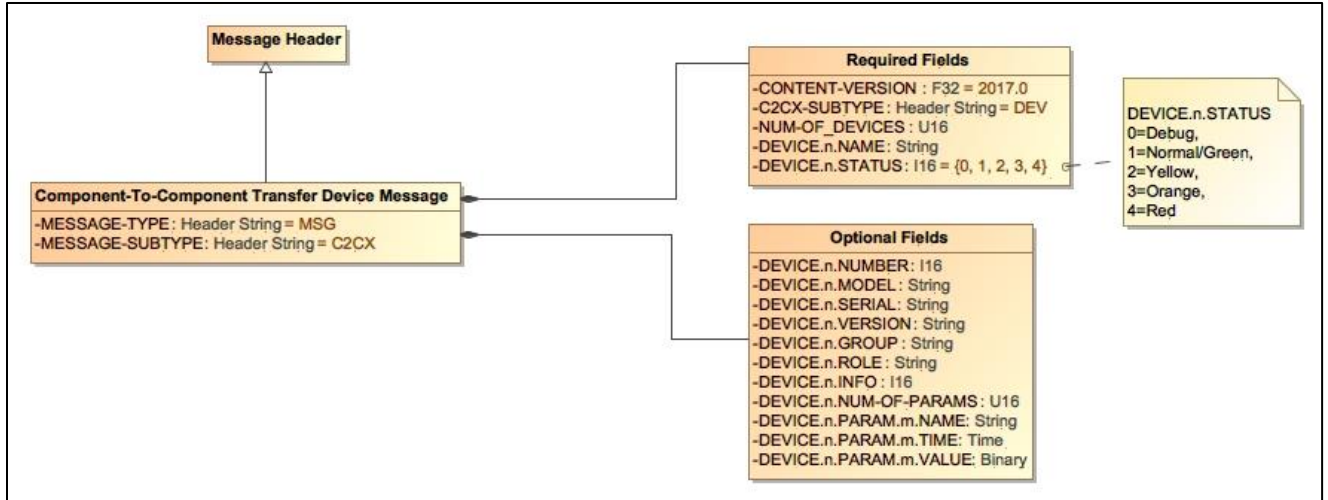


Figure 8-11. Component-to-Component Transfer Device Message Diagram

Table 8-42 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Component-to-Component Transfer Device Message.

Table 8-42. Component-to-Component Transfer Device Message Additional Information

| Field Name       | Value/Description |                    | Notes   |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION  | 2017              |                    | Version Number for this message content description                     |
| C2CX-SUBTYPE     | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Type of information being transferred between the Components            |
|                  | DEV               | Device             |   |
| NUM-OF-DEVICES   | 1+                |                    | Number of devices being reported in this message                        |
| DEVICE.n.NAME    | "n" starts at 1   |                    | Name of the device  |
| DEVICE.n.NUMBER  |                   |                    | Number assigned to the device to distinguish it from identical devices. |
| DEVICE.n.MODEL   |                   |                    | Model number of the device  |
| DEVICE.n.SERIAL  |                   |                    | Serial number of the device   |
| DEVICE.n.VERSION |                   |                    | Version of the firmware operating within the device                     |

| Field Name                 | Value/Description |                    | Notes  |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| DEVICE.n.GROUP             |                   |                    | Name of group with which device is associated  |
| DEVICE.n.ROLE              |                   |                    | Role of the device, if known   |
| DEVICE.n.STATUS            | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Condition of the device being reported. The criteria for selecting the DEVICE.n.STATUS description is left to the reporting component. |
|                            | 0                 | Debug              |  |
|                            | 1                 | Normal / Green     |  |
|                            | 2                 | Yellow             |  |
|                            | 3                 | Orange             |  |
|                            | 4                 | Red                |  |
| DEVICE.n.INFO              |                   |                    | An additional status code that can be supplied that is specific to that device   |
| DEVICE.n.NUM-OF-PARAMS     | "n" starts at 1   |                    | Number of additional parameters being reported that are associated with the device   |
| DEVICE.n.PARAM.<br>m.NAME  |                   |                    | Name of the additional parameter   |
| DEVICE.n.PARAM.<br>m.TIME  |                   |                    | Time of parameter sampling   |
| DEVICE.n.PARAM.<br>m.VALUE |                   |                    | Value of the named parameter being reported  |

The **Device** C2CX message is used to report the status of devices, physical or virtual. (The Heartbeat message and the Configuration Status message are used to report status on software components.) The Device message would typically be used to report the status of devices that would not be capable of reporting themselves. For example, a software component may interact with a specialized device or merely have access to the status of devices operating in the same environment. A designated software component would gather the status of the device(s) and publish the information with the Device C2CX message. This message is not intended to communicate with the device.

Thus, in conjunction with the Configuration Status and Heartbeat messages, a full story on the configuration can be gathered for reporting and subsequent actions when a system-wide re-configuration is implemented.

Of course, this message does not need to be restricted to physical devices. Virtual devices may be constructed and reported on as well. A physical device may be logically partitioned, or a logical device may be spread over a number of physical devices. Or, a virtual (or pseudo) device could be constructed or defined with no relation to any physical device. For example, a set of parameters, somehow related, could be grouped as a "device" and reported on for display and

monitoring. A single reporting agent could be responsible for a virtual device and report on it. Or, a number of agents could report on separate parameters and the collector of the Device messages could effectively construct a virtual device from the disparate information. A set of key or critical parameters could be constructed and reported on using this method.

A hypothetical example for a communications data path could consist of a ground antenna, a ground station processor/controller, a data link, and a front-end processor. Together these devices could constitute a virtual data link device whose individual device statuses are collected (and logically ANDed together) to provide a GO/NOGO or Red/Yellow/Green status on the data link.

### 8.5.3.1 C2CX Device Message Subjects

For C2CX Device Message subjects, see Section 8.5.6.1 Subjects for C2CX Message .

### 8.5.3.2 C2CX Device Message Header

For C2CX Device Message header, see Section 8.5.6.2 Header for C2CX Message.

### 8.5.3.3 C2CX Device Message Contents

For C2CX Device Message content, see Section 8.5.6.3 Content for C2CX Message.

## 8.5.4 C2CX Heartbeat Message

Figure 8-12 below shows a UML object diagram of the Component-to-Component Transfer Heartbeat Message with its required, optional, and tracking fields.

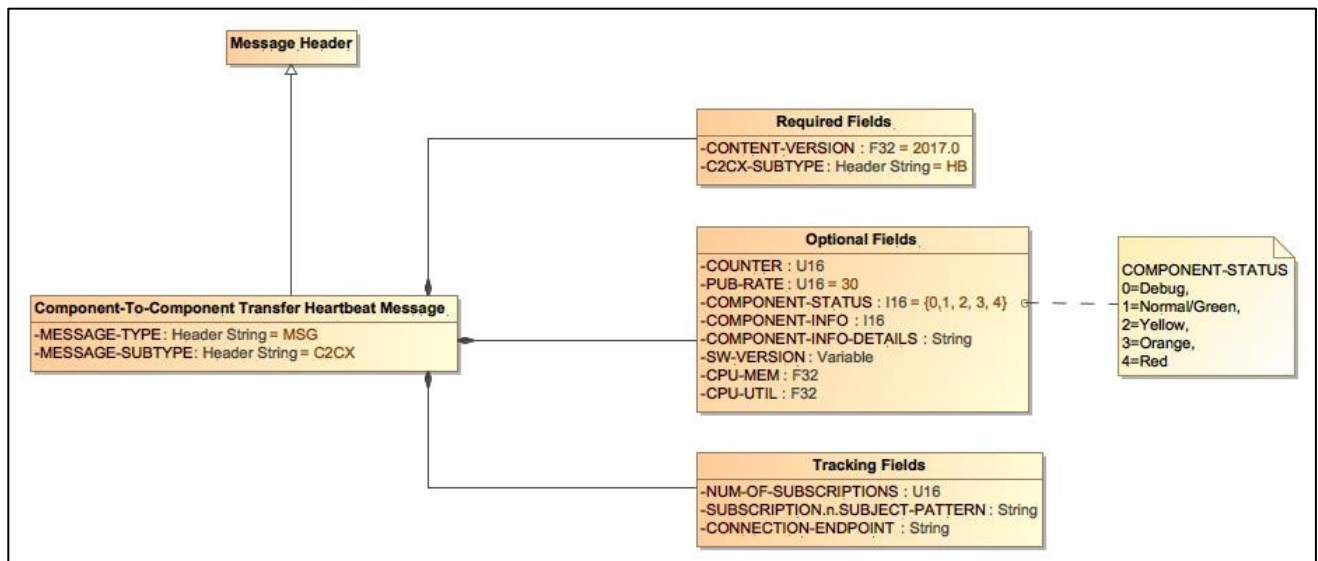


Figure 8-12. Component-to-Component Transfer Heartbeat Message Diagram

Table 8-43 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Component-to-Component Transfer Heartbeat Message.

**Table 8-43. Component-to-Component Transfer Heartbeat Message Additional Information**

| Field Name             | Value/Description |                    | Notes  |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION        | 2017              |                    | Version Number for this message content description  |
| C2CX-SUBTYPE           | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Identifies the type of information being transferred between the Components  |
|                        | HB                | Heartbeat          |  |
| COUNTER*               | 1+                |                    | Indicates the number of times that the C2CX heartbeat message has been published, including this message.  |
| PUB-RATE               |                   |                    | Indicates the rate, in number of seconds, which the C2CX heartbeat message is being published by the component. A rate of zero or less indicates that this C2CX message is not repeatedly published by the component. The default publishing rate of the C2CX heartbeat message is 30 seconds. |
| COMPONENT-STATUS       | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Indicates the condition of the component being monitored, typically itself, although it may be a proxy for a remote component. The component may choose the condition level based on its own criteria.   |
|                        | 0                 | Debug              |  |
|                        | 1                 | Normal / Green     |  |
|                        | 2                 | Yellow             |  |
|                        | 3                 | Orange             |  |
| 4                      | Red               |                    |  |
| COMPONENT-INFO         |                   |                    | An additional status code the component can supply that is specific to that component.   |
| COMPONENT-INFO-DETAILS |                   |                    | Allows a component to detail its status in a verbose message   |
| SW-VERSION             |                   |                    | Version number identifier of the reporting component. Component must ascertain the data type before accessing the value (e.g. with a function call).   |
| CPU-MEM                | In megabytes      |                    | Amount of memory being used at this time by this component.  |
| CPU-UTIL               |                   |                    | Percentage of CPU being utilized.  |
| NUM-OF-SUBSCRIPTIONS   | U16               |                    | The number of active subscriptions set up across all connections held by the running application - reserved for use by implementation (PSM)  |

| Field Name                         | Value/Description | Notes   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| SUBSCRIPTION.n.<br>SUBJECT-PATTERN | String            | The n <sup>th</sup> subscription subject pattern held by the running application - reserved for use by implementation (PSM) |
| CONNECTION-<br>ENDPOINT            | String            | Broker(s) to which the client application is currently connected - reserved for use by implementation (PSM)                 |

\* Note: At a rate of two messages per minute, this counter will overflow after 22 days.

### Heartbeat Message

The Heartbeat message is used to notify other components that the sending / publishing component is alive or active. Other components monitoring the Heartbeat messages can determine what action to take, if any, when a Heartbeat message fails to appear as scheduled, or if the COMPONENT-STATUS is not normal/green. If the component does not publish the heartbeat at the default rate, it can supply the publishing rate (PUB-RATE field) and a counter (COUNTER field) for a monitor to calculate when a heartbeat is expected or might be missing or late. Each component or system or mission can determine its own preferred heartbeat rate.

### Not Using the COMPONENT-STATUS Field

If the COMPONENT-STATUS field is not to be used, then if the component is running but not 100%, then a component should cease publishing its Heartbeat message. The termination of the Heartbeat message will then make auto/re-configuration options possible. Which is to say, if the component is either 100% or 0%, or those are the only two states the component can report, then using the COMPONENT-STATUS field is not necessary, as long as the component can cease publishing the Heartbeat message in circumstances when it knows it is not 100%.

### Using the COMPONENT-STATUS Field

A component may typically only supply the COMPONENT-STATUS of 1 – Normal/Green. However, when the status of the component is less than normal / green (100%), say yellow (75%), indicating a less than optimal operating state, it may also supply a status code in the COMPONENT-INFO field. This code would only have context within that component. A component may also issue a Log Message in conjunction with a change in COMPONENT-STATUS. The component would include the COMPONENT-INFO value in the subsequent Log Message so the Heartbeat message and the Log Message could be cross-referenced. Components can self-determine what constitutes a yellow, orange, or red state of processing. A component that ceases to send a heartbeat message will be presumed to be absent and in a red condition. If applicable, a component will then be susceptible to a pre-determined recovery action, including failover and restart. A monitoring agent can use the COMPONENT-STATUS value to color code a display of the component's status.

## **Memory Leaks**

A recurring and nagging problem in software development is the presence of memory leaks, i.e., the failure to return unused memory to the operating system. Over time, this causes a process (task) to use up all of its allotted memory and/or the total system memory resulting in a bogged down or inoperable system.

Having the component report its own memory usage in the Heartbeat message could be used to monitor for and discover memory leaks during execution. A separate monitoring agent could collect the Heartbeat messages, and among other responsibilities, monitor and track the memory usage for each process over time.

If the memory usage is determined to be steadily increasing over time, an action could be generated to issue a warning (Log) message. (An algorithm must be developed or found that would detect memory leaks for any process, regardless of the amount of memory it may require on any operating system.)

### **8.5.4.1 C2CX Heartbeat Message Subjects**

For C2CX Heartbeat Message subjects, see Section 8.5.6.1 Subjects for C2CX Message

### **8.5.4.2 C2CX Heartbeat Message Header**

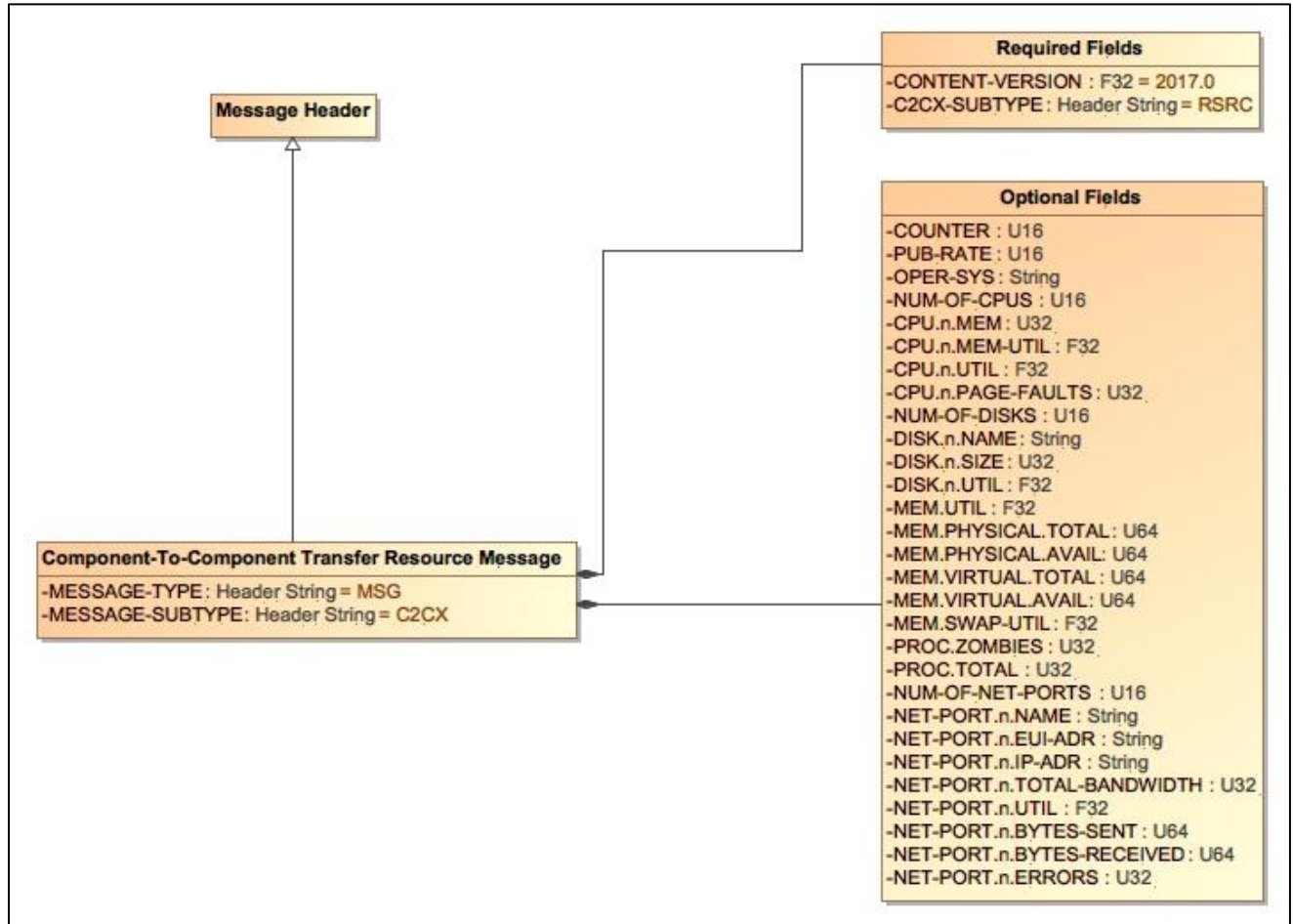
For C2CX Heartbeat Message header, see Section 8.5.6.2 Header for C2CX Message.

### **8.5.4.3 C2CX Heartbeat Message Contents**

For C2CX Heartbeat Message content, see Section 8.5.6.3 Content for C2CX Message.

## 8.5.5 C2CX Resource Message

Figure 8-13 below shows a UML object diagram of the Component-to-Component Transfer Resource Message with its required and optional fields.



**Figure 8-13. Component-to-Component Transfer Resource Message Diagram**

Table 8-44 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Component-to-Component Transfer Resource Message.

**Table 8-44. Component-to-Component Transfer Resource Message Additional Information**

| Field Name      | Value/Description |                    | Notes  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017              |                    | Version Number for this message content description  |
| C2CX-SUBTYPE    | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Identifies the type of information being transferred between the Components                              |
|                 | RSRC              | Resource           |  |
| COUNTER*        | 1+                |                    | Indicates the number of times that the C2CX Resource message has been published, including this message. |

| Field Name         | Value/Description  | Notes   |
|--------------------|--|---|
| PUB-RATE           | Seconds  | Rate the data is being collected and published. The default publishing rate is 30 seconds. A rate of zero indicates this message is not being repeatedly published. |
| OPER-SYS           |  | Operating system component is using   |
| NUM-OF-CPUS        | 1+   | Number of CPUs being monitored  |
| CPU.n.MEM          | In megabytes. "n" starts at 1                                    | Amount of memory for this CPU   |
| CPU.n.MEM-UTIL     | 0-100  | Memory utilization. Percentage of memory utilized.  |
| CPU.n.UTIL         | 0-100  | CPU utilization. Percentage of CPU utilized   |
| CPU.n.PAGE-FAULTS  | 1+   | Number of page faults   |
| NUM-OF-DISKS       | 0+   | Number of disks being monitored   |
| DISK.n.NAME        | "n" starts at "1"  | Name of the disk  |
| DISK.n.SIZE        | In megabytes   | Absolute size of the disk   |
| DISK.n.UTIL        | 0-100  | Disk space utilization. Percentage of Disk space utilized.  |
| MEM.UTIL           | 0-100  | Percent of main memory utilized   |
| MEM.PHYSICAL.TOTAL | 1+   | Total amount of physical memory present, in bytes   |
| MEM.PHYSICAL.AVAIL | 0+   | Total amount of physical memory available, in bytes   |
| MEM.VIRTUAL.TOTAL  | 1+   | Total amount of virtual memory present, in bytes  |
| MEM.VIRTUAL.AVAIL  | 0+   | Total amount of virtual memory available, in bytes  |
| MEM.SWAP-UTIL      | 0-100  | Percent of swap space used  |
| PROC.ZOMBIES       | 0+   | Number of zombie processes  |
| PROC.TOTAL         | 0+   | Number of total processes   |
| NUM-OF-NET-PORTS   | 1+   | Number of network ports   |
| NET-PORT.n.NAME    | "n" starts at "1"  | Name of the network port  |
| NET-PORT.n.EUI-ADR | Format of:<br>01-23-45-67-89-ab or<br>01:23:45:67:89:ab          | Media Access Control (MAC) or Extended Unique Identifier (EUI) physical address. MAC-48, EUI-48, or EUI-64 format.  |
| NET-PORT.n.IP-ADR  | 208.77.188.166 or<br>2001:0db8:85a3:08d3:13<br>19:8a2e:0370:7334 | Internet Protocol (IP) logical address. IPv4 (32-bit) or IPv6 (128-bit) format.   |



| Field Name  | Value/Description | Notes                                    |
|---|-------------------|--|
| NET-PORT.n.TOTAL-BANDWIDTH  | 0+                | Bandwidth of the port in Kbps            |
| NET-PORT.n.UTIL   | 0-100             | Percentage of Network port utilization   |
| NET-PORT.n.BYTES-SENT   | 0+                | Number of bytes sent over the port       |
| NET-PORT.n.BYTES-RECEIVED   | 0+                | Number of bytes received over the port   |
| NET-PORT.n.ERRORS   | 0+                | Number of errors encountered on the port |
| * Note: At a rate of 2 messages per minute, this counter will overflow after 22 days. |                   |  |

The C2CX **Resource** message is used to publish computer performance data. Resource data is organized per CPU, disk, and network port. It is intended that the data be a snapshot of the resources at the time of collection and not a cumulative summary. The snapshot of the resources can be paired with the time of publication of the message to produce a data point. After the collection of a number of data points, a trend /plot of the resources can be established.

All resource information has been marked as optional so that a component may provide any or all of the resource information as necessary. For example, an agent collecting and publishing data may determine to publish the CPU resources at a difference rate than the disk resources. Resource messages for CPUs might be published every 60 seconds, while disk Resource messages might be published every 300 seconds.

If a component is to be controlled or directed as to the frequency of resource publishing, it could use the C2CX message of C2CX-SUBTYPE=CNTRL with a CNTRL-STRING of “SET RSRC CPU 60” to set the CPU resources publication rate at 60 seconds, or disk resources at 300 seconds with “SET RSRC DISK 300”.

### 8.5.5.1 C2CX Resource Message Subjects

For C2CX Resource Message subjects, see Section 8.5.6.1 Subjects for C2CX Message

### 8.5.5.2 C2CX Resource Message Header

For C2CX Resource Message header, see Section 8.5.6.2 Header for C2CX Message.

### 8.5.5.3 C2CX Resource Message Contents

For C2CX Resource Message content, see Section 8.5.6.3 Content for C2CX Message.

## 8.5.6 SUBJECTS, HEADER, and CONTENTS for C2CX Messages

### 8.5.6.1 Subjects for C2CX Message

Table 8-45. C2CX Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements        |  |                                  |        |            |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------|------------|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                           | ME2                                      | ME3                              | ME4    | ME5        | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | MSG              | C2CX   | [Component name of publisher] | [C2CX-Subtype: CFG, CNTL, DEV, HB, RSRC] | [Component name of recipient(s)] | [Node] | [Facility] |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | C2CX   | APP1                          | HB                                       |                                  |        |            |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | C2CX   | CFGMGR                        | CNTL                                     | AGENT3                           |        |            |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | *               | SAT1  | MSG              | C2CX   | *                             | HB                                       | >                                |        |            |     |

**Table 8-46. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the C2CX Messages**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i>           | Required / Optional | Description   | Field in Msg, if applicable     |
|--|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| <i>ME1</i>                             | Required            | Component name of Publisher   | COMPONENT from header           |
| <i>ME2</i>                             | Required            | [CFG, CNTL, DEV, HB, RSRC]  | C2CX-SUBTYPE                    |
| <i>ME3</i><br><i>ME4</i><br><i>ME5</i> | Optional            | <p>Component destination:</p> <p>The three <i>miscellaneous elements</i> may be used to direct the message to a specific destination, as necessary, in Header String format.</p> <p><i>ME3</i> = destination component or group</p> <p><i>ME4</i> = destination node</p> <p><i>ME5</i> = destination facility</p> | n/a                             |
| <i>ME6</i>                             | Optional            | A keyword the receiving process could use for filtering   | "CNTL-KEYWORD" from msg content |

Heartbeat messages are expected to be published for general consumption and processed by any number of components. For this message only the *ME1* (component name of the publisher) and *ME2* (HB) elements are needed in the subject name.

Configuration, Device, and Resource messages may also be published for general consumption or they may be targeted to a central collector component. The third element, *ME3* (component of recipient), is used if necessary.

Control messages may have the greatest need to be targeted to specific components. In this case, the *ME3*, *ME4*, and *ME5* elements would most likely be used.

For example, a configuration may have a number of CPUs with identically named components. Perhaps a collector of resource information on one node communicates with a number of identically named agents spread over a group of computers. The collector may want to send C2CX CNTL messages to all the agents at once or to an individual agent in the group.

To send a message to a single agent, it may be necessary to specify the targeted facility, computer node, and agent's component name. Or, just specify the computer node and component name. Or, even the computer node, component name, and subcomponent name. *Miscellaneous elements ME3* and beyond can be used for this purpose to uniquely specify a destination.

### Examples

Publishing / Sending Configuration Status, Control, Device, Heartbeat, and Resource messages:

```

C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.C2CX.APP1.CFG

C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.C2CX.APP1.CNTL or
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.C2CX.APP1.CNTL.COMPONENT or
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.C2CX.APP1.CNTL.COMPONENT.
NODE.FACILITY or
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.C2CX.APP1.CNTL.COMPONENT.
NODE.FACILITY.KEYWORD

C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.C2CX.TLM3.DEV

C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.C2CX.TLM3.HB

C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.C2CX.AGENT23.RSRC or
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.C2CX.AGENT23.RSRC.COLLECTOR

```

Subscribe to / receive a Configuration, Control, Device, Heartbeat, and Resource message:

```

( ... MSG.C2CX.PUBLISHER.C2CX-
SUBTYPE. [COMPONENT.NODE.FACILITY.KEYWORD] )

```

```

C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.MSG.C2CX.MYAGENT.CFG.CFGMGR.>

C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.MSG.C2CX.CFGMGR.CNTL.>
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.MSG.C2CX.CFGMGR.CNTL.RSRCAGENTS.NODE-X.>
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.MSG.C2CX.CFGMGR.CNTL.CPUAGENTS.NODE-Y.>
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.MSG.C2CX.CFGMGR.CNTL.CPUAGENTS.NODE-Y.DO_ABC

C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.MSG.C2CX.*.DEV.>

C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.MSG.C2CX.*.HB.>

C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.MSG.C2CX.MYAGENT.RSRC.>

```

### 8.5.6.2 Header for C2CX Message

The abbreviated Table 8-47 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the C2CX Message header.

**Table 8-47. C2CX Message Header**

| Field Name     | Value | Notes                                       |
|----------------|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION | 2017  | Version Number for this message description |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | MSG   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG  |

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | C2CX  | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...<br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |

### 8.5.6.3 Content for C2CX Message

The C2CX Message consists of a Message Header and the message content portions. There are five subtypes of C2CX messages:

- Configuration Status
- Control
- Device
- Heartbeat
- Resource

The Message Header and message content identify the C2CX message types as shown in Table 8-48 below.

**Table 8-48. Component-to-Component Transfer Message Subtypes**

| Message Portion | Message Header | Message Header  | Message Content |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Field           | MESSAGE-TYPE   | MESSAGE-SUBTYPE | C2CX-SUBTYPE    |
| Value           | MSG            | C2CX            | CFG             |
|                 |                |                 | CNTL            |
|                 |                |                 | DEV             |
|                 |                |                 | HB              |
|                 |                |                 | RSRC            |

## 8.6 Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages

Telemetry Messages are data packages that contain spacecraft health and safety data. In most ground systems, a Telemetry Message is packaged by the spacecraft and sent to the ground station. The ground station performs air-to-ground quality checking, adds ground station information, and routes the data to the ground system. Archive retrieval systems, simulators, and data generators can also provide Telemetry Messages in replay, simulation, and test modes.

Additionally, the data can be published “as is” (Raw), or after a degree or level of processing (Processed). The latter could involve a number of data scrubbing techniques plus conversion from binary values to engineering units (EU).

Table 8-49 below lists the messages that have been defined to transport the various kinds of telemetry data.

**Table 8-49. Telemetry Messages**

| Telemetry Message        | Data Form (Level)     | Data Format                                      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Telemetry CCSDS Packet   | Raw                   | CCSDS Packet                                     |
| Telemetry CCSDS Frame    | Raw                   | CCSDS Frame                                      |
| Telemetry TDM Frame      | Raw                   | TDM Frame  |
| Processed Telemetry Data | Processed (Converted) | Data samples for one frame organized by mnemonic |

The CCSDS Frame and CCSDS Packet are industry standard formats. Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) is the method and format for sending multiple digital signals along a single telecommunications transmission. Specific decommutation instructions for the frames and packets are documented in other resources.

**Table 8-50. Telemetry Message Summary**

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | A C2MS compliant application such as a ground station, simulator, archive component, or front-end processor |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Publish   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Telemetry Decommutation System, Archive System, Trending System, Expert System                              |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe   |
| <b>What</b>                     | Spacecraft health and safety data to be decommutated and/ or archived                                       |
| <b>When</b>                     | As needed but usually dependent on data rate and/or replay rate   |

## Example

- Spacecraft health and safety data sent from ground station to ground system

### *Note:*

- For Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages subjects, see Section 8.6.5.1 Subjects for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages.
- For Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages header, see Section 8.6.5.2 Header for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages.
- For Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages contents, see Sections 8.6.1.3 (Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Packet), Section 8.6.2.3 (Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Frame), 8.6.3.3 (Telemetry Message Contents for TDM Frame), and Section 8.6.4.3 (Telemetry Message Contents for Processed Telemetry Frame).

*Note:* Additional telemetry message contents may be added as necessary.

## 8.6.1 Telemetry Message for CCSDS Packet

### 8.6.1.1 Telemetry Message Subjects for CCSDS Packet

For Telemetry Message Subjects for CCSDS Packet, see Section 8.6.5.1 Subjects for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages.

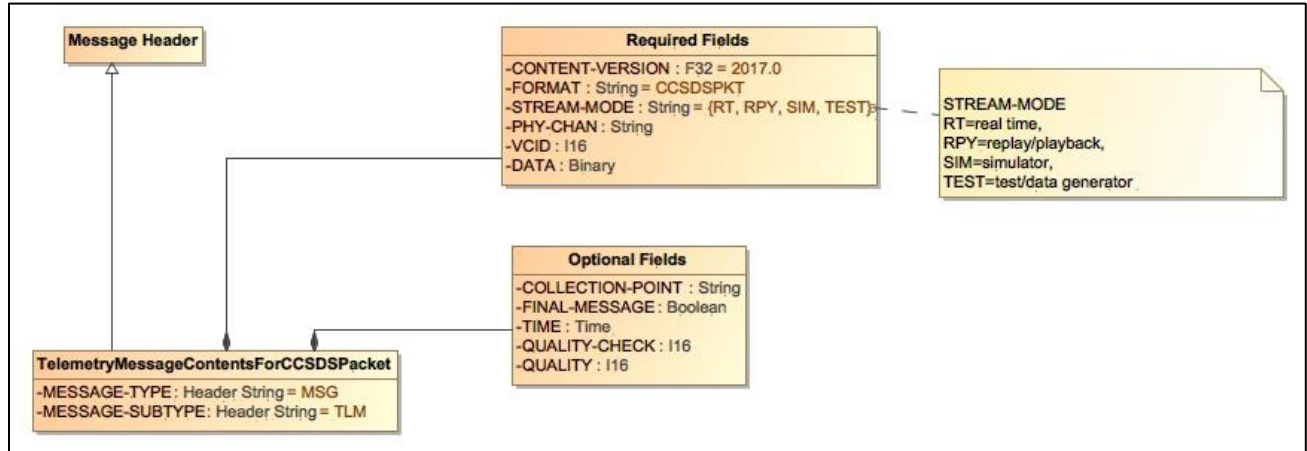
### 8.6.1.2 Telemetry Message Header for CCSDS Packet

For Telemetry Message Header for CCSDS Packet, see Section 8.6.5.2 Header for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages.

### 8.6.1.3 Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Packet

The Telemetry Message Contents for a CCSDS Packet is used for transferring CCSDS telemetry packets. The `FORMAT` field of the Telemetry Message Contents is set to `CCSDSPKT`. The Telemetry Message Contents consists of the raw CCSDS telemetry packet, the time of the packet and the quality of the data. The `STREAM-MODE` field is used to classify the kind or source of the CCSDS packets. The mode of the telemetry data can be real-time (RT), replay (RPY), simulation (SIM), or test (TEST).

Figure 8-14 below shows a UML object diagram of the Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Packet with its required and optional fields.



**Figure 8-14. Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Packet Diagram**

Table 8-51 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Packet.

**Table 8-51. Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Packet Additional Information**

| Field Name       | Value        |                    | Notes  |
|------------------|--------------|--------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION  | 2017         |                    | Version Number for this message content description  |
| FORMAT           | CCSDSPKT     |                    | Message contains CCSDS packet  |
| COLLECTION-POINT |              |                    | Receiver, device, point, path, etc. where data was received. Used to distinguish data simultaneously received at multiple collection points. |
| STREAM-MODE      | <b>Value</b> | <b>Description</b> | Identifies the mode of the stream of telemetry as either Real-time, Replay, Simulator, or Test.  |
|                  | RT           | Real-time          |  |
|                  | RPY          | Replay             |  |
|                  | SIM          | Simulator          |  |
| FINAL-MESSAGE    | <b>Value</b> | <b>Description</b> | When true (and known, especially for replay data), indicates the last message in the stream.   |
|                  | 0            | No/False           |  |
|                  | 1            | Yes/True           |  |
| TIME             |              |                    | Time of packet, usually ground receipt time  |
| PHY-CHAN         |              |                    | Physical channel on which data is received   |



| Field Name    | Value |                | Notes  |
|---------------|-------|----------------|--|
| VCID          |       |                | Virtual Channel ID   |
| QUALITY-CHECK | Value | Description    | Indicates quality checking was performed for reason indicated. |
|               | Bit 0 | Partial Packet |  |
| QUALITY       | Value | Description    | Indicates quality state if checking was performed              |
|               | Bit 0 | Partial Packet |  |
| DATA          |       |                | Raw telemetry data   |

## 8.6.2 Telemetry Message for CCSDS Frame

### 8.6.2.1 Telemetry Message Subjects for CCSDS Frame

For Telemetry Message Subjects for CCSDS Frame, see Section 8.6.5.1 Subjects for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages.

### 8.6.2.2 Telemetry Message Header for CCSDS Frame

For Telemetry Message Header for CCSDS Frame, see Section 8.6.5.2 Header for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages.

### 8.6.2.3 Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Frame

The Telemetry Message Contents for a CCSDS Frame is used to transfer CCSDS telemetry frames. The FORMAT field of the Telemetry Message Contents is set to CCSDSFRAME. The Telemetry Message Contents consists of the raw CCSDS telemetry frame, the time of the frame, quality checking performed, and the resulting quality of the data. The STREAM-MODE field is used to classify the kind or source of the CCSDS frame.

A frame with a Frame Sync pattern at the front that includes Reed-Solomon check symbols is called a Coded Virtual Channel Data Unit (CVCDU) in the CCSDS documentation.

Figure 8-15 below shows a UML object diagram of the Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Packet with its required and optional fields.

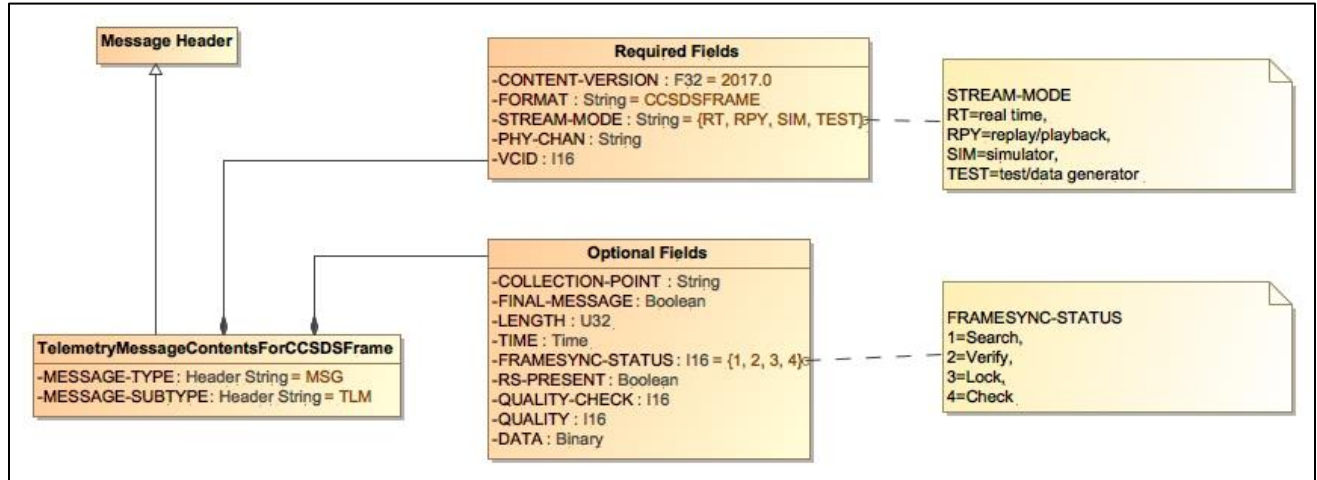


Figure 8-15. Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Frame Diagram

Table 8-52 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Frame.

Table 8-52. Telemetry Message Contents for CCSDS Frame Additional Information

| Field Name       | Value/Description |                    | Notes  |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION  | 2017              |                    | Version Number for this message content description  |
| FORMAT           | CCSDSFRAME        |                    | Message contains a CCSDS Frame   |
| COLLECTION-POINT |                   |                    | Receiver, device, point, path, etc. where data was received. Used to distinguish data simultaneously received at multiple collection points. |
| STREAM-MODE      | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Identifies the kind or source of the stream of telemetry as either Real-time, Replay, Simulator, or Test.                                    |
|                  | RT                | Real-time          |  |
|                  | RPY               | Replay             |  |
|                  | SIM               | Simulator          |  |
| FINAL-MESSAGE    | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | When true (and known, especially for replay data), indicates the last message in the stream.   |
|                  | 0                 | No/False           |  |
|                  | 1                 | Yes/True           |  |
| LENGTH           | Bytes             |                    | Length of frame  |

| Field Name       | Value/Description |                            | Notes  |
|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|
| TIME             |                   |                            | Time of frame, usually ground receipt time   |
| PHY-CHAN         |                   |                            | Physical channel on which data is received   |
| VCID             |                   |                            | Virtual Channel ID   |
| FRAMESYNC-STATUS | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>         | State of frame synchronization from equipment when frame is ingested   |
|                  | 1                 | Search                     |  |
|                  | 2                 | Verify                     |  |
|                  | 3                 | Lock                       |  |
|                  | 4                 | Check                      |  |
| RS-PRESENT       | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>         | Indicates if the Reed-Solomon codes are present in the data.   |
|                  | 0                 | No/False                   |  |
|                  | 1                 | Yes/True                   |  |
| QUALITY-CHECK    | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>         | Indicates quality checking performed, if applicable. If the bit is set the particular quality check was performed. |
|                  | Bit 0             | CRC Quality Check          |  |
|                  | Bit 1             | Reed-Solomon Quality Check |  |
|                  | Bit 2             | Turbo Code Quality Check   |  |
| QUALITY          | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>         | Indicates quality state if checking is performed. If the bit is set the particular quality check failed.           |
|                  | Bit 0             | CRC Quality State          |  |
|                  | Bit 1             | Reed-Solomon Quality State |  |
|                  | Bit 2             | Turbo Code Quality State   |  |
| DATA             |                   |                            | Raw telemetry data   |

### 8.6.3 Telemetry Message for TDM Frame

#### 8.6.3.1 Telemetry Message Subjects for TDM Frame

For Telemetry Message Subjects for TDM Frame, see Section 8.6.5.1 Subjects for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages.

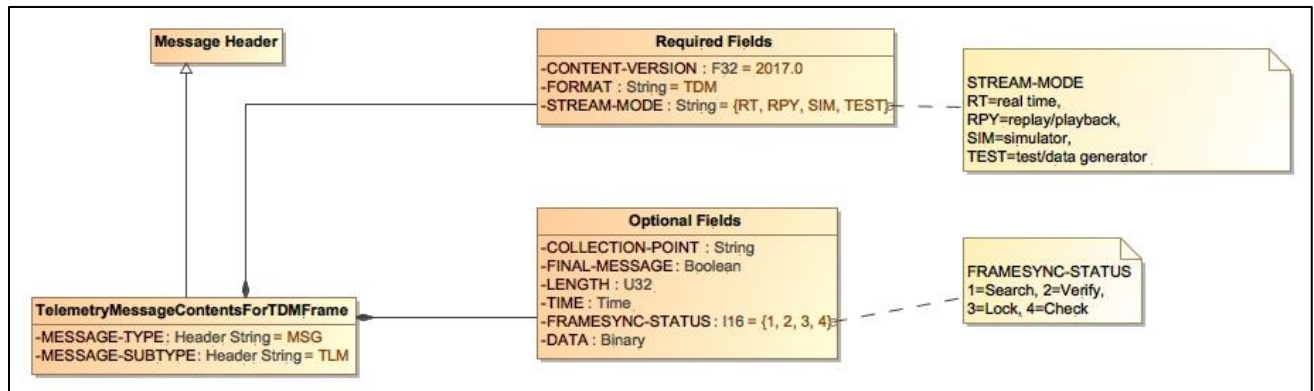
#### 8.6.3.2 Telemetry Message Header for TDM Frame

For Telemetry Message Header for TDM Frame, see Section 8.6.5.2 Header for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages.

#### 8.6.3.3 Telemetry Message Contents for TDM Frame

The Telemetry Message Contents for a Time-Division Multiplexing (TDM) frame is used to transfer TDM frames. The FORMAT field of the Telemetry Message Contents is set to TDM. The Telemetry Message Contents simply consists of the raw TDM frame, length of the frame, and the time of the frame. The STREAM-MODE field is used to classify the kind or source of the TDM frame.

Figure 8-16 below shows a UML object diagram of the Telemetry Message Contents for TDM Frame with its required and optional fields.



**Figure 8-16. Telemetry Message Contents for TDM Frame Diagram**

Table 8-53 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Telemetry Message Contents for TDM Frame.

**Table 8-53. Telemetry Message Contents for TDM Frame Additional Information**

| Field Name      | Value/Description | Notes   |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017              | Version Number for this message content description |
| FORMAT          | TDM               | Message contains a TDM Frame                        |

| Field Name       | Value/Description |                    | Notes  |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| COLLECTION-POINT |                   |                    | Receiver, device, point, path, etc. where data was received. Used to distinguish data simultaneously received at multiple collection points. |
| STREAM-MODE      | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Identifies the kind or source of the stream of telemetry as either Real-time, Replay, Simulator, or Test.                                    |
|                  | RT                | Real-time          |  |
|                  | RPY               | Replay             |  |
|                  | SIM               | Simulator          |  |
| FINAL-MESSAGE    | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | When true (and known, especially for replay data), indicates the last message in the stream.   |
|                  | 0                 | No/False           |  |
|                  | 1                 | Yes/True           |  |
| LENGTH           | Bytes             |                    | Length of frame  |
| TIME             |                   |                    | Time of frame, usually ground receipt time   |
| FRAMESYNC-STATUS | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | State of frame synchronization from equipment when frame is ingested   |
|                  | 1                 | Search             |  |
|                  | 2                 | Verify             |  |
|                  | 3                 | Lock               |  |
|                  | 4                 | Check              |  |
| DATA             |                   |                    | Raw telemetry data   |

## 8.6.4 Telemetry Message for Processed Telemetry Frame

### 8.6.4.1 Telemetry Message Subjects for Processed Telemetry Frame

For Telemetry Message Subjects for Processed Telemetry Frame, see Section 8.6.5.1 Subjects for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages.

### 8.6.4.2 Telemetry Message Header for Processed Telemetry Frame

For Telemetry Message Header for Processed Telemetry Frame, see Section 8.6.5.2 Header for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages.

### 8.6.4.3 Telemetry Message Contents for Processed Telemetry Frame

The Processed Telemetry Message is a hybrid between the unprocessed (raw) Telemetry Message and the Mnemonic Value Data Message. It contains both raw and converted data for a frame of telemetry data that is organized in the message by mnemonic. Thus, it is frame-based as are the telemetry messages, but mnemonic-organized as are the Mnemonic Value Data Messages. It serves to provide all the telemetry data in a raw and processed format. Therefore, many consumers could be provided with a substantial amount of data without needing to specifically request a custom selected mnemonic data set.

When this message is published is to be determined by the mission or data provider. It could be published “alongside” or in accordance with the raw telemetry data messages or by itself. Also, it could be published automatically or only by request, as a replay.

The FORMAT field of the Processed Telemetry Message Contents is set to PROCESSED. The STREAM-MODE field is used to classify the kind or source of the frames (or packets). The mode of the telemetry data can be real-time (RT), replay (RPY), simulation (SIM), or test (TEST).

Figure 8-17 below shows a UML object diagram of the Telemetry Message Contents for Processed Telemetry Frame with its required, optional, and dependent fields.

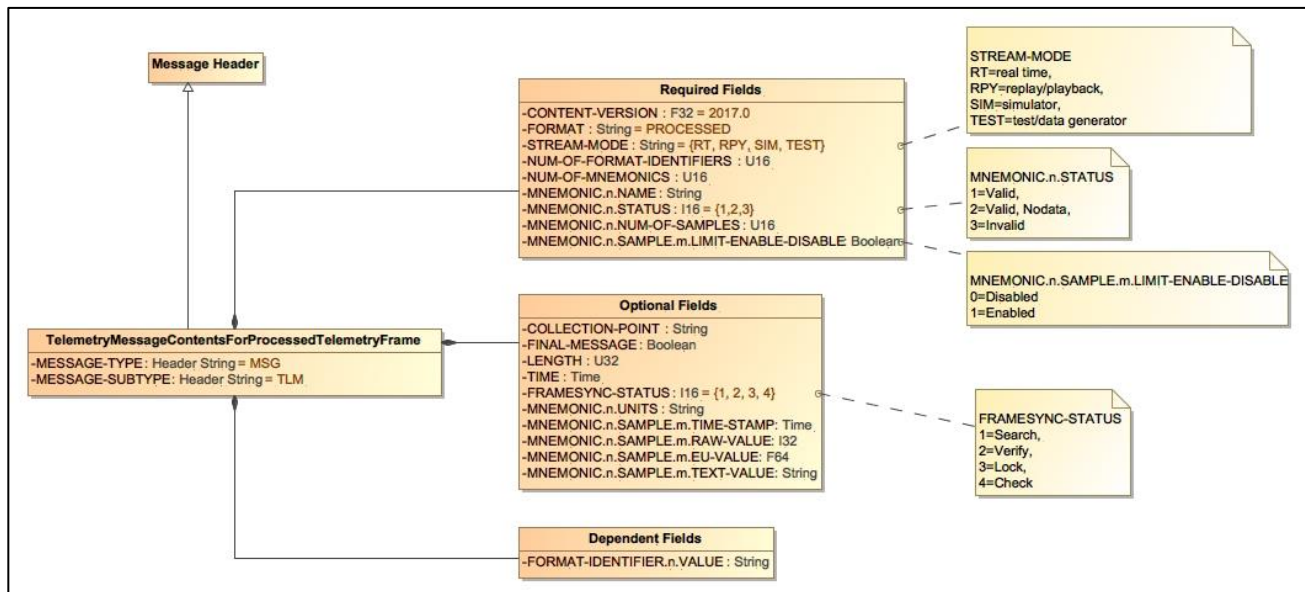


Figure 8-17. Telemetry Message Contents for Processed Telemetry Frame Diagram

Table 8-54 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Telemetry Message Contents for Processed Telemetry Frame.

**Table 8-54. Telemetry Message Contents for Processed Telemetry Frame Additional Information**

| Field Name                | Value/Description |                    | Notes  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION           | 2017              |                    | Version Number for this message content description  |
| FORMAT                    | PROCESSED         |                    | Message contains a processed frame   |
| COLLECTION-POINT          |                   |                    | Receiver, device, point, path, etc. where data was received. Used to distinguish data simultaneously received at multiple collection points.   |
| STREAM-MODE               | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Identifies the kind or source of the stream of telemetry as either Real-time, Replay, Simulator, or Test.  |
|                           | RT                | Real-time          |  |
|                           | RPY               | Replay             |  |
|                           | SIM               | Simulator          |  |
| FINAL-MESSAGE             | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | When true (and known, especially for replay data), indicates the last message in the stream.   |
|                           | 0                 | No/False           |  |
|                           | 1                 | Yes/True           |  |
| LENGTH                    | Bytes             |                    | Length of frame  |
| TIME                      |                   |                    | Time of frame, usually ground receipt time   |
| FRAMESYNC-STATUS          | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | State of frame synchronization from equipment when frame is ingested   |
|                           | 1                 | Search             |  |
|                           | 2                 | Verify             |  |
|                           | 3                 | Lock               |  |
| NUM-OF-FORMAT-IDENTIFIERS | 0+                |                    | Number of fields used to identify the frames (e.g. TDM major/minor frames would have a value of 2). Zero is only permissible for vehicles with one telemetry format with a single type of frame. |
|                           |                   |                    |  |
| FORMAT-IDENTIFIER.n.VALUE |                   |                    | Value of the nth field used to identify the telemetry. If the message is used with XTCE, this is the nth comparison in a comparison list in the restriction criteria in an XTCE container.       |
| NUM-OF-MNEMONICS          | 1+                |                    | Total number of mnemonics in this message  |
| MNEMONIC.n.NAME           |                   |                    | Name of the 'nth' mnemonic   |

| Field Name                               | Value/Description |                    | Notes  |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| MNEMONIC.n.STATUS                        | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Status of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic: valid mnemonic, or valid mnemonic with no data, or invalid mnemonic   |
|  | 1                 | Valid              |  |
|  | 2                 | Valid, Nodata      |  |
|  | 3                 | Invalid            |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.UNITS                         |                   |                    | Units associated with the raw value converted to engineering units for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.NUM-OF-SAMPLES                |                   |                    | Number of data samples for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic. This value should equal the number of times the mnemonic appears in the telemetry frame (e.g. will be greater than 1 for super-commutated telemetry points). |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.TIME-STAMP           |                   |                    | Time stamp for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.RAW-VALUE            |                   |                    | Raw value for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.EU-VALUE             |                   |                    | Raw value converted to Engineering Units if engineering units conversion is present for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.TEXT-VALUE           |                   |                    | Raw value converted to a text string if text conversion is present for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.LIMIT-ENABLE-DISABLE | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Indicates the limit checking state for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
|  | 0                 | Disabled           |  |
|  | 1                 | Enabled            |  |



## 8.6.5 SUBJECTS and HEADER for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages

### 8.6.5.1 Subjects for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages

Table 8-55. Telemetry Message Subject Naming

| Subject Element                   | Subject Standard   | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements |             |            |                    |       |     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------------|-------|-----|
|                                   | Speci-<br>fication | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                    | ME2         | ME3        | ME4                | ME5   | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS               | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | MSG              | TLM    | Component of publisher | Stream-mode | Format     | Virtual Channel ID | AP ID |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS               | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | TLM    | SATSIM                 | SIM         | CCSDSFRAME | 2                  | 1     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS               | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | TLM    | TFEP                   | RT          | CCSDSPKT   | 1                  | 2     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS               | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | *                | *               | SAT1  | MSG              | TLM    | *                      | RT          | *          | *                  | *     |     |

**Table 8-56. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Telemetry Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional            | Description   | Field in Msg, if applicable                                  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| <i>ME1</i>                   | Required                       | Component name of Publisher                                   | COMPONENT from header  |
| <i>ME2</i>                   | Required                       | Identifies stream as real-time, playback, simulator, or test. | STREAM-MODE  |
| <i>ME3</i>                   | Required                       | Telemetry format  | FORMAT   |
| <i>ME4</i>                   | Required for all CCSDS         | Virtual Channel ID  | VCID from msg content; or from header portion of CCSDS frame |
| <i>ME5</i>                   | Required for CCSDS Packet only | AP ID – identifies a particular subsystem on the spacecraft   | From header portion of data stream                           |
| <i>ME6</i>                   | Optional                       | Point on ground system where data was captured                | COLLECTION-POINT   |

**Example for Publisher / Sender of Telemetry Messages**

```

C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.TLM.SATSIM.SIM.CCSDSFRAME.2
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.TLM.SATSIM.SIM.CCSDSPKT.2.1
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.TLM.TFEP.RT.TDM
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.TLM.TFEP.RT.TDM.FILL.FILL.ANTENNA5
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.TLM.DECOM.RT.PROCESSED
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.TLM.DECOM.RT.PROCESSED.FILL.FILL.ANTENNA5

```

**Example for Subscriber / Receiver of Telemetry Messages**

```

C2MS.*.*.*.MSSN.*.MSG.TLM.*.SIM.CCSDSFRAME.>
C2MS.*.*.MSSN.*.*.MSG.TLM.TFEP.RT.CCSDSPKT.>
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.TLM.TFEP.RT.CCSDSPKT.2.1
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.TLM.DECOM.RT.TDM.*.*.ANTENNA5
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.TLM.DECOM.RT.PROCESSED.>

```

### 8.6.5.2 Header for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages

The abbreviated Table 8-57 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Header for Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages.

**Table 8-57. Telemetry Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | MSG   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | TLM   | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...<br><br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |

## 8.7 Replay Telemetry Data Messages

The Replay (Request and Response) Telemetry Data Messages are for historical, archived data. However, these messages can also be used to request real-time data or even future data. Because not all downlinked data is automatically forwarded (published) in real-time, these messages also provide the means to request the publication of a current or future data stream in real-time.

The Replay Telemetry Data Messages provide access to streams of raw telemetry data (packets, frames, etc.) and also processed (converted) data. This data can be real-time, replayed from a data archive, from a simulator or data generator, or for a future flow of data. A request for future data occurs before the satellite has downlinked the data, and ensures that once the data is collected on the ground it will be forwarded in real-time.

The Replay Telemetry Data Messages are an example of the Request-Response-Message Triad. That is, the Replay Telemetry Data Request Message is followed by the Replay Telemetry Data Response Message followed by a series or stream of Telemetry Data messages.

A common use of the Replay Telemetry Data Messages is when a decommutation component needs to process raw archived telemetry data. The decommutation component builds a Replay Telemetry Data Request, specifying the source of telemetry data, range of data, and the playback speed.

The component sends the request to a Telemetry Archive component. The Telemetry Archive component processes the request by locating the requested telemetry data from the archive and returning the status of the request in a Replay Telemetry Data Response Message. The Telemetry Archive component will then retrieve the telemetry data from the archive and publish it in Replay Telemetry Data Messages at the requested speed. The requesting component that has subscribed to the Telemetry Data Messages receives and processes the requested telemetry data. The decommutation component may in turn provide processed telemetry messages or archived mnemonic data value messages.

As stated above, requests for real-time data can be for current streaming data or for a future data stream, one not yet received at a ground station. Requests for real-time data present some new ways of thinking in light of present day technology.

Though not applicable in the past, some present-day recording devices can pause and resume real-time data streams, and even step through them. Traditionally, these features were only available or associated with playback data streams, but more sophisticated recording devices have merged these playback capabilities with real-time data streams. This has led to some new terms and concepts such as a “paused real-time data stream”, a “resumed real-time data stream”, and a “real-time data stream playing at half speed”.

Therefore, depending on the sophistication of the data provider and recording mechanism, some features traditionally associated with a playback data stream may be available with a real-time data stream. However, if the data provider does not provide such features, it must return an appropriate status to the requestor in the Response message.

### 8.7.1 Replay Telemetry Data Request Message

A Replay Telemetry Data Request Message is a service request that is issued to a telemetry data provider by an application to receive telemetry data. The request could be for archived or real-time data.

For an archived data request, every field in the Replay Telemetry Data Request Message will be valid. That is, any field can be used. However, since some fields are mutually exclusive, not all fields will be used. The Replay Telemetry Response Message returns the status of the request. Please see Section 6.3 C2MS Messages: Their Characteristics and Interactions for a general discussion on these types of messages.

For all requests, the mission and satellite identification is found in the message header and associated subject name. Other data selection parameters include:

- Data stream characteristics (flow control, speed, data type)
- Broad data selection parameters (time window, orbit no., or data file name)
- Refined data selection parameters (data format and data specific)

For a real-time data stream request, the following fields of the Request message are not valid:

- PLAYBACK-RATIO\*
- DATA-RATE\*
- File name fields

\* However, as mentioned in the previous section, a more sophisticated data provider may be able to stream real-time data at rates slower than real-time.

**Table 8-58. Replay Telemetry Request Message Summary**

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | Any C2MS compliant application requesting archived telemetry data |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Request   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Any C2MS compliant application with access to a telemetry archive |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe   |
| <b>What</b>                     | Telemetry data as Telemetry Messages                              |
| <b>When</b>                     | As needed   |

#### Examples

1. Archived telemetry data replayed to a Telemetry and Command (T&C) component.
2. “Register” to receive a future real-time telemetry data stream.

### 8.7.1.1 Replay Telemetry Data Request Message Subjects

Table 8-59. Replay Telemetry Request Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                           | ME2 | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | REQ              | RTLTM  | [Component: TLM3, TLM2...]    |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | RTLTM  | TLM2                          |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | RTLTM  | TLM3                          |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | *                | *               | SAT1  | REQ              | RTLTM  | TLM3                          |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 8-60. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Replay Telemetry Request Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                 | Field in Msg, if applicable |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ME1                          | Required            | Component name of Responder | n/a                         |
| ME2                          | Not used            |                             |                             |
| ME3                          | Not used            |                             |                             |

### Examples

Two components, ARCHIVER and TLM3, interact with the Replay Telemetry Request Message.

TLM3 sends a message with the following subject to request a Replay of Telemetry.

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.REQ.RTLM.ARCHIVER
```

ARCHIVER subscribes to receive the Replay Telemetry Request Message.

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.REQ.RTLM.ARCHIVER or
```

```
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.REQ.RTLM.ARCHIVER
```

### 8.7.1.2 Replay Telemetry Data Request Message Header

The abbreviated Table 8-61 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Replay Telemetry Data Request Message header.

**Table 8-61. Replay Telemetry Request Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | REQ   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | RTLM  | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...<br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |

### 8.7.1.3 Replay Telemetry Data Request Contents

The Replay Telemetry Data Request is used for real-time and archived data.

Figure 8-18 below shows a UML object diagram of the Replay Telemetry Data Request Message with its required and optional fields.

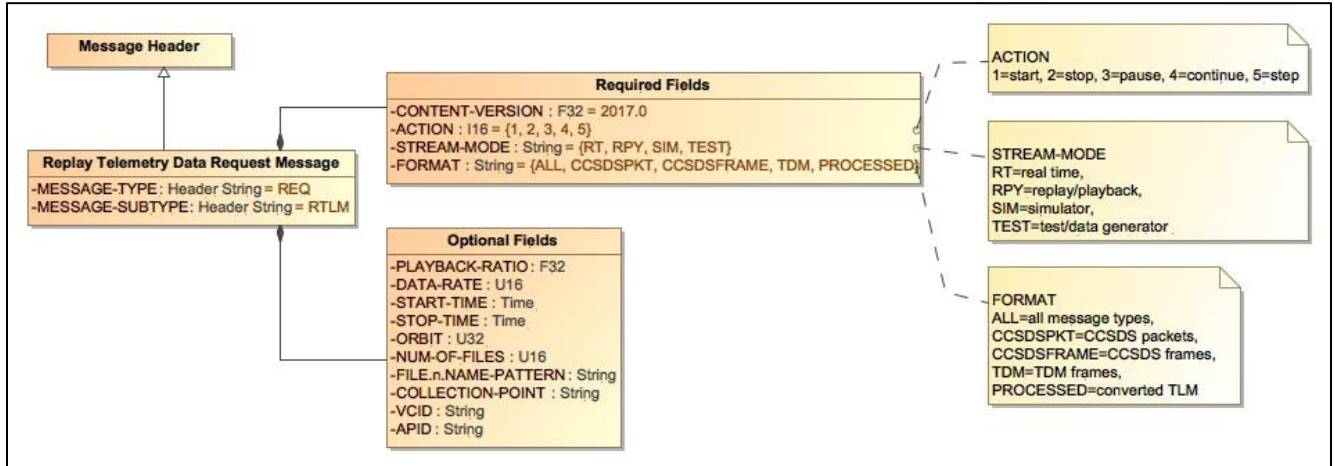


Figure 8-18. Replay Telemetry Data Request Diagram

Table 8-62 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Replay Telemetry Data Request.

Table 8-62. Replay Telemetry Data Request Additional Information

| Field Name      | Value  |                   | Notes  |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017   |                   | Version Number for this message content description                    |
| ACTION          | Value  | Description       | Identifies the desired action to perform on the telemetry data stream. |
|                 | 1      | Start             |  |
|                 | 2      | Stop              |  |
|                 | 3      | Pause             |  |
|                 | 4      | Continue          |  |
| STREAM-MODE     | String | Description       | Identifies the type of data to be published.                           |
|                 | RT     | Real Time         |  |
|                 | RPY    | Replay / Playback |  |
|                 | SIM    | Simulator         |  |



| Field Name          | Value  |                       | Notes  |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
|                     | TEST   | Test / Data Generator |  |
| PLAYBACK-RATIO      | > 0 and < 1 is slower than real-time rate<br>= 1 is equal to the real-time rate<br>> 1 is faster than real-time rate |                       | Speed of playback as a ratio of playback rate to real-time rate. This is the default method; default = 1.                                    |
| DATA-RATE           | > 0  |                       | Data rate in Kilobits per second   |
| START-TIME          |  |                       | Time of first telemetry data. Defaults to the start of the archive   |
| STOP-TIME           |  |                       | Time of last telemetry data. Defaults to the end of the archive  |
| ORBIT               | 0+   |                       | Orbit or revolution number of the vehicle (past or future).  |
| NUM-OF-FILES        | 1+   |                       | Number of Telemetry files to replay  |
| FILE.n.NAME-PATTERN |  |                       | Name of the last file  |
| FORMAT              | Value  | Description           | Telemetry Message types to playback. Note: A provider may not be capable of providing all types; e.g., only raw or only processed data.      |
|                     | ALL  | All message types     |  |
|                     | CCSDSPKT   | CCSDS packets         |  |
|                     | CCSDSFRAME   | CCSDS frames          |  |
|                     | TDM  | TDM frames            |  |
|                     | PROCESSED  | Converted TLM         |  |
| COLLECTION-POINT    |  |                       | Receiver, device, point, path, etc. where data was received. Used to distinguish data simultaneously received at multiple collection points. |
| VCID                |  |                       | Virtual Channel IDs: comma delimited channel IDs with '-' for channel ID ranges. Example: 1,2,6-9,10   |
| APID                |  |                       | AP IDs: comma delimited AP IDs with '-' for channel ID ranges. Example: 1,2,6-9,10   |

For an explanation on how the START-TIME and STOP-TIME fields could be used, see Table 8-21 Examples of Start and Stop Times.

## Field Name Usage

### ACTION

This field controls the flow of the data from the provider. Once a telemetry data stream has begun, the requestor may Pause, Continue, Step through (frame-by-frame or Packet-by-packet), or Stop. If a data provider does not provide all the options of the data flow, it should respond with the appropriate status in a Replay Telemetry Data Response Message.

### STREAM-MODE

This field identifies the type or source of the desired data.

### Data Stream Speed

The requestor has two methods of specifying the replay speed of the selected telemetry data in the fields PLAYBACK-RATIO and DATA-RATE. Either method can be used, but not both.

If both methods are specified in the request, the PLAYBACK-RATIO should default. DATA-RATE is the rate the data will be replayed in kilobits per second. PLAYBACK-RATIO is a ratio of the playback speed to the real-time speed.

If the rate of the replay is to be the same as the real-time rate, the ratio would be REPLAY: REAL-TIME or 1. If the replay speed is to be twice as fast as the real-time rate, the ratio would be 2. If the replay speed is to be one-tenth the speed of the real-time rate, the ratio would be 0.1. Thus, the PLAYBACK-RATIO must be greater than 0.

No upper bound is placed on the PLAYBACK-RATIO, however, the responder/publisher of the data may self-impose their own replay limit.

### COLLECTION-POINT

Some satellites may be in contact with more than one ground station or receiver at a time, with each simultaneously collecting the downlinked data stream. If a requestor desires a data stream from a specific collection point, this field can be used to specify that site.

### Broad Data Selection Parameters

The requestor of a telemetry data replay (or playback) can select the limits or range of the data to be replayed by specifying a time window or orbit number, or by naming specific files of data.

Any method can be used to limit the data, but not more than one. If Start and Stop times are present in the request message, this method will take precedence over any other provided information. Specifying specific data files will take precedence over orbit number.

## Refined Data Selection Parameters (data format and data specific)

Requestors are required to specify the data format (FORMAT). More specific data selection can be accomplished with the Virtual Channel Identifier (VCID) and Application Process Identifier (AP ID, or APID) fields.

### 8.7.2 Replay Telemetry Data Response Message

A Replay Telemetry Data Response Message is sent by a telemetry data stream provider in response to a Replay Telemetry Data Request Message. The primary purpose of the Replay Telemetry Data Response Message is to provide acknowledgment of the Replay Telemetry Data Request Message and a status of the action completed.

Multiple Replay Telemetry Data Response Messages may be used by the requestor if the processing and completion of the request is lengthy. In this event, an interim or interactive “working” type message would be issued to let the original application know that the action is still being processed.

**Table 8-63. Replay Telemetry Response Message Summary**

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | Application that received the Replay Telemetry Request Message   |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Reply  |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Application that issued the Replay Telemetry Request Message and an application collecting Messages for audit trail purposes |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe  |
| <b>What</b>                     | Provide success/failure response to the service that was requested   |
| <b>When</b>                     | Upon receipt of Replay Telemetry Request Message or on an interval for those services that are time-consuming                |

#### Example

- Previously recorded spacecraft health and safety data retrieved from an archive and sent to a Telemetry and Command System.

### 8.7.2.1 Replay Telemetry Data Response Message Subjects

Table 8-64. Replay Telemetry Response Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements     |   |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                        | ME2   | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | RESP             | RTLM   | [Component: TLM3, TLM2...] | [Response-Status: ack, working, success, failure] |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | RTLM   | TLM2                       | 1   |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | RTLM   | TLM3                       | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | *                | *               | SAT1  | RESP             | RTLM   | TLM3                       | *   |     |     |     |     |

**Table 8-65. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Replay Telemetry Response Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                       | Field Origination in Msg, if applicable           |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| ME1                          | Required            | Component name of Requestor       | Echo of COMPONENT in header of <i>Request</i> msg |
| ME2                          | Required            | Status type supplied by Responder | RESPONSE-STATUS                                   |

### Examples

Two components, ARCHIVER and TLM3 interact with the Replay Telemetry Response Message.

ARCHIVER sends a Replay Telemetry Response Message back to the requestor.

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.RESP.RTLM.TLM3.1
```

The original requestor subscribes to the Replay Telemetry Response Message.

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.RESP.RTLM.TLM3.>
```

### 8.7.2.2 Replay Telemetry Data Response Message Header

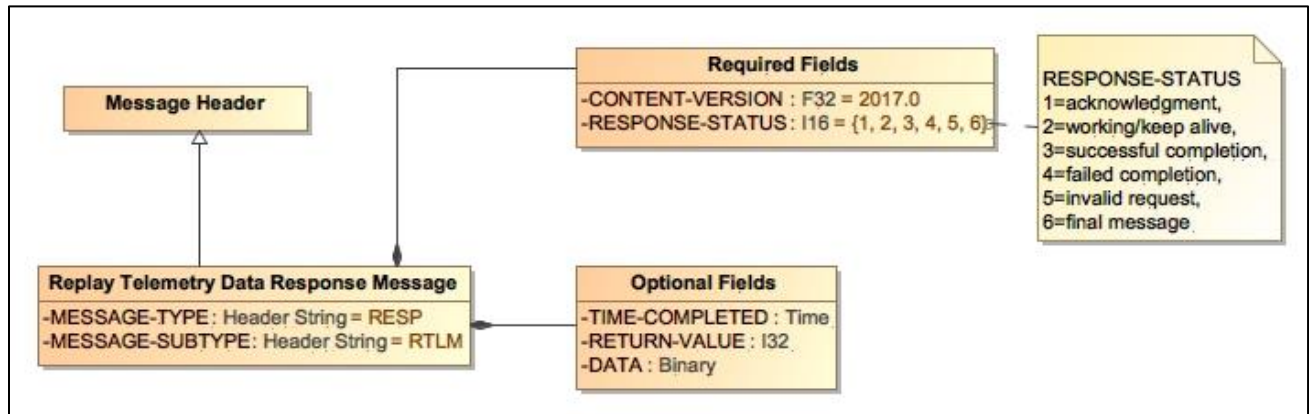
The abbreviated Table 8-66 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Replay Telemetry Data Response Message Header.

**Table 8-66. Replay Telemetry Response Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | RESP  | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | RTLM  | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...<br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |

### 8.7.2.3 Replay Telemetry Data Response Message Contents

Figure 8-19 below shows a UML object diagram of the Replay Telemetry Data Response Message with its required and optional fields.



**Figure 8-19. Replay Telemetry Data Response Message Diagram**

Table 8-67 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Replay Telemetry Data Response Message.

**Table 8-67. Replay Telemetry Data Response Message Additional Information**

| Field Name      | Value         |                       | Notes  |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017          |                       | Version Number for this message content description  |
| RESPONSE-STATUS | <b>Value</b>  | <b>Description</b>    | Identifies the status of the request being processed   |
|                 | 1             | Acknowledgement       |  |
|                 | 2             | Working/Keep Alive    |  |
|                 | 3             | Successful completion |  |
|                 | 4             | Failed completion     |  |
|                 | 5             | Invalid Request       |  |
| 6               | Final Message |                       |  |
| TIME-COMPLETED  |               |                       | Time application completed processing the request  |
| RETURN-VALUE    |               |                       | Return value or status based on the RESPONSE-STATUS. Useful to provide function call status or error code in the case of failed completion |
| DATA            |               |                       | Additional data that may be desired along with the completion status   |

## 8.8 Real-Time Mnemonic Value Messages

The Mnemonic Value Messages provide the mechanism for requesting and sending mnemonic data that has been processed from a data stream.

A requesting component, such as a trending system, may request a set of mnemonics from a data stream. The request may be for a single set of values or for a continual stream of values based upon a sampling rate or upon change. The responding component, such as a Telemetry and Command system, extracts the set of requested mnemonics from the data stream and sends them to the requesting component.

The Mnemonic Value Messages remove the burden from the requesting component of having to process (decommutate) the data and therefore having to know the specifics of the telemetry database. The three specific Real-Time Mnemonic Value messages are:

- Mnemonic Value Request Message
- Mnemonic Value Response Message
- Mnemonic Value Data Message

### 8.8.1 Mnemonic Value Request Message

The Mnemonic Value Request Message is used when an application is to receive real-time mnemonic data from another application.

A common use of the Mnemonic Value Request Message is when a Flight Dynamics application is to producing a flight dynamics product, such as ephemeris, orbit, and attitude products. The Flight Dynamics application builds a request of the mnemonic values to be collected and sends this request to the telemetry subsystem. The telemetry subsystem would package the decommutated values and flags for all the requested mnemonics into a Mnemonic Value Data Message and publish it for use.

The Mnemonic Value Request Message is used to subscribe to real-time mnemonics, while the Mnemonic Value Response and Mnemonic Value Data Message are used to publish mnemonics.

The Mnemonic Value Request Message is used to request one or more mnemonics either as a single sample (“Oneshot”) or as a request to Start publishing the mnemonics continuously. The Mnemonic Value Request Message is also used to Stop the publishing of the mnemonics.

**Table 8-68. Mnemonic Value Request Message Summary**

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | A C2MS compliant application such as a GUI Subsystem, Command Verification process, Expert Subsystem, FDS Process |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Request   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Any mnemonic processor such as a Telemetry Decommutation process or data archiver                                 |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe   |

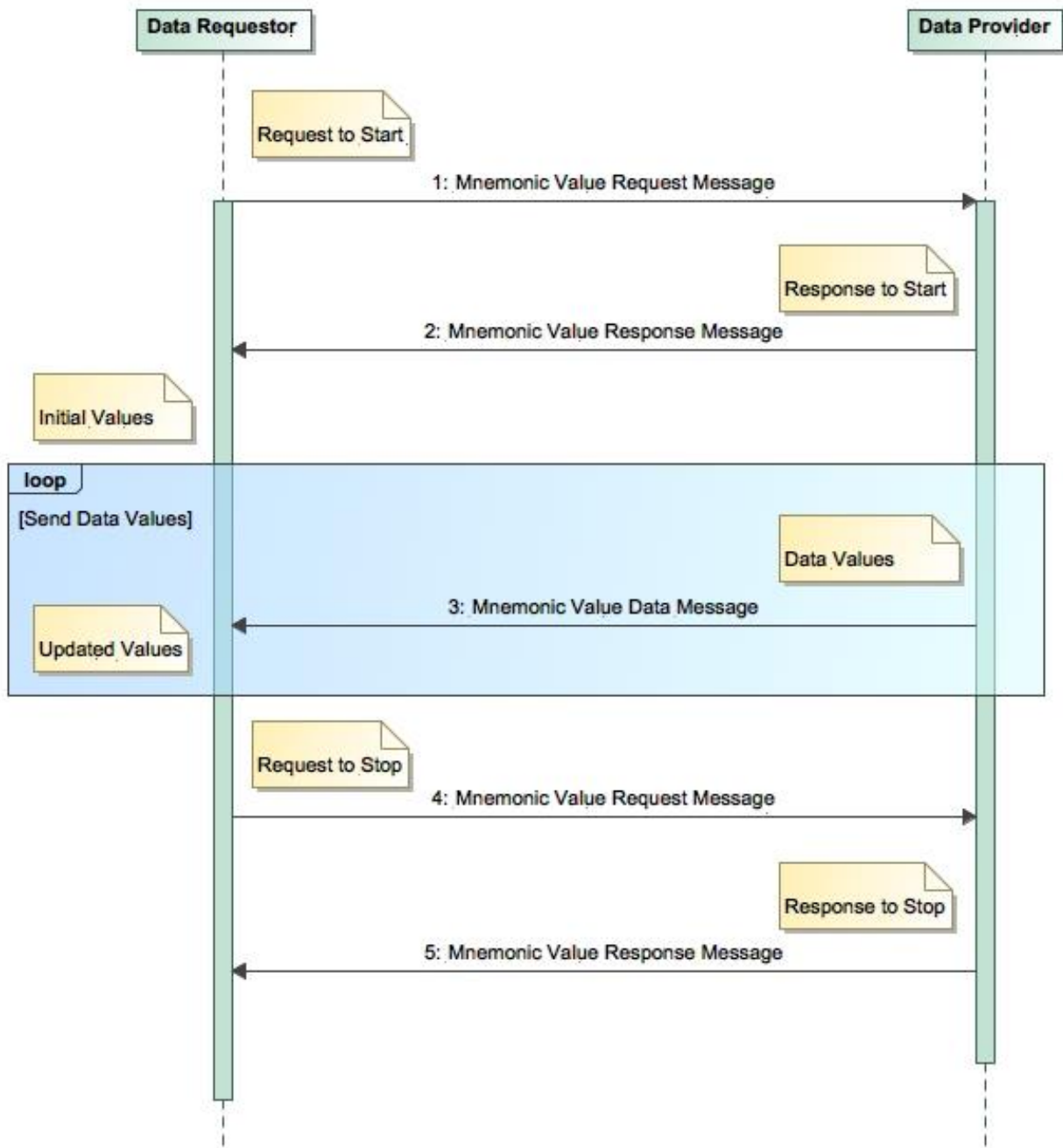
|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>What</b> | Spacecraft health and safety data and configuration data values |
| <b>When</b> | As needed   |

### **Example**

1. Command verification process requests telemetry value to check if spacecraft command executed as expected
2. Flight Dynamics process requests telemetry values used in the generation of Flight Dynamics products.



Figure 8-20 below shows a UML sequence diagram for the different Mnemonic Value Messages exchanged between the requestor and data provider.



**Figure 8-20. Mnemonic Value Message Sequence Diagram**

The Mnemonic Value Request Message consists of a Message Header and the Message Body Content. The Message Header identifies the message as a C2MS Mnemonic Value Request Message. The message contents specify the number of mnemonics being requested, the type of

request, the data sampling criteria, the rate the messages should be published, and the mnemonic names.

It is recommended that the data requestor and data provider use a point-to-point method for data exchange rather than a publish/subscribe approach.

The data requestor (client) would issue a Request to send the Mnemonic Value Request Message (with a Request-Type of Start or Oneshot) and the data provider (server/publisher) would issue a Reply to send the Mnemonic Value Response Message back to the requestor. If the Request-Type was to “Start”, the data provider/publisher/server would publish the Mnemonic Value Data Messages until it was determined they were no longer needed.

To conclude the scenario, the data requestor would then again issue a Request to send the Mnemonic Value Request Message to the data provider with a Request-Type of “Stop”, and the data provider would use the Reply to send the final message in the sequence, the Mnemonic Value Response Message.

Please see Section 6.3 C2MS Messages: Their Characteristics and Interactions for a general discussion on these types of messages.

### 8.8.1.1 Mnemonic Value Request Message Subjects

Table 8-69. Mnemonic Value Request Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements       |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                          | ME2 | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | REQ              | MVAL   | [Component: TLM3, TLM2, ...] |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | MVAL   | TLM3                         |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | MVAL   | TLM2                         |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | *                | *               | SAT1  | REQ              | MVAL   | TLM3                         |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 8-70. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Mnemonic Value Request Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                 | Field in Msg, if applicable |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ME1                          | Required            | Component name of Responder | n/a                         |
| ME2                          | Not used            |                             |                             |

### Examples

Two components, APP5 and TLM3 interact with the Mnemonic Value Request Message.

TLM3 subscribes to receive the Mnemonic Value Request Message.

```
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.REQ.MVAL.TLM3
```

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.REQ.*.TLM3 (TLM3 will receive any REQ msg)
```

APP5 (Data Requestor/Subscriber/Client) sends a request to TLM3, the (Data Provider/Publisher/Server).

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.REQ.MVAL.TLM3
```

#### 8.8.1.2 Mnemonic Value Request Message Header

The abbreviated Table 8-71 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Mnemonic Value Request Message.

**Table 8-71. Mnemonic Value Request Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | REQ   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | MVAL  | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...<br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |

### 8.8.1.3 Mnemonic Value Request Message Contents

Figure 8-21 below shows a UML object diagram of the Mnemonic Value Request Message with its required, optional, and dependent fields.

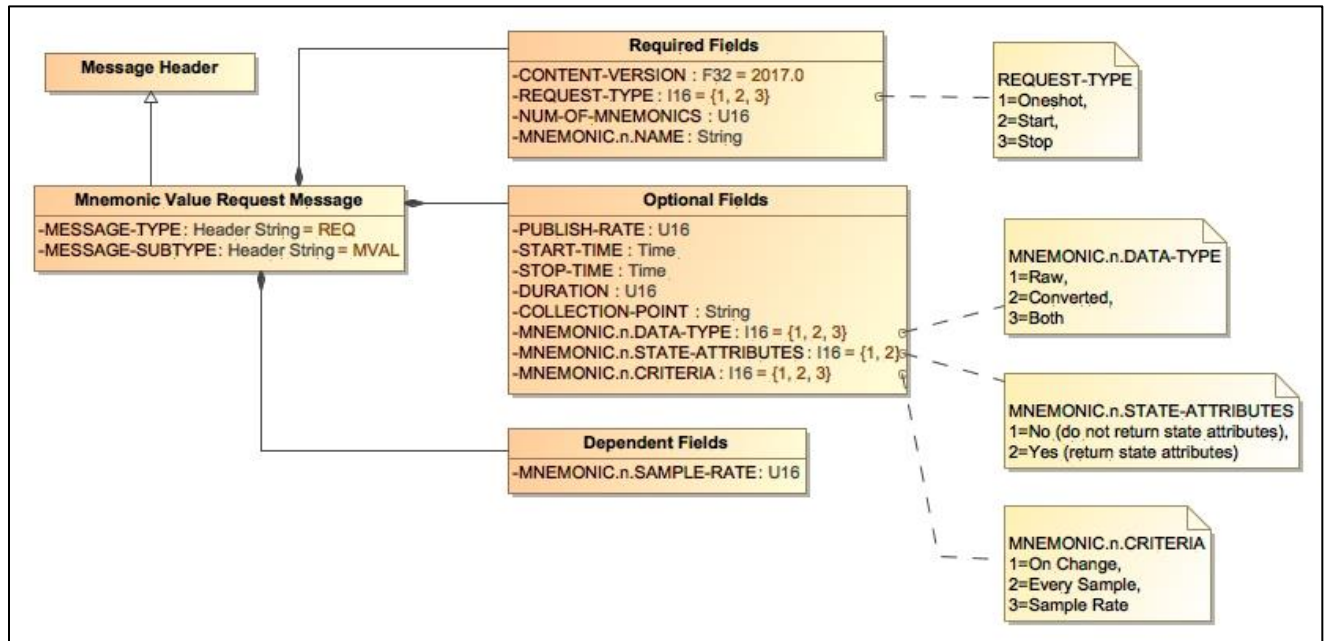


Figure 8-21. Mnemonic Value Request Message Diagram

Table 8-72 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Mnemonic Value Request Message.

Table 8-72. Mnemonic Value Request Message Additional Information

| Field Name      | Value/Description |                    | Notes   |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017              |                    | Version Number for this message content description   |
| REQUEST-TYPE    | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Identifies the type of mnemonic value request message   |
|                 | 1                 | Oneshot            |   |
|                 | 2                 | Start              |   |
|                 | 3                 | Stop               |   |
| PUBLISH-RATE    | 0+                |                    | Identifies the rate, in number of seconds, which the Mnemonic Value Data messages are published. Zero means the server should publish the data as fast as possible. Default rate = 5 seconds. |
| START-TIME      |                   |                    | Requested start time of the mnemonic values.  |
| STOP-TIME       |                   |                    | Requested stop time of the mnemonic values.   |

| Field Name                  | Value/Description |                               | Notes  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|
|                             | Value             | Description                   |  |
| DURATION                    | Value             | Description                   | Length of time from “now”, in seconds, for the request to be active, after which the data messages will automatically cease.   |
|                             | 1+                |                               |  |
| COLLECTION-POINT            |                   |                               | Receiver, device, point, path, etc. where data was received. Used to distinguish data simultaneously received at multiple collection points.   |
| NUM-OF-MNEMONICS            | 1+                |                               | Total Number of mnemonics being requested. Required only for Oneshot and Start.  |
| MNEMONIC.n.NAME             | “n” starts at “1” |                               | Name of the mnemonic. Required only for Oneshot and Start.   |
| MNEMONIC.n.DAT A-TYPE       | Value             | Description                   | Indicates the data type to be returned, either the raw value, or the converted value (Engineering Units or Text converted), or both. Defaults to both.   |
|                             | 1                 | Raw                           |  |
|                             | 2                 | Converted                     |  |
|                             | 3                 | Both                          |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.STATE-ATTRIBUTES | Value             | Description                   | Indicates if State Attributes (flags, limits, static flag, and data quality) are to be returned. Defaults to No.   |
|                             | 1                 | No                            |  |
|                             | 2                 | Yes                           |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.CRITERIA         | Value             | Description                   | Identification of when data should be provided for the mnemonic. Includes either upon change of data (value, flags or status), or every sample, or at a specified sampling rate. The default Criteria is “Change” only data. |
|                             | 1                 | Change (value, flags, status) |  |
|                             | 2                 | Every Sample                  |  |
|                             | 3                 | Sample Rate                   |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE-RATE      | 1+                | milliseconds                  | If CRITERIA is specified as “Sample Rate”, this field will specify the data sampling rate for the mnemonic.  |

### Oneshot Request

A REQUEST-TYPE of “Oneshot” will result in one set of mnemonic data being returned - the most recent value. No further updates will occur. For a “Oneshot” request the following fields or options **are not** meaningful:

- PUBLISH-RATE
- DURATION
- MNEMONIC.n.CRITERIA
- MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE-RATE

## **Start and Stop Request**

The REQUEST-TYPE of “Start” and “Stop” are used for streaming the data in multiple messages. If the MNEMONIC.n.CRITERIA are not specified in the Mnemonic Value Request Message, then the criteria will default to a value of 1 for Change only data.

Additionally, if the publish rate is not specified a default publish rate of 5 seconds will be used. A specified publish rate of zero is a request for the data to be published at the fastest rate possible by the data server/provider. The data provider may have a predetermined maximum publish rate, for example, no faster than 1 message per second, or it may decide to make an on-the-spot calculation of its capabilities based upon its current publishing responsibilities.

For example, the data provider may know that it is limited to an output rate of 1 megabyte per second. If it is currently near its maximum output rate and after calculating the additional load of the request it would exceed that rate, the data provider may reject the Mnemonic Value Request with a “Failed Completion” status in the RESPONSE-STATUS field, and an optional status of “Unable to meet demand” in the RETURN-VALUE field.

## **START-TIME and STOP-TIME**

For some real-time mnemonic data requests, the requestor will need to know the time period of the desired data. As an example, a data requestor of a satellite with a 12-hour pass or even a satellite in constant ground contact will need a means to selectively limit the data it receives, rather than take all the data from the pass. To specify data with a time window, the START-TIME and STOP-TIME parameters are to be used.

## **DURATION**

When a data requestor does not specify any START-TIME or STOP-TIME parameters, a potential issue with the Mnemonic Request, Response, and Value Messages is how to halt the endless publication of messages when the requestor fails to request the cessation of Mnemonic Value Data Messages. This could occur by poor design or through equipment failure where the requestor disappears and is no longer alive to request that publication be halted.

One option is to have the requestor specify the DURATION of time that the Mnemonics Value Messages should be published (the length of a pass in seconds, for example). At the conclusion of this time period the publisher would automatically cease publication. The advantage to this approach is that no matter what the reason for the requestor failing to request a halt to the publication of messages, they will automatically and eventually stop.

Or, the data provider may self-impose a default maximum duration. That is, the provider will only publish mnemonic values for, say a maximum of 30 minutes, or until a stop request is received. (Note that this may not be a good option for non-GUI types of processes.)

### **8.8.2 Mnemonic Value Response Message**

The Mnemonic Value Response Message is used to acknowledge receipt of and provide status for a Mnemonic Value Request Message. The Response Status in the Mnemonic Value Response

Message indicates the success or failure of the component to process the Mnemonic Value Request Message.

The ordering of the mnemonics in the Mnemonic Value Response shall be the same as the receiving order specified in the Mnemonic Value Request Message. When an invalid mnemonic is detected in the Mnemonic Value Request Message the following shall apply to the Mnemonic Value Response Message:

- Set the RESPONSE-STATUS field to “5 Invalid Request”
- Set the MNEMONIC.n.STATUS field of the invalid mnemonic(s) to “3 Invalid”
- Set the MNEMONIC.n.STATUS field of all other valid mnemonics to “2 Valid, Nodata”
- Set the MNEMONIC.n.NUM-OF-SAMPLES to zero for all mnemonics
- The Mnemonic Value Data Messages shall not be published

The Mnemonic Value Response Message also provides a message time-stamp and the values of the requested mnemonics.

- For a “Oneshot” Mnemonic Value Request Message, the Mnemonic Value Response Message contains the values of the requested mnemonics and no further Mnemonic Value Data messages will be published.
- For a “Start” Mnemonic Value Request Message, the Mnemonic Value Response Message contains the initial values of the requested mnemonics and subsequent occurrences of the mnemonics will be published via the Mnemonic Value Data Message.
- For a “Stop” Mnemonic Value Request Message, the Mnemonic Value Response Message contains the last value of the requested mnemonics and no further Mnemonic Value Data Messages will be published for this group of mnemonics.

The Number of Samples for a mnemonic can be either zero or one.

- In the case of an invalid mnemonic or a valid mnemonic with no data, the Number of Samples shall be set to zero.
- In the case of a valid mnemonic with a good data sample, the Number of Samples shall be set to one.
- If there is no data available for a mnemonic, the mnemonic status field will indicate a valid mnemonic with a no data condition and the subsequent data value fields will not be provided for this mnemonic.

The Mnemonic Value Response Message contains the following optional data for the requested mnemonics:

- Raw value
- Engineering units converted value
- Units associated with the engineering units converted value
- Text converted value



- Flags native to the publishing component
- Red high indicator
- Red low indicator
- Yellow high indicator
- Yellow low indicator
- Static indicator
- Data quality indicator

**Table 8-73. Mnemonic Value Response Message Summary**

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | A C2MS compliant application such as a telemetry decommutation process            |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Reply   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | GUI Subsystem, Command Verification process, Expert Subsystem, Analysis subsystem |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe   |
| <b>What</b>                     | Acknowledgment and status of Mnemonic Value Request Message                       |
| <b>When</b>                     | Upon receipt of a Mnemonic Value Request Message                                  |

### Example

1. Command verification process requests telemetry value to check if spacecraft command executed as expected.
2. Flight Dynamics process requests telemetry values used in the generation of Flight Dynamics products.

### 8.8.2.1 Mnemonic Value Response Message Subjects

Table 8-74. Mnemonic Value Response Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> |          |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|-------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                           | ME2      | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | RESP             | MVAL   | [Component: TLM3, TLM2, ...]  | [Status] |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | MVAL   | TLM3                          | 1        |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | MVAL   | APP5                          | 1        |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | *                | *               | SAT1  | RESP             | MVAL   | TLM3                          | *        |     |     |     |     |

**Table 8-75. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Mnemonic Value Response Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                       | Field Origination in Msg, if applicable           |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <i>ME1</i>                   | Required            | Component name of Requestor       | Echo of COMPONENT in header of <i>Request</i> msg |
| <i>ME2</i>                   | Required            | Status type supplied by Responder | RESPONSE-STATUS                                   |

**Examples**

Two components FD (the Data Requestor/Subscriber/Client) and TLM3 (the Data Provider/Publisher/Server) interact with the Mnemonic Value Response Message.

FD subscribe subject to receive the Mnemonic Value Response Message.

`C2MS.*.*.MSSN.*.*.RESP.MVAL.FD.>` *or*

`C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.RESP.MVAL.FD.>`

TLM3 sends a response message to FD.

`C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.RESP.MVAL.FD.2` *or*

`C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.RESP.MVAL.FD.4`

**8.8.2.2 Mnemonic Value Response Message Header**

The abbreviated Table 8-76 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Mnemonic Value Response Message.

**Table 8-76. Mnemonic Value Response Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | RESP  | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | MVAL  | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...   | ...   | ...   |
| Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. |       |   |

### 8.8.2.3 Mnemonic Value Response Message Contents

Figure 8-22 below shows a UML object diagram of the Mnemonic Value Response Message with its required and optional fields.

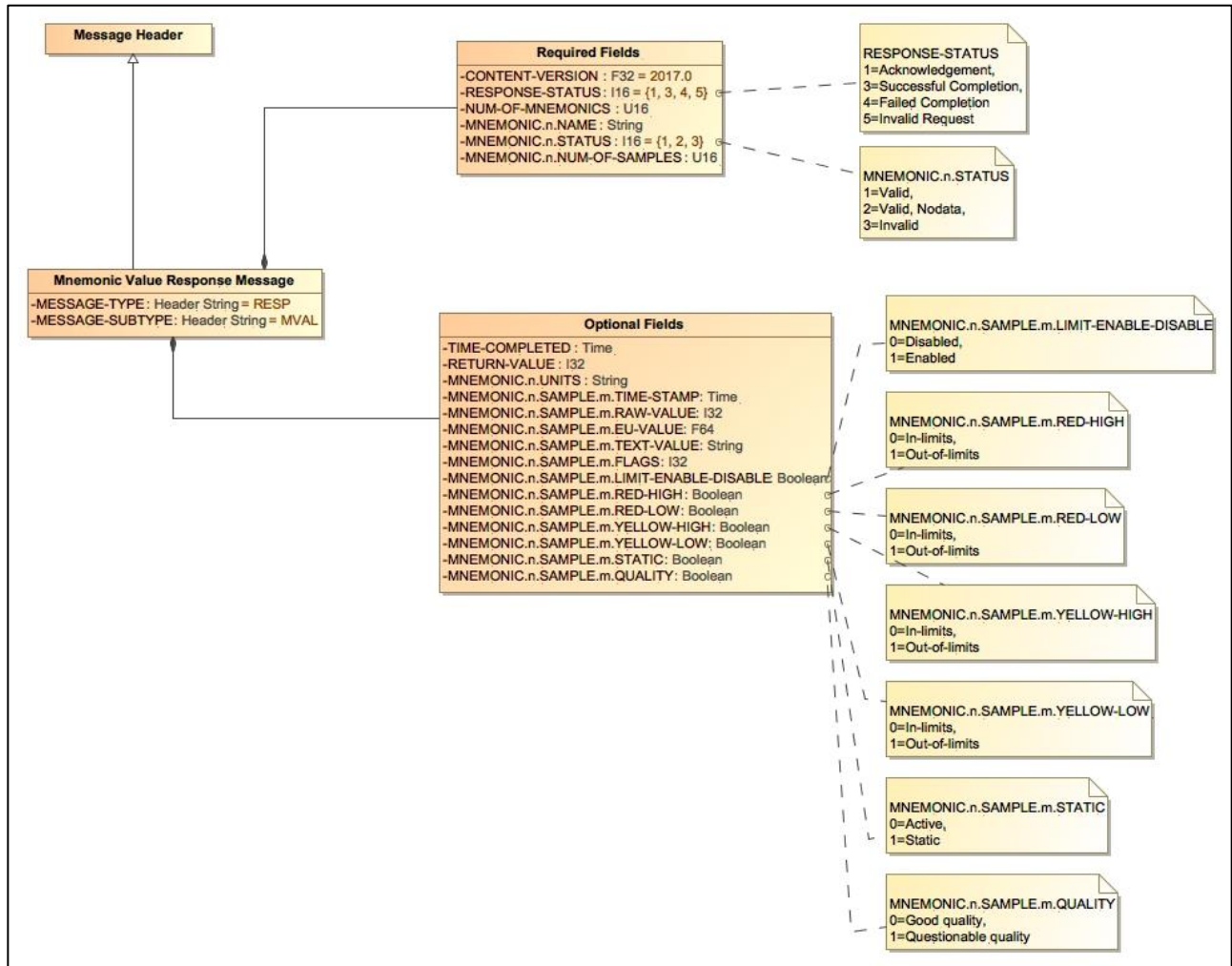


Figure 8-22. Mnemonic Value Response Message Diagram

Table 8-77 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Mnemonic Value Response Message.

Table 8-77. Mnemonic Value Response Message Additional Information

| Field Name      | Value/Description |                 | Notes  |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017              |                 | Version Number for this message content description  |
| RESPONSE-STATUS | Value             | Description     | Identifies the status of the Mnemonic Value Request Message that was processed. ("2" is not a valid value and has no meaning.) |
|                 | 1                 | Acknowledgement |  |

| Field Name                               | Value/Description |                       | Notes  |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|--|
|  | 3                 | Successful Completion |  |
|  | 4                 | Failed Completion     |  |
|  | 5                 | Invalid Request       |  |
| TIME-COMPLETED                           |                   |                       | Time application completed processing the request  |
| RETURN-VALUE                             |                   |                       | Return value or status based on the RESPONSE-STATUS. Useful to provide function call status or error code in the case of failed completion       |
| NUM-OF-MNEMONICS                         | 1+                |                       | Total number of mnemonics returned. Should echo the "NUM-OF-MNEMONICS" field in the request message.   |
| MNEMONIC.n.NAME                          | "n" began with 1  |                       | Name of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' Mnemonic  |
| MNEMONIC.n.STATUS                        | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>    | Status of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic: valid mnemonic or valid mnemonic with no data or invalid mnemonic                                     |
|  | 1                 | Valid                 |  |
|  | 2                 | Valid, Nodata         |  |
|  | 3                 | Invalid               |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.UNITS                         |                   |                       | Units associated with the value converted to engineering units for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.NUM-OF-SAMPLES                |                   |                       | Number of data samples for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.TIME-STAMP           |                   |                       | Time stamp for the first data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.RAW-VALUE            |                   |                       | Raw value for the first data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.EU-VALUE             |                   |                       | Raw value converted to Engineering Units if engineering units conversion is present for the first data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.TEXT-VALUE           |                   |                       | Raw value converted to a text string if text conversion is present for the first data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic                  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.FLAGS                |                   |                       | Flags native to the T&C component for the first data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.LIMIT-ENABLE-DISABLE | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>    | Indicates the limit checking state for the first data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
|  | 0                 | Disabled              |  |
|  | 1                 | Enabled               |  |

| Field Name                          | Value/Description |                      | Notes  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|
|                                     | Value             | Description          |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.<br>m.RED-HIGH    | 0                 | In-limits            | Indicates the Red High limit status of the first data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic    |
|                                     | 1                 | Out-of-limits        |  |
|                                     |                   |                      |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.<br>m.RED-LOW     | 0                 | In-limits            | Indicates the Red Low limit status of the first data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic     |
|                                     | 1                 | Out-of-limits        |  |
|                                     |                   |                      |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.<br>m.YELLOW-HIGH | 0                 | In-limits            | Indicates the Yellow High limit status of the first data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic |
|                                     | 1                 | Out-of-limits        |  |
|                                     |                   |                      |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.<br>m.YELLOW-LOW  | 0                 | In-limits            | Indicates the Yellow Low limit status of the first data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
|                                     | 1                 | Out-of-limits        |  |
|                                     |                   |                      |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.<br>m.STATIC      | 0                 | Active               | Indicates the static (stale) condition of the first data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic |
|                                     | 1                 | Static               |  |
|                                     |                   |                      |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.<br>m.QUALITY     | 0                 | Good quality         | Indicates the Quality of the first data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic                  |
|                                     | 1                 | Questionable quality |  |
|                                     |                   |                      |  |

The following data attributes are not included in the Mnemonic Value Response or Mnemonic Value Data messages: Delta Limits, Rail Limits, Inverted Limits, and Foreground / Background colors for text values.

### 8.8.3 Mnemonic Value Data Message

The Mnemonic Value Data Message provides the telemetry or configuration mnemonic data that was requested in the Mnemonic Value Request Message.

The message is generated in response to receiving a Mnemonic Value Request Message to “start” publishing the Mnemonic values for one or more mnemonics and following the generation of a Mnemonic Value Response Message with successful completion status.

The Mnemonic Value Data Messages shall not be published if the Mnemonic Value Request Message contained any invalid mnemonics.

The Mnemonic Value Data Message will continue to be published at the requested distribution rate until a “Stop” Mnemonic Value Request Message is received, or the DURATION specified in the Mnemonic Value Request Message has expired.

The ordering of the mnemonics in the Mnemonic Value Data Message shall be the same as the receiving order specified in the Mnemonic Value Request Message.

The Mnemonic Value Data Message will contain one or more mnemonics and one or more data samples per mnemonic.

The Mnemonic Value Data Message contains the following required data fields:

- Message identifier from the Request Message
- The number of mnemonics

The Mnemonic Value Data Message contains the following optional fields for each requested mnemonic:

- Name
- Status
- Number of samples

The Mnemonic Value Data Message will also contain the following optional data for each data sample of the mnemonic:

- Time of the sample
- Raw value
- Engineering units converted value
- Units associated with the engineering units converted value
- Text converted value
- Flags native to the publishing component
- Red high indicator
- Red low indicator
- Yellow high indicator
- Yellow low indicator
- Static indicator
- Data quality indicator

If there is no data available for a mnemonic, the mnemonic status field will indicate a valid mnemonic with a no data condition and the subsequent data value fields will not be provided for this mnemonic.

**Table 8-78. Mnemonic Value Data Message Summary**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <b>Sender</b> | A C2MS compliant application such as a telemetry decommutation process |
|---------------|--|

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Publish   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | GUI Subsystem, Command Subsystem, Schedule Execution process, Expert Subsystem                        |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe   |
| <b>What</b>                     | Spacecraft health and safety data or configuration data values  |
| <b>When</b>                     | Upon interval requested at a minimum and dependent on data rate and/or replay rate and/or change rate |

### Example

1. Telemetry data to be displayed on a GUI page
2. Telemetry data for an analysis plot



### 8.8.3.1 Mnemonic Value Data Message Subjects

Table 8-79. Mnemonic Value Data Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements       |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                          | ME2 | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | MSG              | MVAL   | [Component: TLM3, TLM2, ...] |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | MVAL   | TLM3                         |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | MVAL   | TLM2                         |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | *                | *               | SAT1  | MSG              | MVAL   | TLM3                         |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 8-80. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Mnemonic Value Data Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                 | Field in Msg, if applicable |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ME1                          | Required            | Component name of Publisher | COMPONENT from header       |
| ME2                          | Not Used            |                             |                             |
| ME3                          | Not used            |                             |                             |

### Examples

After the successful exchange of the Mnemonic Value Request and Response Messages, the Mnemonic Value Data Message is published.

The Requestor/Subscriber/Client subscribes to receive the intended Mnemonic Value Data Messages.

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.MVAL.*
```

The Data Provider/Publisher/Server sends out the Mnemonic Value Data Message with the following subject:

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.MVAL.TLM3
```

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.MVAL.TLM2
```

### 8.8.3.2 Mnemonic Value Data Message Header

The abbreviated Table 8-81 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Mnemonic Value Data Message.

**Table 8-81. Mnemonic Value Data Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | MSG   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | MVAL  | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...   | ...   | ...   |
| Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. |       |   |

### 8.8.3.3 Mnemonic Value Data Message Contents

Figure 8-23 below shows a UML object diagram of the Mnemonic Value Data Message with its required and optional fields.

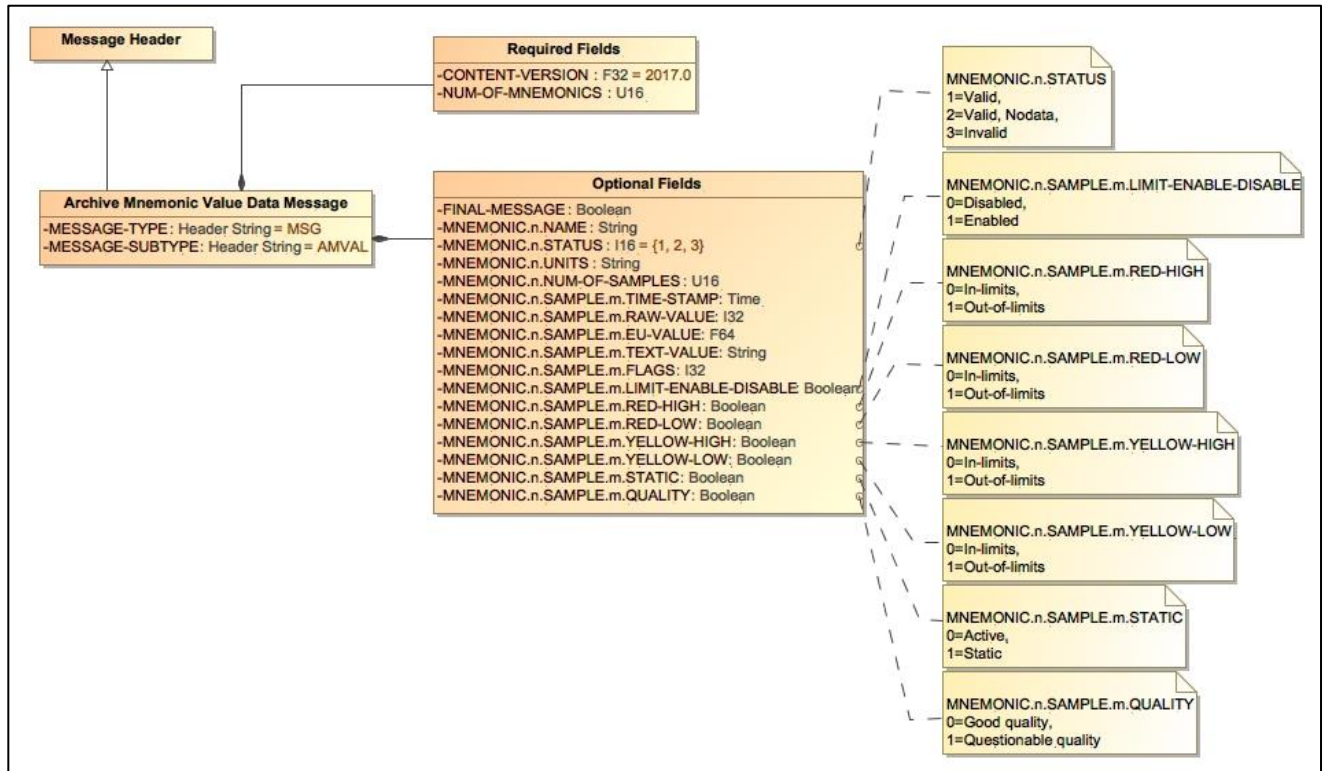


Figure 8-23. Mnemonic Value Data Message Diagram

Table 8-82 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Mnemonic Value Data Message.

Table 8-82. Mnemonic Value Data Message Additional Information

| Field Name        | Value/Description |                    | Notes   |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION   | 2017              |                    | Version Number for this message content description |
| FINAL-MESSAGE     | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | When true, indicates last message in the series.    |
|                   | 0                 | No/False           |   |
|                   | 1                 | Yes/True           |   |
| NUM-OF-MNEMONICS  |                   |                    | Total number of mnemonics in this message           |
| MNEMONIC.n.NAME   |                   |                    | Name of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic             |
| MNEMONIC.n.STATUS | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> |   |

| Field Name                               | Value/Description |                    | Notes  |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|--|
|  | 1                 | Valid              | Status of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic: valid mnemonic, or valid mnemonic with no data, or invalid mnemonic   |
|  | 2                 | Valid, Nodata      |  |
|  | 3                 | Invalid            |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.UNITS                         |                   |                    | Units associated with the raw value converted to engineering units for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.NUM-OF-SAMPLES                |                   |                    | Number of data samples for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.TIME-STAMP           |                   |                    | Time stamp for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.RAW-VALUE            |                   |                    | Raw value for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.EU-VALUE             |                   |                    | Raw value converted to Engineering Units, if engineering units conversion is present for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.TEXT-VALUE           |                   |                    | Raw value converted to a text string if text conversion is present for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic                   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.FLAGS                |                   |                    | Flags native to the T&C component for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.LIMIT-ENABLE-DISABLE | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Indicates the limit checking state for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
|  | 0                 | Disabled           |  |
|  | 1                 | Enabled            |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.RED-HIGH             | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Indicates the Red High limit status for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
|  | 0                 | In-limits          |  |
|  | 1                 | Out-of-limits      |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.RED-LOW              | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Indicates the Red Low limit status for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
|  | 0                 | In-limits          |  |
|  | 1                 | Out-of-limits      |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.YELLOW-HIGH          | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Indicates the Yellow High limit status for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
|  | 0                 | In-limits          |  |
|  | 1                 | Out-of-limits      |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.YELLOW-LOW           | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Indicates the Yellow Low limit status for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
|  | 0                 | In-limits          |  |

| Field Name                  | Value/Description |                      | Notes  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|
|                             | 1                 | Out-of-limits        |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.STATIC  | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>   | Indicates the static (stale) condition for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic |
|                             | 0                 | Active               |  |
|                             | 1                 | Static               |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.QUALITY | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>   | Indicates the Quality for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic                  |
|                             | 0                 | Good quality         |  |
|                             | 1                 | Questionable quality |  |

## 8.9 Archive Mnemonic Value Messages

The Archive Mnemonic Value Messages provide a mechanism for requesting and delivering mnemonic data that has been stored in an archive.

A requesting component, such as a trending system, may request a set of mnemonics from the data archive. The request is generally for a set of values over an interval of time and at a desired data-sampling rate.

The responding component, such as an Archive system, extracts the set of requested mnemonics from the data archive and provides them to the requesting component via a variety of available delivery methods.

The Archive Mnemonic Value Messages remove the burden from the requesting component of having to process (decommutate) the data from the archive and therefore having to know the specifics of the telemetry database and the structure of the data archive. The Archive Mnemonic Value Messages also remove the burden from the requesting component from hardware and software associated with the creation, management, and maintenance of a data archive.

The three specific Archive Mnemonic Value messages are:

- Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message
- Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message
- Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message

### 8.9.1 Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message

The Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message is used when an application requires mnemonic data from previously recorded data that has been stored in the Telemetry Archive.

A common use of the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message is when an analysis component produces a trending product, such as Battery charge/discharge, or a propellant graph. The analysis component builds a request of the mnemonics to be retrieved from the telemetry archive and sends this request to an Archive Management component. The Archive Management Component may be a stand-alone component or it may be part of another subsystem, such as a T&C subsystem.

The Archive Management component will package the decommutated values and their associated attributes (if desired) for all the requested mnemonics over the time frame requested.

A number of extraction options and delivery methods are available. These include:

Time interval

- The requestor is required to specify the time span of the desired data.

### Data selection

- The requested can be for raw, converted, or both types of data.
- Attributes (flags, limits, static, quality) can be included or not.
- Data sampling can specify all, upon change, or at a periodic sample rate.

### Data delivery method

- One single response message, *or*
- As a stream of messages similar to a real-time mnemonic data values. If this delivery method is selected, the requestor can also select the speed of the data delivery, either as kilobits per second or as a ratio of the real-time rate.

### Actual data or by reference

- The data can be within the response message or a URI can reference the location of a data file

If the requestor has asked for a data file, the attributes of the file can be further specified.

- Using product specifications, and
- File specifications

In summary, a variety of data selection criteria and data delivery mechanisms are available to customize and best match the needs of the requestor.

Many of the fields in the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message are optional and dependent on other fields, but they also have specified default values so that only a minimal number of fields need be actually specified to extract and deliver the data.

Of course, the more specific and customized the data request, the more fields that will need to be specified.

**Table 8-83. Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message Summary**

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | A C2MS compliant application such as an Analysis and Assessment component                             |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Request   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Any Archive mnemonic processor such as an Archive Management component or a T&C component             |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe   |
| <b>What</b>                     | Spacecraft health and safety data, ground configuration data, or any data stored with a mnemonic name |
| <b>When</b>                     | As needed   |

## Example

1. An Analysis process requests telemetry values to create a graph of a spacecraft instrument's performance
2. A Flight Dynamics process requests telemetry values used in the generation of Flight Dynamics products

The Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message consists of a Message Header and the message content.

The Message Header identifies the message as a C2MS Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message.

The message content specifies the time range, the data sampling criteria, and the mnemonic names. The message content also provides for the specification of the delivery method of the data.



### 8.9.1.1 Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message Subjects

Table 8-84. Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements       |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                          | ME2 | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | REQ              | AMVAL  | [Component: TLM3, TLM2, ...] |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | AMVAL  | TLM3                         |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | AMVAL  | TLM2                         |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | *               | SAT1  | REQ              | AMVAL  | >                            |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 8-85. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                 | Field in Msg, if applicable |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ME1                          | Required            | Component name of Responder | n/a                         |
| ME2                          | Not used            |                             |                             |

### Examples

Two components, FD (Data Requestor/Subscriber/Client) and TLM3 (Data Provider/Publisher/Server), interact with the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message.

FD sends the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message to TLM3.

```
C2MS . DOM1 . DOM2 . MSSN . CNS1 . SAT1 . REQ . AMVAL . TLM3
```

TLM3 subscribes to receive the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message from FD.

```
C2MS . DOM1 . DOM2 . MSSN . CNS1 . SAT1 . REQ . AMVAL . TLM3 or
```

```
C2MS . * . * . * . * . * . REQ . AMVAL . >
```

#### 8.9.1.2 Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message Header

The abbreviated Table 8-86 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message header.

**Table 8-86. Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | REQ   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | AMVAL | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...   | ...   | ...   |
| Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. |       |   |

### 8.9.1.3 Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message Contents

Figure 8-24 below shows a UML object diagram of the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message with its required, optional, and dependent fields.

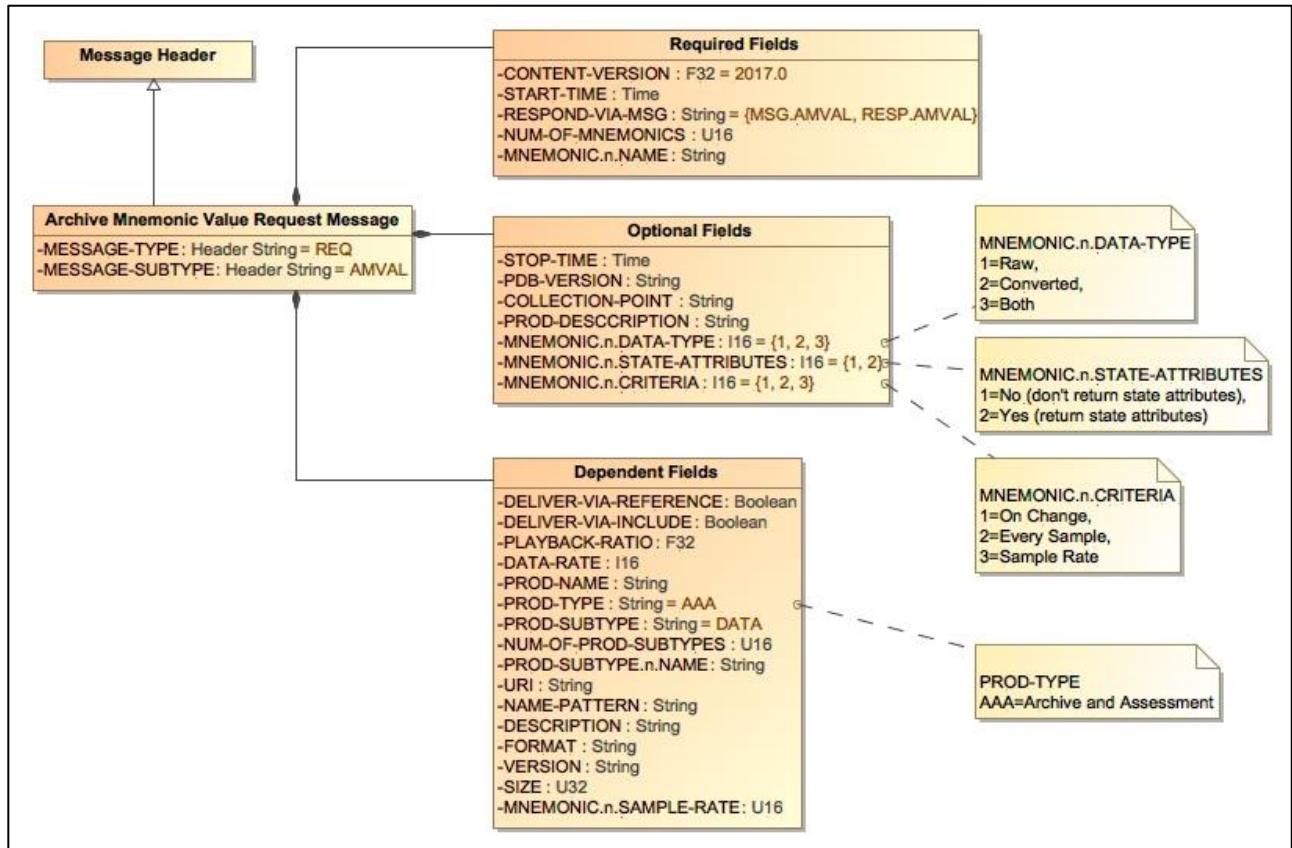


Figure 8-24. Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message Diagram

Table 8-87 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message.

Table 8-87. Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message Additional Information

| Field Name      | Value/Description | Notes   |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017              | Version Number for this message content description   |
| START-TIME      |                   | Requested start time of the mnemonic values to be retrieved from the telemetry archive.   |
| STOP-TIME       |                   | Requested stop time of the mnemonic values to be retrieved from the telemetry archive. Defaults to the end of the telemetry archive |

| Field Name            | Value/Description  |                        | Notes  |
|-----------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| PDB-VERSION           |  |                        | Project Data Base version to be used by the responder when processing the archived data. Defaults to the PDB version used when the data was archived.            |
| COLLECTION-POINT      |  |                        | Receiver, device, point, path, etc. where data was received. Used to distinguish data simultaneously received at multiple collection points.                     |
| RESPOND-VIA-MSG       | <b>Value</b>   | <b>Description</b>     | Indicates the message to use to deliver the mnemonic data. MSG will be a stream of messages; RESP will be a single response message.                             |
|                       | "MSG.AMVAL"  | AMVAL Message          |  |
|                       | "RESP.AMVAL"   | AMVAL Response Message |  |
| DELIVER-VIA-REFERENCE | 0  | No / False             | This parameter is used only if "RESP.AMVAL" is selected above. Indicates if the data will be referenced by a URI in the single response message. Defaults to No. |
|                       | 1  | Yes / True             |  |
| DELIVER-VIA-INCLUDE   | 0  | No / False             | This parameter is used only if "RESP.AMVAL" is selected above. Indicates if the data is to be included in the single response message. Defaults to Yes.          |
|                       | 1  | Yes / True             |  |
| PLAYBACK-RATIO        | > 0 and < 1 is slower than real-time rate<br>= 1 is equal to the real-time rate<br>> 1 is faster than real-time rate |                        | If "MSG.AMVAL" is selected above, specifies the speed of data delivery as a ratio of playback rate to real-time rate.  |
| DATA-RATE             | > 0  |                        | If "MSG.AMVAL" is selected above, specifies the speed of data delivery in Kilobits per second  |
| PROD-NAME             |  |                        | The "PROD-" fields are optionally used when the "RESP.AMVAL" has been specified above. Name of the product being requested.                                      |
| PROD-DESCRIPTION      |  |                        | Description of the product in text or xml  |
| PROD-TYPE             | <b>Value</b>   | <b>Description</b>     | Product type and subtype being requested. (See Table A-2 Product Categories.)  |
|                       | AAA  | Archive and Assessment |  |
| PROD-SUBTYPE          | DATA   |                        |  |
| NUM-OF-PROD-SUBTYPES  |  |                        | Number of further delineations / categories beyond the product subtype. Also, used as msg subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc. in Product Message.    |
| PROD-SUBTYPE.n.NAME   |  |                        | First subcategory of the product subtype. (Subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc. of the Product Message)   |

| Field Name                  | Value/Description |                               | Notes  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| URI                         |                   |                               | Location where the requesting component is asking for the product file(s) to be stored. Could be a web address, directory or folder specification  |
| NAME-PATTERN                |                   |                               | Describes the name of the output file  |
| DESCRIPTION                 |                   |                               | Description of the file in text or xml   |
| FORMAT                      |                   |                               | Describes the file format  |
| VERSION                     |                   |                               | Identifies the version of the file   |
| SIZE                        | Kilobytes         |                               | Maximum size of the file acceptable to the requester.  |
| NUM-OF-MNEMONICS            |                   |                               | Total Number of mnemonics being requested  |
| MNEMONIC.n.NAME             | "n" starts at "1" |                               | Name of the mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.DATA-TYPE        | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>            | Indicates the data type to be returned, either the raw value, or the converted value (Engineering Units or Text converted), or both. Defaults to both.   |
|                             | 1                 | Raw                           |  |
|                             | 2                 | Converted                     |  |
|                             | 3                 | Both                          |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.STATE-ATTRIBUTES | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>            | Indicates if the State Attributes (flags, limits, static flag, and data quality) of the mnemonic are to be returned. Defaults to No.   |
|                             | 1                 | No                            |  |
|                             | 2                 | Yes                           |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.CRITERIA         | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>            | Identification of how data should be sampled for the mnemonic. Includes either upon change of data (value, flags or status), or every sample, or at a specified sampling rate. Defaults to "Change" only data. |
|                             | 1                 | Change (value, flags, status) |  |
|                             | 2                 | Every Sample                  |  |
|                             | 3                 | Sample Rate                   |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE-RATE      | 1+                | milliseconds                  | If CRITERIA is specified as "Sample Rate", this field will specify the data sampling rate for the mnemonic.  |

For an explanation on how the START-TIME and STOP-TIME could operate, see Table 8-21 Examples of Start and Stop Times.

The archived mnemonic data can be delivered in a stream of messages (as described below in "Stream of Messages Data Delivery"), akin to the stream of real-time mnemonic data value

messages; or a single response message (as described below in “Single Response Message Data Delivery”).

### **STREAM OF MESSAGES DATA DELIVERY**

The advantage of delivering the archived mnemonic data as a stream of messages is that the processing can be similar if not identical to the procedure used with the real-time Mnemonic Value Data Messages. To use this delivery mechanism, specify the following:

- Set the field RESPOND-VIA-MSG to the value “MSG.AMVAL”.
- Optionally, specify the speed of data delivery with either of the fields “PLAYBACK-RATIO” or “DATA-RATE”.
- Identify the number and names of the mnemonics along with their extraction criteria.

### **SINGLE RESPONSE MESSAGE DATA DELIVERY**

The advantage of delivering the archived mnemonic data in a single response message is that the data is entirely contained within one location and can be processed in bulk. When using this data delivery mechanism, the requestor has a few options on how and where the data is to be delivered. The requested data will be delivered all at once. The requestor can ask for the data:

1. Within the single response message
2. By reference, using a URI within the single response message
3. Both methods

To accomplish the desired result, each of these options is explained below.

**FIRST**, for all the above options using a single response message:

- Set the field RESPOND-VIA-MSG to the value “RESP.AMVAL”

**SECOND**, choose one of the three following data delivery options:

1. **INCLUDE WITHIN MESSAGE**: To include only the data within the single response message (with no URI reference), the requestor should do the following:
  - Nothing! The “DELIVER-VIA-“ fields will default to include the data within the single response message with no URI reference. No other field under the Product Distribution Options section is required to be specified.
2. **BY REFERENCE**: To only have the data file specified by reference and NOT be included in the single response message, the requestor should do the following:
  - Set the field DELIVER-VIA-REFERENCE to the value “Yes/True”.
  - Set the field DELIVER-VIA-INCLUDE to the value “No/False”.

3. **BOTH:** To have both the data included in the single response message AND specified as a reference the requestor should do the following:

- Set the field DELIVER-VIA-REFERENCE to the value “Yes/True” (The field DELIVER-VIA-INCLUDE will default to the value “Yes/True”).

**THIRD,** for all the options above, the requestor must do the following:

- Identify the number and names of the mnemonics along with their extraction criteria.
- Optionally, if known or applicable, the requestor can specify the file type and file attributes with the optional dependent fields under the Output Product Category and Output File Attributes sections.

Other features of note for this request message are:

- When specifying the mnemonics, if the MNEMONIC.n.CRITERIA is not specified in the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message, then the criteria will default to a value of 1 for Change only data.
- If a URI has been specified in the request, it is assumed that the DELIVER-VIA-REFERENCE field was set to “Yes/True”. If the URI was specified, the resulting archive mnemonic value product will be “pushed” to the location specified by the URI.
- If the URI has not been specified in the request, but the DELIVER-VIA-REFERENCE field was set to “Yes/True”, then the resulting archive mnemonic value product will be copied to a URI location designated by the provider of the data. This URI location must also be included in the Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message. The requestor of the data file can “pull” the file using the provided URI.
- If the component servicing the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message supports several formats or versions of a product, then the requesting component can specify the format or version of the resulting product in the FORMAT and VERSION fields. If the FORMAT and/or VERSION fields are not specified, then the component servicing the Archive Mnemonic Value Request message shall default to the latest format or version of its product.

### **8.9.2 Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message**

An Archive Provider in response to an Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message sends an Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message.

The job of the Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message is to provide acknowledgment of the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message, the overall status of the completed action, the

specific status of each requested mnemonic, and optionally, the resulting data and associated attributes.

A series of Archive Mnemonic Value Response Messages may be required. In this case, an initial acknowledgement response message is issued, followed by interim or interactive “working” response type messages to let the requesting application know that the request is still being processed, and finally a completion response type message.

If an audit trail or operator notification is required, the requesting application is responsible for generating a Log Message indicating the result of the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message.

Please see Section 6.3 C2MS Messages: Their Characteristics and Interactions for a general discussion on these types of messages.

**Table 8-88. Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message Summary**

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | A C2MS compliant application that has access to a telemetry archive such as a T&C component |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Reply   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Assessment and Analysis component   |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe   |
| <b>What</b>                     | Acknowledgment and status of Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message                         |
| <b>When</b>                     | Upon receipt of an Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message and/or completion of the Request  |

### Examples

1. An Archive Manager responds to a component in the Assessment and Analysis subsystem that requested battery telemetry values to check the spacecraft battery rate of charge/discharge
2. The Archive Manager responds to a component in the Flight Dynamics subsystem that requested telemetry values to be used in the generation of a Flight Dynamics product



### 8.9.2.1 Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message Subjects

Table 8-89. Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements            |                                       |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                               | ME2                                   | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | RESP             | AMVAL  | [Component: FD, TLM3, TLM2, ... ] | [Response Status: 1-ack, ...4-failed] |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | AMVAL  | FD                                | 1                                     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | AMVAL  | FD                                | 1                                     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | *               | SAT1  | RESP             | AMVAL  | *                                 | >                                     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 8-90. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                       | Field Origination in Msg, if applicable           |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| ME1                          | Required            | Component name of Requestor       | Echo of COMPONENT in header of <i>Request</i> msg |
| ME2                          | Required            | Status type supplied by Responder | RESPONSE-STATUS                                   |

### Examples

Two components, TLM2 (Data Provider/Publisher/Server) and FD (Data Requestor/Subscriber/Client), interact with the Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message.

TLM2 subject name to send two Archive Mnemonic Value Response Messages to FD.

```
C2MS . DOM1 . DOM2 . MSSN . CNS1 . SAT1 . RESP . AMVAL . FD . 2
C2MS . DOM1 . DOM2 . MSSN . CNS1 . SAT1 . RESP . AMVAL . FD . 3
```

FD subscribes to receive the Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message from TLM2.

```
C2MS . DOM1 . DOM2 . MSSN . CNS1 . SAT1 . RESP . AMVAL . FD . >
```

### 8.9.2.2 Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message Header

The abbreviated Table 8-91 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message.

**Table 8-91. Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | RESP  | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | AMVAL | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...   | ...   | ...   |
| Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. |       |   |

### 8.9.2.3 Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message Contents

Figure 8-25 below shows a UML object diagram of the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message with its required, optional, and dependent fields.

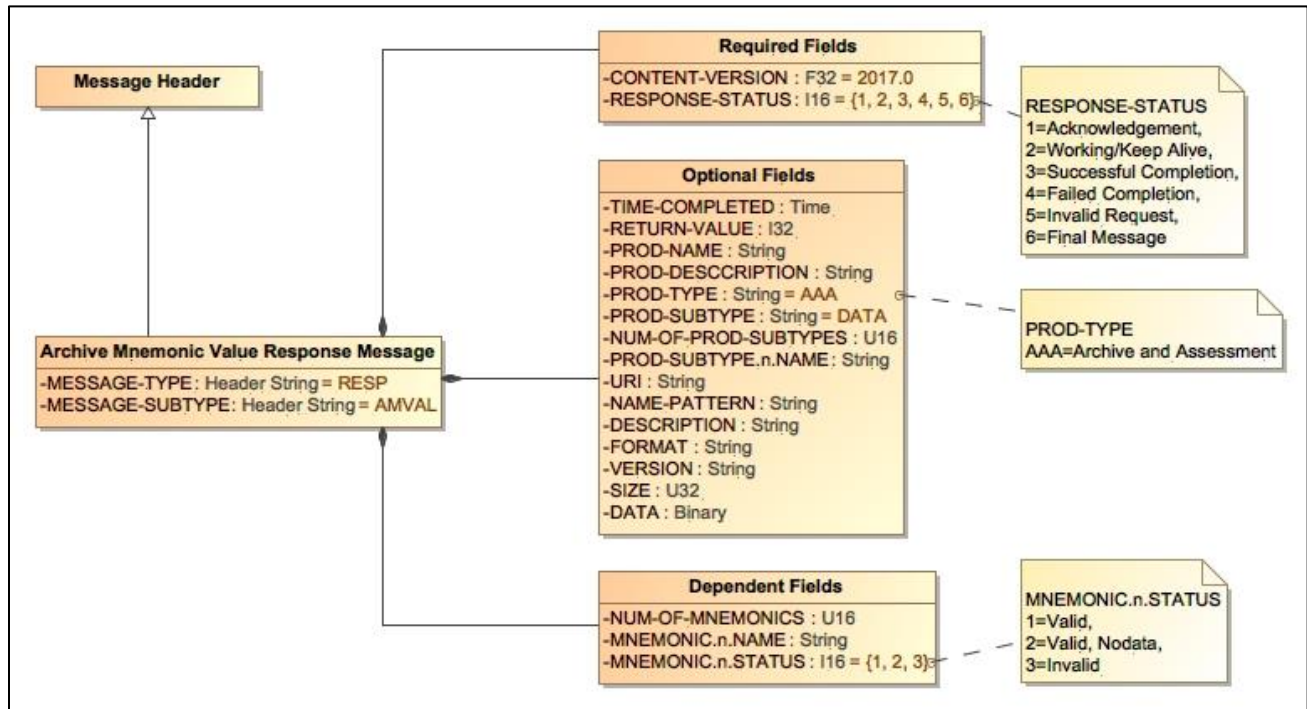


Figure 8-25. Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message Diagram

Table 8-92 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message.

Table 8-92. Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message Additional Information

| Field Name      | Value/Description |                       | Notes   |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017              |                       | Version Number for this message content description                                     |
| RESPONSE-STATUS | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>    | Identifies the status of the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message that was processed. |
|                 | 1                 | Acknowledgement       |   |
|                 | 2                 | Working / Keep Alive  |   |
|                 | 3                 | Successful Completion |   |
|                 | 4                 | Failed Completion     |   |
|                 | 5                 | Invalid Request       |   |
| 6               | Final Message     |                       |   |
| TIME-COMPLETED  |                   |                       | Time application completed processing the request                                       |

| Field Name           | Value/Description |                        | Notes   |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|
| RETURN-VALUE         |                   |                        | Return value or status based on the RESPONSE-STATUS. Useful to provide function call status or error code in the case of failed completion                    |
| PROD-NAME            |                   |                        | Name of the product   |
| PROD-DESCRIPTION     |                   |                        | Description of the product in text or xml   |
| PROD-TYPE            | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>     | Product type and subtype being requested. (See Table A-2, Product Categories).  |
|                      | AAA               | Archive and Assessment |   |
| PROD-SUBTYPE         | DATA              |                        |   |
| NUM-OF-PROD-SUBTYPES |                   |                        | Number of further delineations / categories beyond the product subtype. Also, used as msg subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc. in Product Message. |
| PROD-SUBTYPE.n.NAME  |                   |                        | First subcategory of the product subtype. (Subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc. of the Product Message)  |
| URI                  |                   |                        | URI specifying the location where the (single) output file product is stored  |
| NAME-PATTERN         |                   |                        | Describes the name of the output file   |
| DESCRIPTION          |                   |                        | Description of the file in text or xml  |
| FORMAT               |                   |                        | Describes the file format   |
| VERSION              |                   |                        | Identifies the version of the file  |
| SIZE                 | Kilobytes         |                        | Actual size of the file   |
| DATA                 |                   |                        | The file content  |
| NUM-OF-MNEMONICS     |                   |                        | Total number of mnemonics returned  |
| MNEMONIC.n.NAME      | "n" starts at "1" |                        | Name of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' Mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.STATUS    | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>     | Status of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic: valid mnemonic or valid mnemonic with no data or invalid mnemonic  |
|                      | 1                 | Valid                  |   |
|                      | 2                 | Valid, Nodata          |   |
|                      | 3                 | Invalid                |   |

The RESPONSE-STATUS field in the Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message indicates the success or failure of the component to process the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message.

The values returned in the RESPONSE-STATUS field indicate if the request message was received, valid, invalid, able to be successfully and completely processed, or if the processing failed.

The ordering of the mnemonics in the Archive Mnemonic Value Response shall be the same as the receiving order specified in the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message.

If any of the requested mnemonics in the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message are invalid, the following are to occur:

- Set the RESPONSE-STATUS field to “5” or “Invalid Request”
- Set the status field of the invalid mnemonic(s) to “3” or “Invalid” (MNEMONIC.n.STATUS)
- Set the status field of all other valid mnemonics to “2” or “Valid, Nodata”.
- The Archive Mnemonic Value product shall not be generated

The MNEMONIC.n.STATUS field provides the status of each requested mnemonic. These dependent fields indicate:

- Valid – mnemonic was validated and data was located that met the criteria in the Archive Mnemonic Request Message
- Valid, nodata – mnemonic was validated, but no data met the criteria in the corresponding request message
- Invalid – mnemonic was not found in the database or list of mnemonics

Table 8-93 below indicates when the dependent fields in the response message are required.

**Table 8-93. Relationship between RESPONSE-STATUS and Dependent Fields**

| Value | Description           | Dependent Fields Required? |
|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| 1     | Acknowledgement       | N                          |
| 2     | Working/Keep Alive    | N                          |
| 3     | Successful Completion | Y                          |
| 4     | Failed Completion     | N                          |
| 5     | Invalid Request       | Y                          |
| 6     | Final Message         | N                          |

If a request is invalid (RESPONSE-STATUS field = “Invalid Request”) it could be because one or more of the requested mnemonics was invalid. For this return status, the responder should provide all the requested mnemonics and the status of each.

The requestor has the option of specifying the URI where the responder should place the product file. If the URI is not specified, the responder will place the product file in its own designated location and return that location in the URI field of the response message. If the requestor specifies the URI, the responder will place the product file in that location, if possible, and return that same URI from the request message in the response message along with the corresponding RESPONSE-STATUS and RETURN-VALUE values.

If the responder is unable to place the product file in the specified URI location, the responder will place the file in an alternate URI location and return the URI in the response message along with the corresponding RESPONSE-STATUS and RETURN-VALUE values.

It is possible that the responder cannot access (write to) the URI specified by the requestor, and neither can the requestor access (read from) the alternate URI chosen by the responder in which case they will need to work out access and protection issues.

When the RESPONSE-STATUS is successful, the RETURN-VALUE can have the following status indicators:

- 1 – Product file was placed in requestor’s designated location
- 2 – Product file was placed in provider’s designated location
- 3 – Product file was generated in format other than that requested

Table 8-94 below shows the relationship between the URI, RESPONSE-STATUS, and the RETURN-VALUE.

**Table 8-94. Interpretation of the RESPONSE-STATUS and RETURN-VALUE Fields**

| User Specified the URI | RESPONSE-STATUS | RETURN-VALUE | URI   | Action   |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---|--|
| N                      | Successful      | 2            | Product was generated and placed in URI chosen by responder           | Requestor should retrieve file at responder’s URI location |
| Y                      | Successful      | 1            | Product was generated and placed in URI specified by requestor        | Requestor should retrieve file at the specified URI        |
| Y                      | Successful      | 2            | Product was generated but placed in alternate URI chosen by responder | Requestor should retrieve file at responder’s URI location |
| n/a                    | Successful      | 3            | n/a   | Requestor should retrieve file at the specified URI.       |

The requestor also has the option of specifying the format and version of the product file.

If the FORMAT and VERSION are not specified, the responder will use the latest file format and version to build the product.

If the requestor specified the FORMAT and VERSION, the responder will generate the product in the desired format and version, if possible.

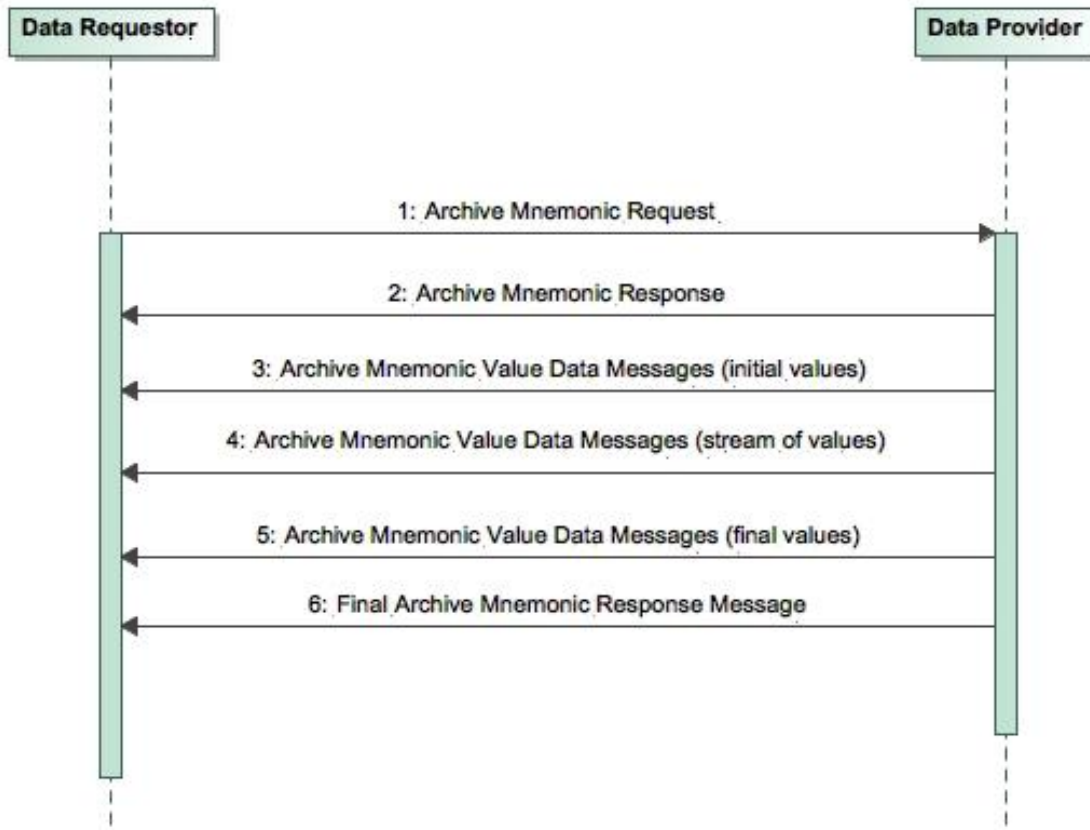
If the responder is unable to generate the product in the format and version requested, the responder will generate the product in the latest format and version along with the corresponding RESPONSE-STATUS and RETURN-VALUE.

### **8.9.3 Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message**

The Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message provides the telemetry or configuration mnemonic data that was requested in the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message.

The messages are generated in response to receiving an Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message to publish the requested Mnemonic values in a stream of messages. In this case, the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message specified the delivery mechanism to be a stream of messages - similar to the real-time Mnemonic Value Data Messages.

Figure 8-26 below shows a UML sequence diagram for the different Archive Mnemonic Value Messages and how the message protocol between the data requestor and data provider would occur.



**Figure 8-26. Archive Mnemonic Value Message Sequence Diagram**

The previous diagram shows an initial exchange of the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message and Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message. This is followed by a stream of Archive Mnemonic Value Data Messages. A final Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message is optional.

The stream of Archive Mnemonic Value Data Messages follows the successful exchange of the Archive Mnemonic Value Request and Response Messages. The Archive Mnemonic Value Data Messages shall not be published if the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message contained any invalid mnemonics. The Archive Mnemonic Value Data Messages will continue to be published at the specified rate until all requested data has been published. The ordering of the mnemonics in the Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message shall be the same as the order specified in the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message.

The Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message will contain one to many mnemonics and one to many data samples per mnemonic. Besides the required CONTENT-VERSION field, the



Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message also requires an additional field: the number of mnemonics (NUM-OF-MNEMONICS).

All other fields are considered optional, mostly due to what was specified for inclusion in the Archive Mnemonic Value Request Message. The Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message contains the following optional fields for each requested mnemonic:

- Mnemonic name
- Mnemonic status
- Number of samples

The Mnemonic Value Data Message will also contain the following optional data for each data sample of the mnemonic:

- Time of the sample
- Raw value
- Engineering Units converted value
- Units associated with the Engineering Units converted value
- Text converted value
- Flags native to the publishing component
- Red high indicator
- Red low indicator
- Yellow high indicator
- Yellow low indicator
- Static indicator
- Data quality indicator

If there is no data available for a mnemonic, the MNEMONIC.n.STATUS field will indicate a “Valid, Nodata” condition exists and the subsequent associated data value fields will not be provided for this mnemonic.

**Table 8-95. Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message Summary**

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | A C2MS compliant application that has access to a telemetry archive such as a T&C component                      |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Publish  |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | GUI Subsystem, Command Subsystem, Schedule Execution process, Expert Subsystem, Assessment and Analysis          |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe  |
| <b>What</b>                     | Spacecraft health and safety data, configuration data values, any mnemonic data value                            |
| <b>When</b>                     | After sending successful Archive Mnemonic Value Response Message. Then, at specified interval or requested rate. |

## Examples

1. Telemetry data to be displayed on a GUI page
2. Telemetry data for an analysis plot

### 8.9.3.1 Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message Subjects

Table 8-96. Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements       |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                          | ME2 | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | MSG              | AMVAL  | [Component: TLM3, TLM2, ...] |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | AMVAL  | TLM3                         |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | AMVAL  | TLM2                         |     |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | *                | *               | SAT1  | MSG              | AMVAL  | TLM3                         |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 8-97. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Mnemonic Value Data Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                 | Field in Msg, if applicable |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ME1                          | Required            | Component name of Publisher | COMPONENT from header       |
| ME2                          | Not used            |                             |                             |

### Examples

After the successful exchange of the Archive Mnemonic Value Request and Response Messages, the Archive Mnemonic Value Data Messages are published.

Two different Data Provider/Publisher/Servers send out the Archive Mnemonic Value Data Messages with the following subjects:

C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.AMVAL.TLM3

C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.AMVAL.TLM2

The Requestor/Subscriber/Client subscribes to receive the intended Archive Mnemonic Value Data Messages:

C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.AMVAL.\*

### 8.9.3.2 Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message Header

The abbreviated Table 8-98 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message header.

**Table 8-98. Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | MSG   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | AMVAL | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...   | ...   | ...   |
| Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. |       |   |

### 8.9.3.3 Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message Contents

Figure 8-27 below shows a UML object diagram of the Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message with its required and optional fields.

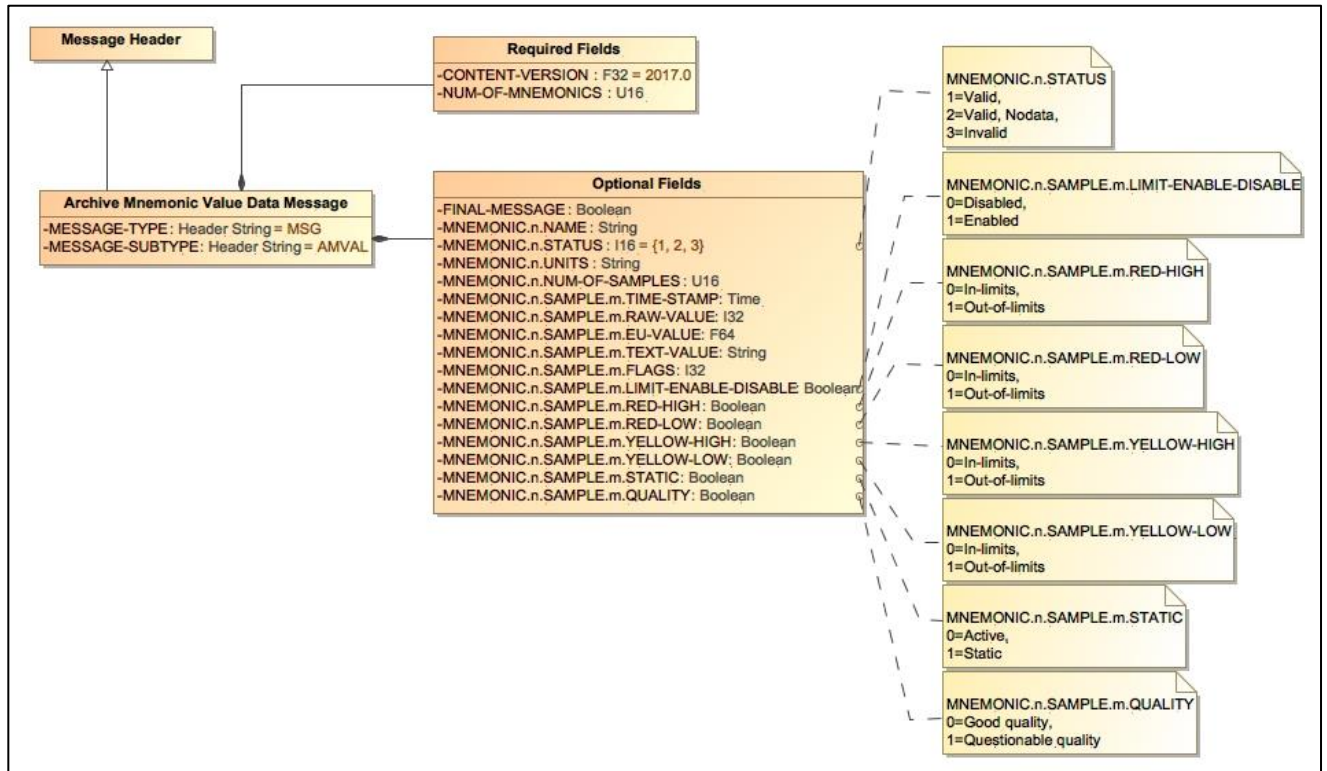


Figure 8-27. Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message Diagram

Table 8-99 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message.

Table 8-99. Archive Mnemonic Value Data Message Additional Information

| Field Name        | Value/Description |                    | Notes   |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION   | 2017              |                    | Version Number for this message content description   |
| FINAL-MESSAGE     | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | When true, indicates the last message in the stream.  |
|                   | 0                 | No/False           |   |
|                   | 1                 | Yes/True           |   |
| NUM-OF-MNEMONICS  |                   |                    | Total number of mnemonics in this message   |
| MNEMONIC.n.NAME   |                   |                    | Name of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.STATUS | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Status of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic: valid mnemonic, or valid mnemonic with nodata, or invalid mnemonic |
|                   | 1                 | Valid              |   |

| Field Name                               | Value/Description |                    | Notes   |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|---|
|  | 2                 | Valid, Nodata      |   |
|  | 3                 | Invalid            |   |
| MNEMONIC.n.UNITS                         |                   |                    | Units associated with the raw value converted to engineering units for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
| MNEMONIC.n.NUM-OF-SAMPLES                |                   |                    | Number of data samples for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.TIME-STAMP           |                   |                    | Time stamp for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.RAW-VALUE            |                   |                    | Raw value for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.EU-VALUE             |                   |                    | Raw value converted to Engineering Units if engineering units conversion is present for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.TEXT-VALUE           |                   |                    | Raw value converted to a text string if text conversion is present for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic                  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.FLAGS                |                   |                    | Flags native to the T&C component for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.LIMIT-ENABLE-DISABLE | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Indicates the limit checking state for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
|  | 0                 | Disabled           |   |
|  | 1                 | Enabled            |   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.RED-HIGH             | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Indicates the Red High limit status for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
|  | 0                 | In-limits          |   |
|  | 1                 | Out-of-limits      |   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.RED-LOW              | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Indicates the Red Low limit status for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
|  | 0                 | In-limits          |   |
|  | 1                 | Out-of-limits      |   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.YELLOW-HIGH          | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Indicates the Yellow High limit status for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic  |
|  | 0                 | In-limits          |   |
|  | 1                 | Out-of-limits      |   |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE.m.YELLOW-LOW           | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b> | Indicates the Yellow Low limit status for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic   |
|  | 0                 | In-limits          |   |
|  | 1                 | Out-of-limits      |   |

| Field Name                      | Value/Description |                      | Notes  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE<br>.m.STATIC  | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>   | Indicates the static (stale) condition for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic |
|                                 | 0                 | Active               |  |
|                                 | 1                 | Static               |  |
| MNEMONIC.n.SAMPLE<br>.m.QUALITY | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>   | Indicates the Quality for the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' data sample of the 'n <sup>th</sup> ' mnemonic                  |
|                                 | 0                 | Good quality         |  |
|                                 | 1                 | Questionable quality |  |

## 8.10 Satellite Command Messages

The Command Request Message and the Command Response Message are used to send satellite commands and return status among components within the space-ground system.

Command Messages, which originate within a mission's operation center, transport satellite or spacecraft commands over the ground network for transmission to the satellite.

Due to bandwidth narrowing on the uplink that may be considerably less than what is available on the ground, the Command Messages may not be uplinked to the satellite in the same exact format. It is possible that the message as transported through the ground network may be stripped, compacted, or otherwise reduced in volume for transmission to the satellite.

Similarly, but in reverse, downlinked data may be expanded or converted from binary or a compacted format into more verbose or descriptive standard message formats. Thus, a bridge task may serve as a middleman / interpreter / converter between messages and data transferred between the ground and satellites.

### 8.10.1 Command Request Message

The Command Request Message is the mechanism to send a satellite command from one component to another within the space-ground system. A satellite command may pass through a number of evolutionary steps that include scheduling, building, creating, validating, transporting, execution, and verification.

A satellite command can be input by a flight operations team member through a GUI or command line, or as part of the internal logic of a component. They may be grouped together with processing or execution logic in a file, procedure, or command schedule.

The Command Request Message is used to package a command in whatever circumstance it is found and transport it to the next component for processing.

Thus, a Command Request Messages may originate from a number of sources such as a GUI / work position, a command line, a schedule, procedure, or any number of places within a space-ground system. It may be used by and pass through a number of components before arriving at its satellite destination.

**Table 8-100. Command Request Message Summary**

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | A C2MS compliant application responsible for generating or processing a satellite command                 |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Request processing of a satellite command   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Application providing a satellite command service such as building, executing, verifying, or transporting |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe   |
| <b>What</b>                     | Action request initiated by user, software, procedure, command schedule, etc.                             |



|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>When</b> | Normally, at scheduled time, or as circumstances warrant |
|-------------|--|

### **Examples**

1. An operator input issuing a satellite command
2. A command schedule execution component
3. A request issued from a procedure

### 8.10.1.1 Command Request Message Subjects

Table 8-101. Command Request Message Subject Naming

| Subject Element                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements                  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
|                                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                                     | ME2 | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |  |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | REQ              | CMD    | [Component: APP1, TLM2, APP4, TLM3 ...] |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | CMD    | COMMOUT                                 |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | CMD    | ANTENNA5                                |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | *               | SAT1  | REQ              | CMD    | COMMOUT                                 |     |     |     |     |     |  |

**Table 8-102. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Command Request Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                 | Field in Msg, if applicable |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ME1                          | Required            | Component name of Responder | n/a                         |
| ME2 ...                      | Not used            |                             |                             |

### Examples

Two components, CMDEXEC and CMDOUT, interact with the Command Request Message.

CMDEXEC subject to send the Command Request to CMDOUT:

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.REQ.CMD.CMDOUT
```

CMDOUT subject to receive its own Command Request Messages:

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.REQ.CMD.CMDOUT
```

CMDOUT subject to receive any CMDOUT Request Message:

```
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.REQ.*.CMDOUT
```

CMDOUT subject to receive any kind (REQ or RESP) of Command messages:

```
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.CMD.CMDOUT
```

#### 8.10.1.2 Command Request Message Header

The abbreviated Table 8-103 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Command Request Message header.

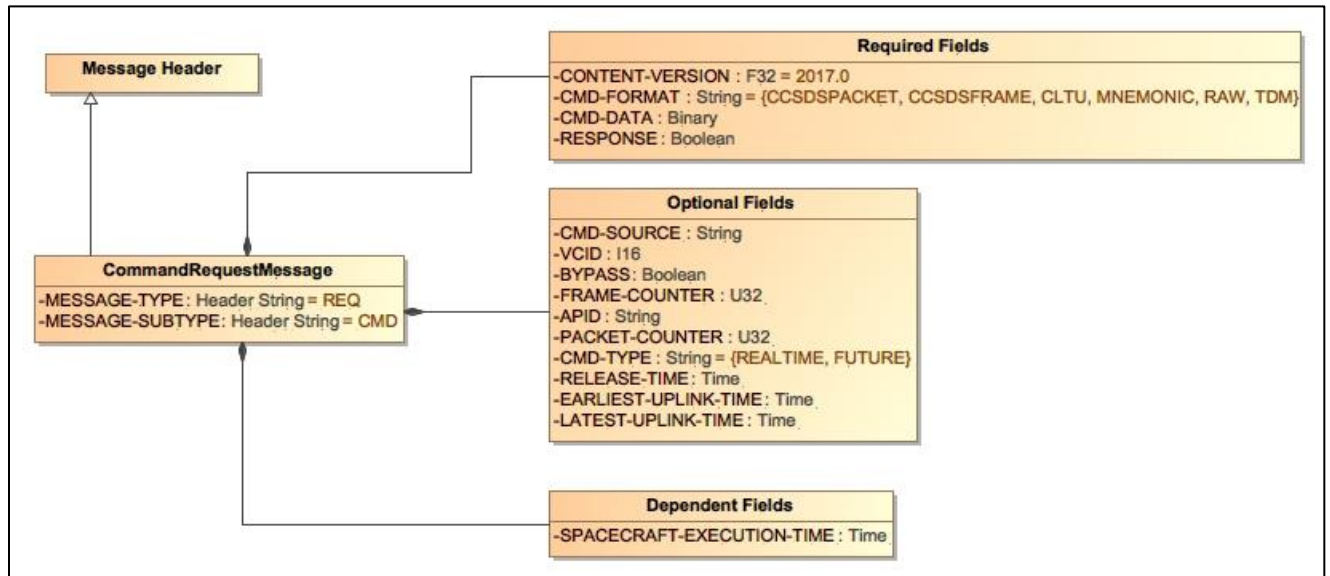
**Table 8-103. Command Request Message Header**

| Field Name      | Value | Notes   |
|-----------------|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION  | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE    | REQ   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE | CMD   | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |

| Field Name   | Value | Notes |
|--|-------|-------|
| More ...<br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |

### 8.10.1.3 Command Request Message Contents

Figure 8-28 below shows a UML object diagram of the Command Request Message with its required, optional, and dependent fields.



**Figure 8-28. Command Request Message Contents Diagram**

Table 8-104 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Command Request Message.

**Table 8-104. Command Request Message Additional Information**

| Field Name      | Value   | Notes  |
|-----------------|---|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017  | Version Number for this message content description                          |
| CMD-SOURCE      |   | Which user/work position/proc/schedule the message originated from           |
| CMD-FORMAT      | [CCSDSPACKET, CCSDSFRAME, CLTU, MNEMONIC, RAW, TDM] | Type of command  |
| CMD-DATA        |   | Command data   |
| VCID            |   | CCSDS Virtual Channel ID   |
| BYPASS          |   | CCSDS COP-1 flag for "Bypass of Acceptance Check", i.e. without verification |
| FRAME-COUNTER   |   | Reset to next expected command counter                                       |
| APID            |   | Application Process Identifier   |
| PACKET-COUNTER  |   |  |

| Field Name                           | Value              | Notes   |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| CMD-TYPE                             | [REALTIME, FUTURE] | If REALTIME, execute upon receipt. If FUTURE, execute at SPACECRAFT-EXECUTION-TIME.                       |
| RELEASE-TIME                         |                    | Time the command should begin being released from the front-end processor to the remote tracking station. |
| EARLIEST-UPLINK-TIME                 |                    | Absolute or relative time can apply.  |
| LATEST-UPLINK-TIME                   |                    | Absolute or relative time can apply.  |
| SPACECRAFT-EXECUTION-TIME            |                    | Required if CMD-TYPE = 'FUTURE'. Absolute or relative time can apply.                                     |
| RESPONSE                             | <b>Value</b>       | <b>Description</b>  |
|                                      | 0                  | False or no response  |
|                                      | 1                  | True or must respond  |
| Indicates if a response is required. |                    |   |

### 8.10.2 Command Response Message

A Command Response Message is sent by an application in response to a Command Request Message. The Command Response Message provides acknowledgement of the Command Request Message and a status of the action completed. Since the building, transmission, execution, and verification of a satellite command may involve a number of components, the status that is returned may be for any one of these steps in the process.

**Table 8-105. Command Response Message Summary**

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Sender</b>                   | A C2MS application that received the Command Request Message   |
| <b>Senders Intended Usage</b>   | Reply to the Command Request Message   |
| <b>Receiver</b>                 | Application that issued the Command Request Message, or an application collecting Command Response Messages for audit trail purposes |
| <b>Receivers Intended Usage</b> | Subscribe  |
| <b>What</b>                     | Provide success, failure, or interim status of the progress of the satellite command that was issued/requested                       |
| <b>When</b>                     | Upon receipt of the Command Request Message, or completion of this step of processing  |

## Examples

1. Acknowledge receipt of the satellite command
2. Return status of this step in the sequence of sending a satellite command

### 8.10.2.1 Command Response Message Subjects

Table 8-106. Command Response Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements     |          |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                        | ME2      | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | RESP             | CMD    | [Component: TLM3, TLM2...] | [Status] |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | CMD    | CMDOUT                     | 1        |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | CMD    | CMDEXEC                    | 4        |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | *               | SAT1  | RESP             | CMD    | CMDEXEC                    | *        |     |     |     |     |



**Table 8-107. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Command Response Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                       | Field Origination in Msg, if applicable           |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <i>ME1</i>                   | Required            | Component name of Requestor       | Echo of COMPONENT in header of <i>Request</i> msg |
| <i>ME2</i>                   | Required            | Status type supplied by Responder | RESPONSE-STATUS                                   |

### Examples

Two components, CMDEXEC and CMDOUT, interact with the Command Response message.

CMDOUT subject to send the Command Response to CMDEXEC:

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.RESP.CMD.CMDEXEC.3
```

CMDEXEC subscribes to receive its own Command Response Messages:

```
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.RESP.CMD.CMDEXEC.>
```

### 8.10.2.2 Command Response Message Header

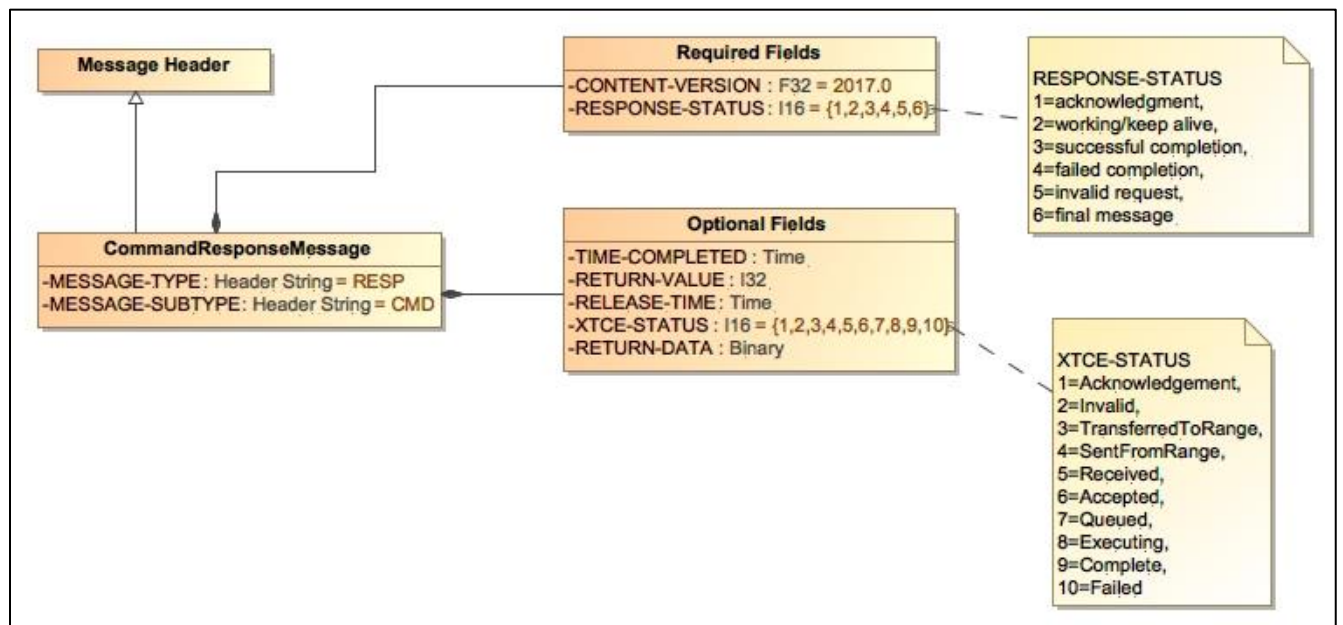
The abbreviated Table 8-108 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Command Response Message header.

**Table 8-108. Command Response Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | RESP  | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | CMD   | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...<br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |

### 8.10.2.3 Command Response Message Contents

Figure 8-29 below shows a UML object diagram of the Command Response Message with its required and optional fields.



**Figure 8-29. Command Response Message Diagram**

Table 8-109 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Command Response Message.

**Table 8-109. Command Response Message Additional Information**

| Field Name      | Value         |                       | Notes  |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017          |                       | Version Number for this message content description  |
| RESPONSE-STATUS | <b>Value</b>  | <b>Description</b>    | Identifies the status of the Command being processed   |
|                 | 1             | Acknowledgement       |  |
|                 | 2             | Working/Keep alive    |  |
|                 | 3             | Successful completion |  |
|                 | 4             | Failed completion     |  |
|                 | 5             | Invalid request       |  |
| 6               | Final Message |                       |  |
| TIME-COMPLETED  |               |                       | Time application completed processing the Command  |
| RETURN-VALUE    |               |                       | Return value or status based on the RESPONSE-STATUS. Useful to provide function call status or error code in the case of failed completion |
| RELEASE-TIME    |               |                       | Time command finished being released from the front-end processor to the remote tracking station.  |
| XTCE-STATUS     | <b>Value</b>  | <b>Description</b>    | Status codes from the OMG XML Telemetric and Command data Exchange data specification.   |
|                 | 1             | Acknowledgement       |  |
|                 | 2             | Invalid               |  |
|                 | 3             | TransferredToRange    |  |
|                 | 4             | SentFromRange         |  |
|                 | 5             | Received              |  |
|                 | 6             | Accepted              |  |
|                 | 7             | Queued                |  |
|                 | 8             | Executing             |  |
| 9               | Complete      |                       |  |

| Field Name  | Value |        | Notes  |
|-------------|-------|--------|--|
|             | 10    | Failed |  |
| RETURN-DATA |       |        | Additional data that may be desired along with the completion status |

## 8.11 Product Messages

### 8.11.1 Product Request Message

C2MS has defined the following messages to facilitate the needs of product producers and consumers.

**Product Request Message** – used to request a product.

**Product Response Message** – used to return status of the request, and optionally to provide the product.

**Product Message** – used to:

1. Announce the **availability** of a generated product,
2. Announce a product is **accessible** by providing the location with a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI), *or*
3. Provide the Product in the message or as an **attachment**.

**Table 8-110. Uses of the Product Message**

| Usage      | User Required Action                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Available  | Must request the product             |
| Accessible | Use the URI to get the product       |
| Attachment | Extract the product from the message |

The Product Message is published either:

1. After the exchange of the Product Request and Product Response Messages, *or*
2. Unsolicited

The Product Response Message and the Product Message are used to distribute products. These messages are used for a single product that may contain a multiple number of files. Generally, the contents of the different messages are as follows:

#### Product Request Message

- Requests the distribution of product(s) - might require the producer to generate
- Specifies attributes to describe the requested product(s)
- Provides information to direct the means of distribution and/or target the distribution location
- Optionally, includes precursor products (files) that are used to generate the requested product

### **Product Response Message**

- Return Status of the Product Request
- Optionally, contains the actual product or product location information and the product attributes

### **Product Message**

- Contains the actual product or product location information
- Contains product attributes

The C2MS Product Request Message effectively requests the distribution of a product. It may incidentally require the generation of that product by the producer if it does not already exist.

The C2MS Product Response Message and the Product Message incorporate a framework to identify the number of files per product. The messages also allow for determining the location of the distribution. The requestor could specify the location or allow the producer to specify the location. Of course, these locations are dependent on the granted access and authorization of components to these designated locations.

### 8.11.1.1 Product Request Message Subjects

Table 8-111. Product Request Message Subject Naming

| Subject Element                   | Subject Standard   | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements       |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
|                                   | Speci-<br>fication | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                          | ME2 | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |  |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS               | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | REQ              | PROD   | [Component: TLM3, TLM2, ...] |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS               | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | PROD   | USER10                       |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS               | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | REQ              | PROD   | APP5                         |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS               | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | *                | *               | SAT1  | REQ              | PROD   | PLOTGEN                      |     |     |     |     |     |  |

**Table 8-112. Properties of the Miscellaneous Elements for the Product Request Message**

| Miscellaneous Element | Required / Optional | Description                 | Field in Msg, if applicable |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ME1                   | Required            | Component name of Responder | n/a                         |
| ME2                   | Not used            |                             |                             |

### Examples

Two components, USER10 and PLOTGEN interact with the Product Request Message.

USER10 (Data Requestor/Subscriber/Client) sends a request to PLOTGEN the product Provider/Publisher/Server.

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.REQ.PROD.PLOTGEN
```

PLOTGEN subscribe subject to receive the Product Request Message.

```
C2MS.*.*.*.*.*.REQ.PROD.PLOTGEN
```

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.REQ.*.PLOTGEN (PLOTGEN will receive any REQ message)
```

#### 8.11.1.2 Product Request Message Header

The abbreviated Table 8-113 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Product Request Message header.

**Table 8-113. Product Request Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | REQ   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | PROD  | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...<br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |



### 8.11.1.3 Product Request Message Contents

Figure 8-30 below shows a UML object diagram of the Product Request Message with its required and optional fields.

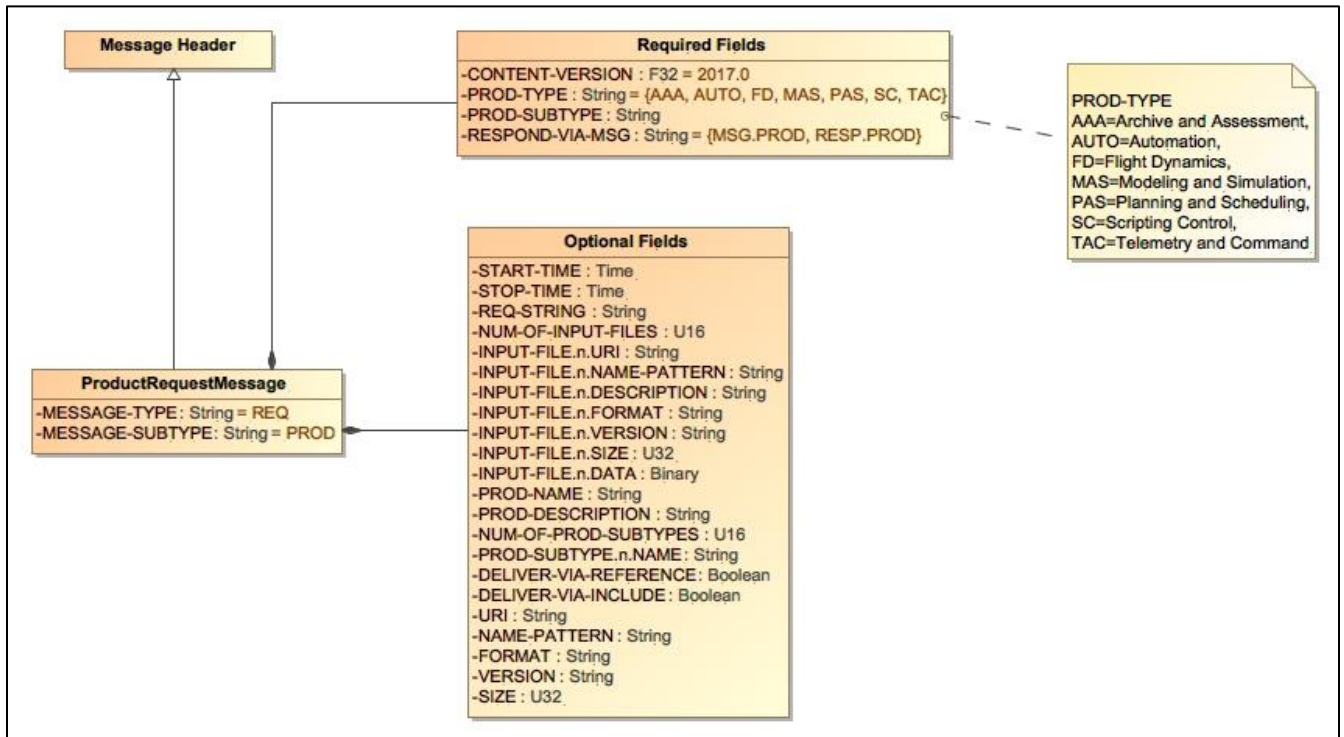


Figure 8-30. Product Request Message Diagram

Table 8-114 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Product Request Message.

Table 8-114. Product Request Message Additional Information

| Field Name                | Value/Description | Notes  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION           | 2017              | Version Number for this message content description  |
| START-TIME                |                   | Requested start time for the scope of the product to cover.  |
| STOP-TIME                 |                   | Requested stop time for the scope of the product to cover.   |
| REQ-STRING                |                   | Specific to the product provider. The string will define a database query, a script expression, Directive string, or some other keyword syntax made known by the provider. |
| NUM-OF-INPUT-FILES        | 0+                | Indicates the number of files included in this request message.  |
| INPUT-FILE.n.URI          |                   | URI specifying the location where the file of the product is stored  |
| INPUT-FILE.n.NAME-PATTERN |                   | Describes the file name  |

| Field Name              | Value/Description   |                          | Notes   |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| INPUT-FILE.n.DESCRPTION |   |                          | Description of the file in text or xml  |
| INPUT-FILE.n.FORMAT     |   |                          | Describes the file format.  |
| INPUT-FILE.n.VERSION    |   |                          | Identifies the version ID of the file   |
| INPUT-FILE.n.SIZE       | KB  |                          | Size of the included file   |
| INPUT-FILE.n.DATA       |   |                          | The file content  |
| PROD-NAME               |   |                          | Name of the product   |
| PROD-DESCRIPTION        |   |                          | Description of the product in text or xml   |
| PROD-TYPE               | <b>Value</b>  | <b>Description</b>       | Product type being requested. (See Table A-2, Product Categories).  |
|                         | AAA   | Archive and Assessment   |   |
|                         | AUTO  | Automation               |   |
|                         | FD  | Flight Dynamics          |   |
|                         | MAS   | Modeling and Simulation  |   |
|                         | PAS   | Planning and Scheduling  |   |
|                         | SC  | Scripting Control        |   |
|                         | TAC   | Telemetry and Command    |   |
| PROD-SUBTYPE            | Product type and subtype being requested. (See Table A-2 Product Categories.) |                          | Product subtype being requested. (See Table A-2, Product Categories).   |
| NUM-OF-PROD-SUBTYPES    | 1+  |                          | Number of further delineations / categories beyond the product subtype. Also, used as msg subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc. in Product Message. |
| PROD-SUBTYPE.n.NAME     |   |                          | First subcategory of the product subtype. (Subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc. of the Product Message)  |
| RESPOND-VIA-MSG         | <b>Value</b>  | <b>Description</b>       | Indicates the message to use to deliver the product.  |
|                         | "MSG.PROD"  | Product Message          |   |
|                         | "RESP.PROD"   | Product Response Message |   |

| Field Name            | Value/Description |            | Notes   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------|---|
| DELIVER-VIA-REFERENCE | 0                 | No / False | Indicates if the product will be referenced by a URI in the message specified above.  |
|                       | 1                 | Yes / True |   |
| DELIVER-VIA-INCLUDE   | 0                 | No / False | Indicates if the product is to be included in the message specified above.  |
|                       | 1                 | Yes / True |   |
| URI                   |                   |            | Location where the requesting component is asking for the product file(s) to be stored. Could be a web address, directory or folder specification |
| NAME-PATTERN          |                   |            | Describes the file name   |
| FORMAT                |                   |            | Describes the file format   |
| VERSION               |                   |            | Identifies the version ID of the file   |
| SIZE                  | KB                |            | Maximum size of the file acceptable to the requester. Size specified in KB.   |

For an explanation on how the START-TIME and STOP-TIME could operate, see Table 8-21 Examples of Start and Stop Times.

### 8.11.2 Product Response Message

A thorough description of this message is given in Section 8.11 Product Messages.

### 8.11.2.1 Product Response Message Subjects

Table 8-115. Product Response Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous Elements        |          |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|-------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                           | ME2      | ME3 | ME4 | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | RESP             | PROD   | [Component: USER1, TAPS, ...] | [Status] |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | PROD   | USER1                         | 1        |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | RESP             | PROD   | SCHED                         | 1        |     |     |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | *                | *               | SAT1  | RESP             | PROD   | JOE                           | *        |     |     |     |     |

**Table 8-116. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Product Response Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description                       | Field Origination in Msg, if applicable           |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| ME1                          | Required            | Component name of Requestor       | Echo of COMPONENT in header of <i>Request</i> msg |
| ME2                          | Required            | Status type supplied by Responder | RESPONSE-STATUS                                   |

### Examples

Two components, the Scheduler (SCHED) (the Data Requestor/Subscriber/Client) and FD (the Data Provider/Publisher/Server) interact with the Product Response Message.

FD sends a response message to the Scheduler (SCHED)

C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.RESP.PROD.SCHED.1 *or*

C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.RESP.PROD.SCHED.4

SCHED subscribes to receive the Product Response Message.

C2MS.\*.\*.MSSN.\*.\*.RESP.PROD.SCHED.> *or*

C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.RESP.PROD.SCHED.>

### 8.11.2.2 Product Response Message Header

The abbreviated Table 8-117 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Product Response Message.

**Table 8-117. Product Response Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | RESP  | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | PROD  | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...<br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |

### 8.11.2.3 Product Response Message Contents

Figure 8-31 below shows a UML object diagram of the Product Response Message with its required and optional fields.

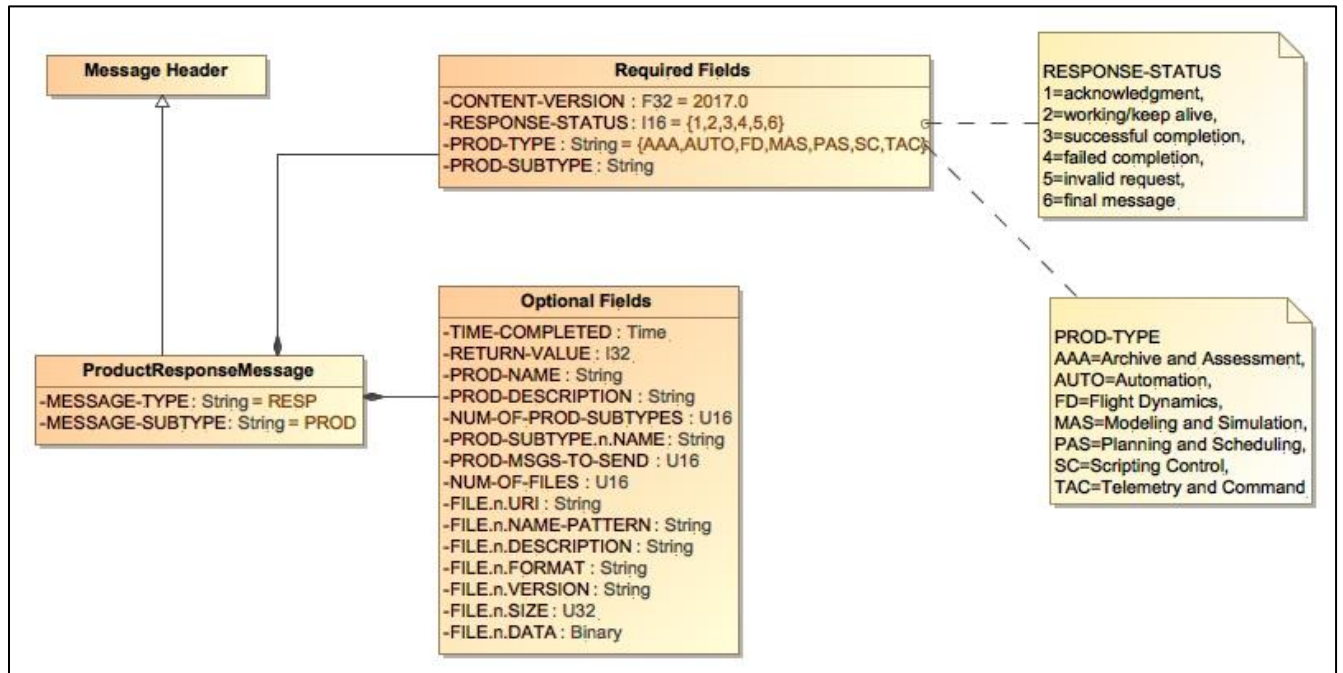


Figure 8-31. Product Response Message Diagram

Table 8-118 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Product Response Message.

Table 8-118. Product Response Message Additional Information

| Field Name      | Value/Description |                       | Notes  |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017              |                       | Version Number for this message content description                      |
| RESPONSE-STATUS | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>    | Identifies the status of the Product Request Message that was processed. |
|                 | 1                 | Acknowledgement       |  |
|                 | 2                 | Working / Keep Alive  |  |
|                 | 3                 | Successful Completion |  |
|                 | 4                 | Failed Completion     |  |
|                 | 5                 | Invalid Request       |  |
|                 | 6                 | Final Message         |  |
| TIME-COMPLETED  |                   |                       | Time application completed processing the request                        |

| Field Name           | Value/Description  |                         | Notes   |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| RETURN-VALUE         |  |                         | Return value or status based on the RESPONSE-STATUS. Used to provide function call status or error code in the case of failed completion                      |
| PROD-NAME            |  |                         | Name of the product   |
| PROD-DESCRIPTION     |  |                         | Description of the product in text or xml   |
| PROD-TYPE            | <b>Value</b>   | <b>Description</b>      | Echo of the PROD-TYPE field from the Product Request message.   |
|                      | AAA  | Archive and Analysis    |   |
|                      | AUTO   | Automation              |   |
|                      | FD   | Flight Dynamics         |   |
|                      | MAS  | Modeling and Simulation |   |
|                      | PAS  | Planning and Scheduling |   |
|                      | SC   | Scripting Control       |   |
|                      | TAC  | Telemetry and Command   |   |
| PROD-SUBTYPE         | Product type and subtype being requested. (See Table A-2, Product Categories). |                         | Product type and subtype being requested. (See Table A-2, Product Categories).  |
| NUM-OF-PROD-SUBTYPES | 0+   |                         | Number of further delineations / categories beyond the product subtype. Also, used as msg subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc. in Product Message. |
| PROD-SUBTYPE.n.NAME  |  |                         | First subcategory of the product subtype. (Subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc. of the Product Message)  |
| PROD-MSGSTO-SEND     | 0+   |                         | Indicates the number of Product Messages that will be published to satisfy the PROD REQ. A value of "-1" can be used to indicate "Unknown".                   |
| NUM-OF-FILES         | 0+   |                         | Indicates the number of files included in this response message.  |
| FILE.n.URI           |  |                         | URI specifying the location where the file of the product is stored   |
| FILE.n.NAME-PATTERN  |  |                         | Describes the file name   |
| FILE.n.DESCRPTION    |  |                         | Description of the file in text or xml  |
| FILE.n.FORMAT        |  |                         | Describes the file format.  |
| FILE.n.VERSION       |  |                         | Identifies the version ID of the file   |

| Field Name  | Value/Description | Notes                     |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| FILE.n.SIZE | KB                | Size of the included file |
| FILE.n.DATA |                   | The file content          |

**Note:** The C2MS Product Message and Product Response Messages are used for a single product, that is, one product per message. The Product Response and Product Messages allow for multiple files per product.

**Table 8-119. Meaning of RESPONSE-STATUS and RETURN-VALUE with Recommended Actions**

| User Specified the URI | RESPONSE-STATUS | RETURN-VALUE                     | URI   | Action   |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| N                      | Successful      | 2<br>(The only meaningful value) | Product was generated and placed in URI chosen by responder                   | Requestor should retrieve file at responder's URI location |
| Y                      | Successful      | 1                                | Product was generated and placed in URI specified by requestor                | Requestor should retrieve file at the specified URI        |
| Y                      | Successful      | 2                                | Product was generated but placed in alternate URI chosen by responder         | Requestor should retrieve file at responder's URI location |
| Y or N                 | Failed          | 3                                | Product exceeded maximum requested file size or the default maximum file size |  |

### 8.11.3 Product Message

The Product Message can be used by itself or in conjunction with the Product Request and Product Response Messages. When the Product Message is used by itself, it can contain a notification of product availability or contain the product itself. This is dependent upon the system design and mechanism chosen for product delivery.

The Product Message can also be used with the Product Request and Product Response Messages in one of the two Triad sequences. Some examples of the use of the set of Product Messages are provided in Table 8-120 below.



**Table 8-120. Example Scenarios Using the Set of Product Messages**

| Service                                   | Message Exchange Pattern    | Step 1 Message                                    | Step 2 Message   | Step 3 Message                      |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Announce Product Availability             | Publish                     | <b>Product Message:</b>                           | Option 1: Consumer can retrieve product                  |                                     |
|   |                             | Contains information about new product            | Option 2: Consumer must request product                  |                                     |
| Deliver Product Automatically             | Publish                     | <b>Product Message:</b>                           |  |                                     |
|   |                             | Contains product                                  |  |                                     |
| Deliver Available Product Upon Request    | Request Response            | <b>Product Request:</b>                           | <b>Product Response:</b>                                 |                                     |
|   |                             | Consumer requests product                         | Producer delivers product                                |                                     |
| Generate and Deliver Product Upon Request | Triad 1<br>(Req/ Resp/ Msg) | <b>Product Request:</b>                           | <b>Product Response:</b>                                 | <b>Product Message:</b>             |
|   |                             | Consumer requests product generation and delivery | Producer responds with status, begins product generation | Producer delivers generated product |
| Announce and Deliver Product Upon Request | Triad 2<br>(Msg/ Req/ Resp) | <b>Product Message:</b>                           | <b>Product Request:</b>                                  | <b>Product Response:</b>            |
|   |                             | Producer announces product availability           | Consumer requests product                                | Producer delivers product           |

### 8.11.3.1 Product Message Subjects

Table 8-121. Product Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | <i>Miscellaneous Elements</i> |             |             |                |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-----|-----|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                           | ME2         | ME3         | ME4            | ME5 | ME6 |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | MSG              | PROD   | [Component of publisher]      | [PROD-NAME] | [PROD-TYPE] | [PROD-SUBTYPE] |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | PROD   | FD                            | DAY304      | FD          | ORBEVT         |     |     |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | PROD   | FD                            | MAN55       | FD          | MAN            |     |     |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | *                | *               | SAT1  | MSG              | PROD   | FD                            | *           | FD          | ORBEVT         |     |     |

**Table 8-122. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Product Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Used For                    | Description  | Field in Msg, if applicable                   |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| <i>ME1</i>                   | Required            | Publishing Component        | Component name of Publisher  | COMPONENT from header                         |
| <i>ME2</i>                   | Required            | Product Name                | The Name of the product  | PROD-NAME                                     |
| <i>ME3</i>                   | Required            | Product Type or Class       | Categorization of the Product type. (See Table A-2, Product Categories). | PROD-TYPE                                     |
| <i>ME4</i>                   | Required            | Product Subtype or Subclass | Sub-categorization of the Product Type. See above.                       | PROD-SUBTYPE                                  |
| <i>ME5</i>                   | As necessary        | Product Subtype 1           | Sub-categorization of the PROD-SUBTYPE                                   | See " <i>ME5</i> and <i>ME6</i> " note below. |
| <i>ME6</i>                   | As necessary        | Product Subtype 2           | Sub-categorization of the above  | See " <i>ME5</i> and <i>ME6</i> " note below. |

***ME5* and *ME6* note:** The subject elements *ME5*, *ME6*, *ME7* and so on are used to categorize and sub-delineate the products. As many subject elements as necessary can be used to categorize the variety and potentially voluminous number of products. The subscriber may not always know the *ME2* element (PROD-NAME) or the number of subject elements used beyond the basic categorization of product type (*ME3*) and product subtype (*ME4*). In this case, the subscriber should wildcard (\*) the *ME2* element and open end (>) the subject elements beyond *ME4*.

### Examples

The Data Provider/Publisher/Server sends out the unsolicited Product Message with the following subject:

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.PROD.FD.ORBEVT.FD.OE
```

The Requestor/Subscriber/Client subscribes to receive a Product Message categorized with a product type and subtype. It wildcard's the *ME1* and *ME2* fields of component and product name (PROD-NAME), respectively.

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.PROD.*.*.FD.OE.> or
```

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.PROD.FD.ORBEVT.FD.OE.PERA  
PTIME.>
```

FD – Component name of product publisher

ORBEVT –PROD-NAME of the product

FD – Product Type (FD = Flight Dynamics)

OE – Product Subtype (OE = Orbital Event)

PERAPTIME - A subtype of OE. PERAPTIME refers to a product that contains the perigee and apogee times of the orbit.

### 8.11.3.2 Product Message Header

The abbreviated Table 8-123 below shows the required values of the MESSAGE-TYPE and MESSAGE-SUBTYPE fields for the Product Message header.

**Table 8-123. Product Message Header**

| Field Name   | Value | Notes   |
|--|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION   | 2017  | Version Number for this message description                 |
| MESSAGE-TYPE   | MSG   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE  | PROD  | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| More ...<br>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition. | ...   | ...   |

### 8.11.3.3 Product Message Contents

Figure 8-32 below shows a UML object diagram of the Product Message with its required and optional fields.

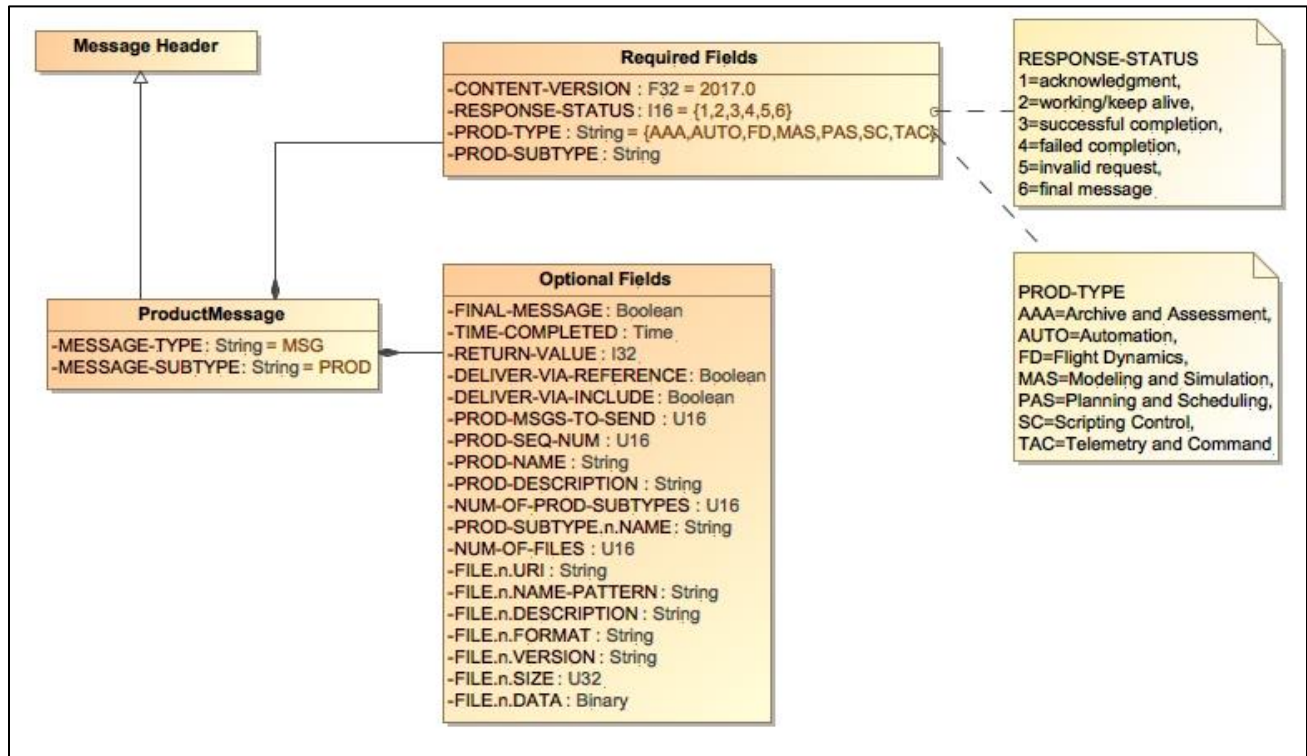


Figure 8-32. Product Message Diagram

Table 8-124 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Product Message.

Table 8-124. Product Message Additional Information

| Field Name      | Value/Description |                       | Notes   |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017              |                       | Version Number for this message content description   |
| FINAL-MESSAGE   | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>    | When true, indicates the last message in the stream.  |
|                 | 0                 | No / False            |   |
| RESPONSE-STATUS | <b>Value</b>      | <b>Description</b>    | Identifies the status of the Product Message that was processed. Note: Even though a Request is valid, a product may not be able to be successfully generated. In this case the following Product Message would indicate a Failed Completion. |
|                 | 1                 | Acknowledgement       |   |
|                 | 2                 | Working / Keep Alive  |   |
|                 | 3                 | Successful Completion |   |

| Field Name            | Value/Description  |                         | Notes  |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
|                       | 4  | Failed Completion       | Only required for RESP   |
|                       | 5  | Invalid Request         |  |
|                       | 6  | Final Message           |  |
| TIME-COMPLETED        |  |                         | Time application created the product   |
| RETURN-VALUE          |  |                         | Return value or status based on the RESPONSE-STATUS. Used to provide function call status or error code in the case of failed completion |
| DELIVER-VIA-REFERENCE | <b>Value</b>   | <b>Description</b>      | Indicates the product is referenced by a URI. A product can be included in a message, referenced by a URI, or both.                      |
|                       | 0  | No / False              |  |
|                       | 1  | Yes / True              |  |
| DELIVER-VIA-INCLUDE   | 0  | No / False              | Indicates the product is included in this message. A product can be included in a message, referenced by a URI, or both.                 |
|                       | 1  | Yes / True              |  |
| PROD-MSGS-TO-SEND     | 0+   |                         | Indicates the number of Product Messages that will be published to satisfy the PROD REQ  |
| PROD-SEQ-NUM          | 1+   |                         | Indicates which message this is in the sequence of Product Messages that constitutes a product   |
| PROD-NAME             |  |                         | Name of the product  |
| PROD-DESCRIPTION      |  |                         | Description of the product in text or xml  |
| PROD-TYPE             | <b>Value</b>   | <b>Description</b>      | Category of product. Could be echo of the PROD-TYPE field from the Product Request message   |
|                       | AAA  | Archive and Analysis    |  |
|                       | AUTO   | Automation              |  |
|                       | FD   | Flight Dynamics         |  |
|                       | MAS  | Modeling and Simulation |  |
|                       | PAS  | Planning and Scheduling |  |
|                       | SC   | Scripting Control       |  |
|                       | TAC  | Telemetry and Command   |  |
| PROD-SUBTYPE          | Product type and subtype being requested. (See Table A-2, Product Categories). |                         | Subcategory of the product. Could be echo of the PROD-SUBTYPE field of the Product Request Message                                       |

| Field Name           | Value/Description | Notes   |
|----------------------|-------------------|---|
| NUM-OF-PROD-SUBTYPES | 1+                | Number of further delineations / categories beyond the product subtype. Also, used as msg subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc. in Product Message. |
| PROD-SUBTYPE.n.NAME  |                   | First subcategory of the product subtype. (Subject elements <i>ME5</i> , <i>ME6</i> , etc.)   |
| NUM-OF-FILES         | 0+                | Indicates the number of files included in this response message.  |
| FILE.n.URI           |                   | URI specifying the location where the file of the product is stored   |
| FILE.n.NAME-PATTERN  |                   | Describes the file name   |
| FILE.n.DESCRPTION    |                   | Description of the file in text or xml  |
| FILE.n.FORMAT        |                   | Describes the file format.  |
| FILE.n.VERSION       |                   | Identifies the version ID of the file   |
| FILE.n.SIZE          | KB                | Size of the included file   |
| FILE.n.DATA          |                   | The file content  |



## 8.12 Navigation Data Messages

Within the CCSDS recommended standards there are definitions for various telemetry messages and formats (frames and packets). The C2MS includes a corresponding message set to encapsulate the CCSDS telemetry message definitions. (Additionally, C2MS includes other types of non-CCSDS telemetry messages.) See Section 8.6 Real-Time Telemetry Data Messages.

Currently, CCSDS has defined a set of six navigation data messages for attitude, orbit, and tracking data. It is expected that these types of definitions will grow in number. The C2MS will follow a similar course of action with the navigation data messages as it has with the telemetry messages. As a result, the C2MS will be able to provide support for the existing set of navigation data messages and be extensible in anticipation of accommodating additional navigation data messages.

There are three basic types of CCSDS Navigation Data Messages (NDM).

- Attitude Data Message (ADM)
- Orbit Data Message (ODM)
- Tracking Data Message (TDM)

ADMs are used to convey spacecraft attitude information. These can include:

- Attitude Parameter Message (APM) – Consists of instantaneous attitude state and optional attitude maneuvers
- Attitude Ephemeris Message (AEM) – Consists of a history/forecast of the attitude of the object that can be interpolated to ascertain the attitude of the object at other times

ODMs are used to convey trajectory information. These can include:

- Orbit Parameter Message (OPM) – Consists of a single state vector at a given time that represents the trajectory of the object
- Orbit Mean-Elements Message (OMM) – Consists of a single object at a specified epoch expressed in mean Keplerian elements.
- Orbit Ephemeris Message (OEM) – Consists of a history/forecast of state vectors that can be interpolated to ascertain the trajectory of the object at other times

TDMs are used to convey a variety of tracking data used in the orbit determination process.

For example:

- Doppler and range radiometrics in a variety of tracking modes
- Very-long-baseline Interferometry (VLBI) data, antenna pointing angles, etc.

The CCSDS navigation data messages are summarized in the table below.

**Table 8-125. CCSDS Navigation Data Messages**

| <b>Message</b>                           | <b>Contents</b>   | <b>Purpose</b>   | <b>CCSDS Document</b>  | <b>CCSDS Doc. No.</b>  |
|--|---|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| <i>Attitude Parameter Message (APM)</i>  | Attitude state for single object at single epoch  | Suitable for exchanges that 1) are automated and/or have human interaction; 2) do not require high fidelity dynamic modeling | Attitude Data Messages | 504.0-B-1<br>(05/2008) |
| <i>Attitude Ephemeris Message (AEM)</i>  | Attitude state for single object at multiple epochs   | Suitable for exchanges that 1) automated; 2) require high fidelity dynamic modeling  |                        |                        |
| <i>Orbit Parameter Message (OPM)</i>     | Position and velocity of a single object at a specified epoch                                       | Suitable for exchanges that 1) are automated and/or have human interaction; 2) do not require high fidelity dynamic modeling | Orbit Data Messages    | 502.0-B-2<br>(11/2009) |
| <i>Orbit Mean-Elements Message (OMM)</i> | Specifies orbital characteristics of a single object at a specified epoch                           | Suitable for exchanges that 1) are automated and/or have human interaction; 2) do not require high fidelity dynamic modeling |                        |                        |
| <i>Orbit Ephemeris Message (OEM)</i>     | Position and velocity of a single object at multiple epochs within a single time range              | Suitable for exchanges that 1) automated; 2) require high fidelity dynamic modeling  |                        |                        |
| <i>Tracking Data Message</i>             | Tracking data for one or more tracking participants at multiple epochs within a specific time range | Convey a variety of tracking data used in the orbit determination process in a single message                                | Tracking Data Message  | 503.0.B-1<br>(11/2007) |

CCSDS Navigation messages can be exchanged in one of two formats: keyword value notation (KVN) and XML, the “eXtensible Markup Language”. XML is a better format for specifying the ASCII-based data in the messages.

The schema for these types of messages can be found at the CCSDS web site [public.ccsds.org](http://public.ccsds.org) in the document “XML Specification for Navigation Data Messages (CCSDS 505.0.B-1, 12/2010). Additionally, other non-CCSDS navigation data messages may be exchanged. These messages could be in ASCII format, binary, or even a raw tracking data stream.

Attitude data messages are used to transfer spacecraft attitude information between cooperating entities. They can be used for preflight planning and tracking, tracking and attitude operations, attitude propagations and predictions.

Orbit data messages are used to transfer spacecraft orbit information between cooperating entities. They can be used for preflight planning and tracking, scheduling tracking support, orbit propagation, orbit reconstruction, collision avoidance analysis, and maneuver planning and assessment.

Tracking Data Messages are used to exchange spacecraft tracking data between space agencies, between centers within a space agency, between systems within a center, and other types of interfaces. Some examples of the data within a Tracking Data Message are uplink frequencies, range, Doppler, antenna angles, clock parameters, and meteorological data.

*Note:*

- For Navigation Data messages subjects, see Section 8.12.7.1 Subjects for Navigation Data Messages
- For Navigation Data message header, see Section 8.12.7.2 Header for Navigation Data Messages.

### 8.12.1 Attitude Parameter Message

The content of the C2MS Attitude Parameter Message contains a CCSDS APM (or another format) and is used for transferring APMs. Attitude information within the Attitude Parameter Message contains the state of a single object at a specified epoch. The APM provides information for use in modeling finite maneuvers. Solar radiation pressure can be modeled when accompanied with an Orbit Parameter Message.

The NDM-TYPE field of the Attitude Parameter Message Contents is set to CCSDS-APM or APM for non-CCSDS formats. The NDM-SUBTYPE is a string that describes one of the many types of APMs. The STREAM-MODE field is used to classify the operational mode of the APM. The mode of the APM can be either real-time (RT), replay (RPY), simulation (SIM), or test (TEST). The ACTIVITY-ID is used in conjunction with the mission and vehicle to identify the specific activity that is occurring during the mission. The FORMAT field indicates whether the APM is in XML, keyword value notation, raw, or binary format.

#### 8.12.1.1 Attitude Parameter Message Subjects

For Attitude Parameter Message subjects, see Section 8.12.7.1 Subjects for Navigation Data Messages

#### 8.12.1.2 Attitude Parameter Message Header

For Attitude Parameter Message header, see Section 8.12.7.2 Header for Navigation Data Messages.

#### 8.12.1.3 Attitude Parameter Message Contents

Figure 8-33 below shows a UML object diagram of the Attitude Parameter Message with its required and optional fields.

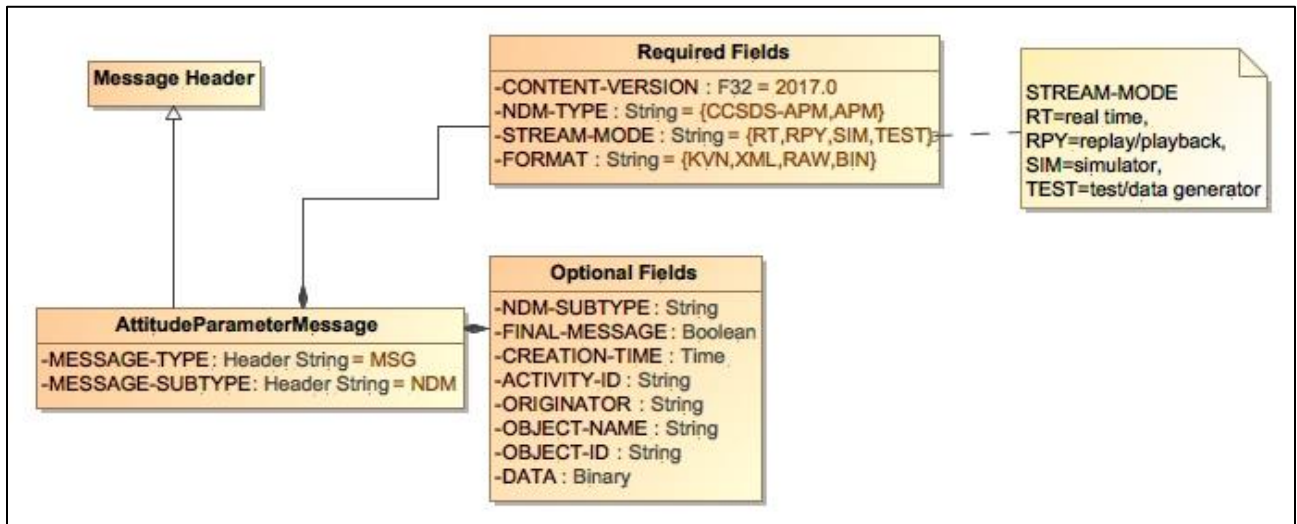


Figure 8-33. Attitude Parameter Message Diagram

Table 8-126 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Attitude Parameter Message.

**Table 8-126. Attitude Parameter Message Additional Information**

| Field Name      | Value                |                    | Notes   |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017                 |                    | Version Number for this message content description   |
| NDM-TYPE        | [CCSDS-APM, APM]     |                    | Message contains an Attitude Parameter Message in CCSDS or another format   |
| NDM-SUBTYPE     | [miscellaneous]      |                    | Descriptor of the type / kind of the contents of the APM. E.g. Attitude state info, Euler angle rates, or spacecraft parameters |
| STREAM-MODE     | <b>Value</b>         | <b>Description</b> | Identifies the mode of the stream of messages as either Real-time, Replay, Simulator, or Test.                                  |
|                 | RT                   | Real-time          |   |
|                 | RPY                  | Replay             |   |
|                 | SIM                  | Simulator          |   |
| FINAL-MESSAGE   | <b>Value</b>         | <b>Description</b> | When true (and known, especially for replay data), indicates the last message in the stream.                                    |
|                 | 0                    | No/False           |   |
|                 | 1                    | Yes/True           |   |
| CREATION-TIME   |                      |                    | Time the Navigation Data Message was created.   |
| ACTIVITY-ID     |                      |                    | Specifies the activity occurring within the mission   |
| ORIGINATOR      |                      |                    | Creating agency. E.g. GSFC-FDF, GSOC, JPL, JAXA etc.  |
| OBJECT-NAME     |                      |                    | Spacecraft name   |
| OBJECT-ID       |                      |                    | Spacecraft identifier   |
| FORMAT          | [KVN, XML, RAW, BIN] |                    | Format of the DATA field<br>KVN: Keyword = Value Notation,<br>XML: eXtensible Markup Language,<br>Raw, or Bin (binary)          |

| Field Name | Value | Notes   |
|------------|-------|---|
| DATA       |       | Attitude Parameter Message contents<br>– see Table 8-125 for reference to<br>CCSDS format |

### 8.12.2 Attitude Ephemeris Message

The content of the C2MS Attitude Ephemeris Message is a CCSDS AEM (or another format) and is used for transferring AEMs. Attitude information within the Attitude Parameter Message contains the state of a single object at multiple epochs within a specified time range. The AEM provides information for use in dynamic modeling of various kinds of torques such as solar pressure, magnetics, and atmospheric torques.

The NDM-TYPE field of the Attitude Ephemeris Message Contents is set to CCSDS-AEM or AEM for non-CCSDS formats. The NDM-SUBTYPE is a string that describes one of the many types of AEMs. The STREAM-MODE field is used to classify the operational mode of the AEM. The mode of the AEM can be either real-time (RT), replay (RPY), simulation (SIM), or test (TEST). The ACTIVITY-ID is used in conjunction with the mission and vehicle to identify the specific activity that is occurring during the mission. The FORMAT field indicates whether the AEM is in XML, keyword value notation, raw, or binary format.

#### 8.12.2.1 Attitude Ephemeris Message Subjects

For Attitude Ephemeris Message subjects, see Section 8.12.7.1 Subjects for Navigation Data Messages

#### 8.12.2.2 Attitude Ephemeris Message Header

For Attitude Ephemeris Message header, see Section 8.12.7.2 Header for Navigation Data Messages.

### 8.12.2.3 Attitude Ephemeris Message Contents

Figure 8-34 below shows a UML object diagram of the Attitude Ephemeris Message with its required and optional fields.

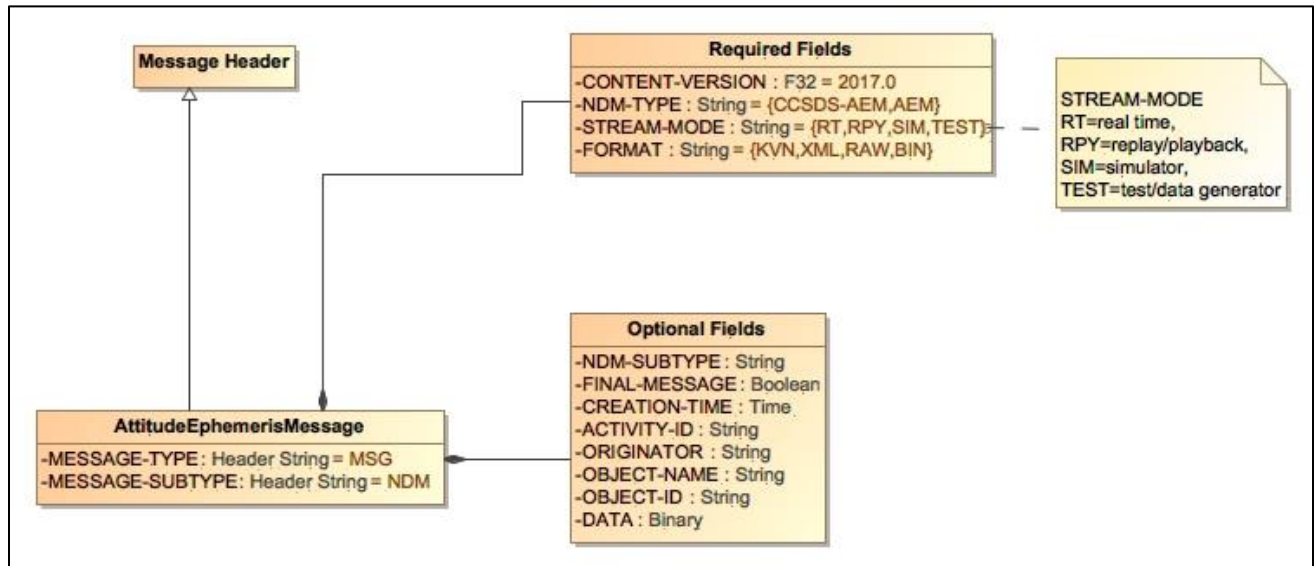


Figure 8-34. Attitude Ephemeris Message Diagram

Table 8-127 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Attitude Ephemeris Message.

Table 8-127. Attitude Ephemeris Message Additional Information

| Field Name      | Value            |                    | Notes   |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017             |                    | Version Number for this message content description   |
| NDM-TYPE        | [CCSDS-AEM, AEM] |                    | Message contains an Attitude Ephemeris Message in CCSDS or another format                                       |
| NDM-SUBTYPE     | [miscellaneous]  |                    | Descriptor of the type / kind of the contents of the AEM. E.g. Quaternion values, spin data, and Euler elements |
| STREAM-MODE     | <b>Value</b>     | <b>Description</b> | Identifies the mode of the stream of messages as either Real-time, Replay, Simulator, or Test.                  |
|                 | RT               | Real-time          |   |
|                 | RPY              | Replay             |   |
|                 | SIM              | Simulator          |   |
| FINAL-MESSAGE   | <b>Value</b>     | <b>Description</b> | When true (and known, especially for replay data), indicates the last message in the stream.                    |
|                 | 0                | No/False           |   |

| Field Name    | Value                |          | Notes  |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|--|
|               | 1                    | Yes/True |  |
| CREATION-TIME |                      |          | Time the Navigation Data Message was created.  |
| ACTIVITY-ID   |                      |          | Specifies the activity occurring within the mission  |
| ORIGINATOR    |                      |          | Creating agency. E.g. GSFC-FDF, GSOC, JPL, JAXA etc.   |
| OBJECT-NAME   |                      |          | Spacecraft name  |
| OBJECT-ID     |                      |          | Spacecraft identifier  |
| FORMAT        | [KVN, XML, RAW, BIN] |          | Format of the DATA field<br>KVN: Keyword = Value Notation,<br>XML: eXtensible Markup Language,<br>Raw, or Bin (binary) |
| DATA          |                      |          | Attitude Ephemeris Message contents– see Table 8-125 for reference to CCSDS format                                     |

### 8.12.3 Orbit Parameter Message

The content of the C2MS Orbit Parameter Message contains a CCSDS OPM (or another format) and is used for transferring OPMs. Orbit information within the Orbit Parameter Message contains position and velocity information about a single object for a specific epoch. The OPM provides information for use in modeling maneuvers, atmospheric drag, and other predictive calculations.

The NDM-TYPE field of the Orbit Parameter Message Contents is set to CCSDS-OPM or OPM for non-CCSDS formats. The NDM-SUBTYPE is a string that describes one of the many types of OPMs. The STREAM-MODE field is used to classify the operational mode of the OPM. The mode of the OPM can be either real-time (RT), replay (RPY), simulation (SIM), or test (TEST). The ACTIVITY-ID is used in conjunction with the mission and vehicle to identify the specific activity that is occurring during the mission. The FORMAT field indicates whether the OPM is in XML, keyword value notation, and raw, or binary format.

#### 8.12.3.1 Orbit Parameter Message Subjects

For Orbit Parameter Message subjects, see Section 8.12.7.1 Subjects for Navigation Data Messages.

#### 8.12.3.2 Orbit Parameter Message Header

For Orbit Parameter Message header, see Section 8.12.7.2 Header for Navigation Data Messages.



### 8.12.3.3 Orbit Parameter Message Contents

Figure 8-35 below shows a UML object diagram of the Orbit Parameter Message with its required and optional fields.

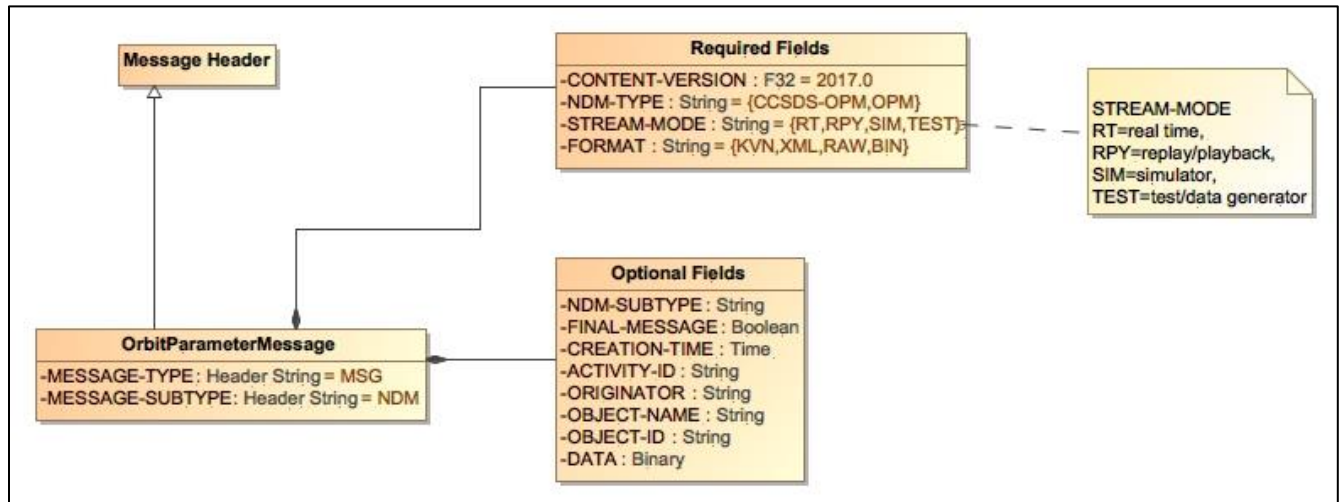


Figure 8-35. Orbit Parameter Message Diagram

Table 8-128 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Orbit Parameter Message.

Table 8-128. Orbit Parameter Message Additional Information

| Field Name      | Value            |                     | Notes  |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017             |                     | Version Number for this message content description  |
| NDM-TYPE        | [CCSDS-OPM, OPM] |                     | Message contains an Orbit Parameter Message in CCSDS or another format   |
| NDM-SUBTYPE     | [miscellaneous]  |                     | Descriptor of the type / kind of the contents of the OPM. E.g. state vector, Keplerian elements, maneuvers, matrix |
| STREAM-MODE     | <b>Value</b>     | <b>Description</b>  | Identifies the mode of the stream of messages as either Real-time, Replay, Simulator, or Test.                     |
|                 | RT               | Real-time           |  |
|                 | RPY              | Replay              |  |
|                 | SIM              | Simulator           |  |
|                 | TEST             | Test/Data Generator |  |
| FINAL-MESSAGE   | <b>Value</b>     | <b>Description</b>  | When true (and known, especially for replay data), indicates the last message in the stream.                       |
|                 | 0                | No/False            |  |
|                 | 1                | Yes/True            |  |

| Field Name    | Value                | Notes  |
|---------------|----------------------|--|
| CREATION-TIME |                      | Time the Navigation Data Message was created.  |
| ACTIVITY-ID   |                      | Specifies the activity occurring within the mission  |
| ORIGINATOR    |                      | Creating agency. E.g. GSFC-FDF, GSOC, JPL, JAXA etc.   |
| OBJECT-NAME   |                      | Spacecraft name  |
| OBJECT-ID     |                      | Spacecraft identifier  |
| FORMAT        | [KVN, XML, RAW, BIN] | Format of the DATA field<br>KVN: Keyword = Value Notation,<br>XML: eXtensible Markup Language,<br>Raw, or Bin (binary) |
| DATA          |                      | Orbit Parameter Message contents—see Table 8-125 for reference to CCSDS format   |

#### 8.12.4 Orbit Mean-Elements Message

Orbital Mean-Elements data messages are used to transfer spacecraft orbital characteristics between cooperating entities. The information can be used to determine future contact parameters between ground and space assets.

The content of the C2MS Orbital Mean-Elements Message contains a CCSDS OMM (or another format) and is used for transferring OMMs. Orbital state information within the Orbital Mean-Elements Message can contain mean Keplerian elements, spacecraft parameters, and two-line element sets of a single object for a specific epoch. The OMM provides information for use in directing antennas and planning contacts with satellites.

The NDM-TYPE field of the Orbit Parameter Message Contents is set to CCSDS-OMM or OMM for non-CCSDS formats. The NDM-SUBTYPE is a string that describes one of the types of OMMs. The STREAM-MODE field is used to classify the operational mode of the OMM. The mode of the OMM can be either real-time (RT), replay (RPY), simulation (SIM), or test (TEST). The ACTIVITY-ID is used in conjunction with the mission and vehicle to identify the specific activity that is occurring during the mission. The FORMAT field indicates whether the OMM is in XML or keyword value notation.

##### 8.12.4.1 Orbit Mean-Elements Message Subjects

For Orbit Mean-Elements Message subjects, see Section 8.12.7.1 Subjects for Navigation Data Messages.

### 8.12.4.2 Orbit Mean-Elements Message Header

For Orbit Mean-Elements Message header, see Section 8.12.7.2 Header for Navigation Data Messages.

### 8.12.4.3 Orbit Mean-Elements Message Contents

Figure 8-36 below shows a UML object diagram of the Orbit Mean-Elements Message with its required and optional fields.

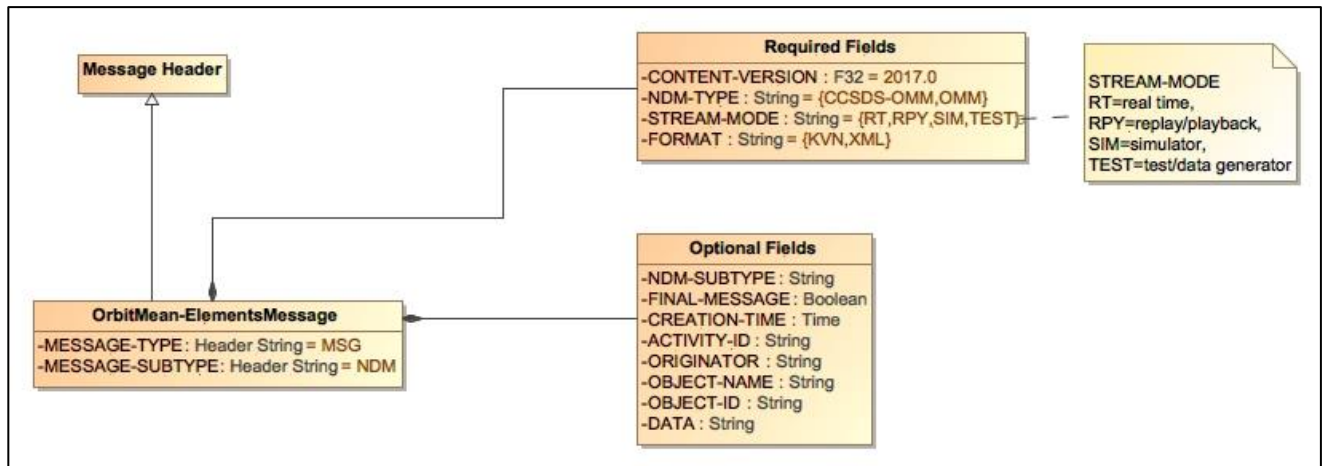


Figure 8-36. Orbit Mean-Elements Message Diagram

Table 8-129 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Orbit Mean-Elements Message.

Table 8-129. Orbital Mean-Elements Message Additional Information

| Field Name      | Value            | Notes   |
|-----------------|------------------|---|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017             | Version Number for this message content description   |
| NDM-TYPE        | [CCSDS-OMM, OMM] | Message contains an Orbit Mean-Elements Message in CCSDS or another format  |
| NDM-SUBTYPE     | [miscellaneous]  | Descriptor of the type / kind of the contents of the OMM. E.g. two-line element set, Keplerian elements, covariance matrix, or user defined |
| STREAM-MODE     | <b>Value</b>     | <b>Description</b>  |
|                 | RT               | Real-time   |
|                 | RPY              | Replay  |
|                 | SIM              | Simulator   |
|                 | TEST             | Test/Data Generator   |
|                 |                  | Identifies the mode of the stream of messages as either Real-time, Replay, Simulator, or Test.  |

| Field Name    | Value      |             | Notes  |
|---------------|------------|-------------|--|
|               | Value      | Description |  |
| FINAL-MESSAGE | 0          | No/False    | When true (and known, especially for replay data), indicates the last message in the stream. |
|               | 1          | Yes/True    |  |
| CREATION-TIME |            |             | Time the Navigation Data Message was created.  |
| ACTIVITY-ID   |            |             | Specifies the activity occurring within the mission  |
| ORIGINATOR    |            |             | Creating agency. E.g. GSFC-FDF, GSOC, JPL, JAXA etc.   |
| OBJECT-NAME   |            |             | Spacecraft name  |
| OBJECT-ID     |            |             | Spacecraft identifier  |
| FORMAT        | [KVN, XML] |             | Format of the DATA field<br>KVN: Keyword = Value Notation<br>XML: eXtensible Markup Language |
| DATA          |            |             | Orbit Mean-Elements Message contents– see Table 8-125 for reference to CCSDS format          |

### 8.12.5 Orbit Ephemeris Message

The content of the C2MS Orbit Ephemeris Message contains a CCSDS (or other format) OEM and is used for transferring OEMs. Orbit information within the Orbit Ephemeris Message contains position and velocity information about a single object at multiple epochs within a specific time range. The OEM provides information for use in modeling maneuvers, representing orbits, and other predictive calculations.

The NDM-TYPE field of the Orbit Ephemeris Message Contents is set to CCSDS-OEM or OEM (for non-CCSDS formats). The NDM-SUBTYPE is a string that describes one of the many types of OEMs. The STREAM-MODE field is used to classify the operational mode of the OEM. The mode of the OEM can be either real-time (RT), replay (RPY), simulation (SIM), or test (TEST). The ACTIVITY-ID is used in conjunction with the mission and vehicle to identify the specific activity that is occurring during the mission. The FORMAT field indicates whether the OEM is in XML or keyword value notation.

#### 8.12.5.1 Orbit Ephemeris Message Subjects

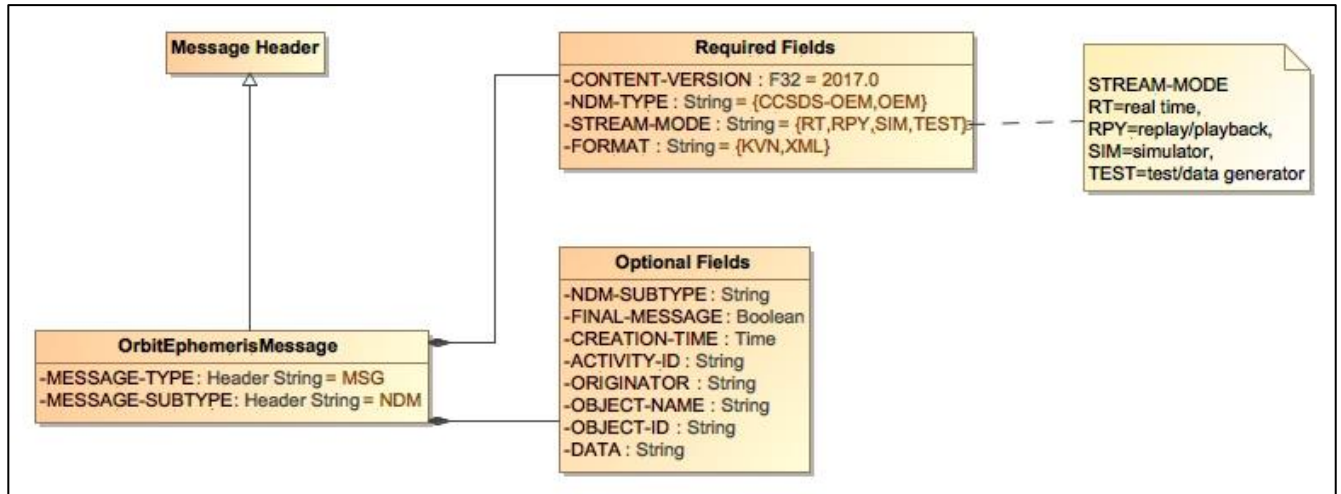
For Orbit Ephemeris Message subjects, see Section 8.12.7.1 Subjects for Navigation Data Messages.

### 8.12.5.2 Orbit Ephemeris Message Header

For Orbit Ephemeris Message header, see Section 8.12.7.2 Header for Navigation Data Messages.

### 8.12.5.3 Orbit Ephemeris Message Contents

Figure 8-37 below shows a UML object diagram of the Orbit Ephemeris Message with its required and optional fields.



**Figure 8-37. Orbit Ephemeris Message Diagram**

Table 8-130 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Orbit Ephemeris Message.

**Table 8-130. Orbit Ephemeris Message Additional Information**

| Field Name      | Value            |             | Notes  |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017             |             | Version Number for this message content description  |
| NDM-TYPE        | [CCSDS-OEM, OEM] |             | Message contains an Orbit Ephemeris Message in CCSDS or another format   |
| NDM-SUBTYPE     | [Miscellaneous]  |             | Descriptor of the type / kind of the contents of the OEM. E.g. state vector, Keplerian elements, maneuvers, matrix |
| STREAM-MODE     | Value            | Description | Identifies the mode of the stream of messages as either Real-time, Replay, Simulator, or Test.                     |
|                 | RT               | Real-time   |  |
|                 | RPY              | Replay      |  |

| Field Name    | Value        |  | Notes  |
|---------------|--------------|--|--|
|               | SIM          | Simulator  |  |
|               | TEST         | Test/Data Generator  |  |
| FINAL-MESSAGE | <b>Value</b> | <b>Description</b>   | When true (and known, especially for replay data), indicates the last message in the stream. |
|               | 0            | No/False   |  |
|               | 1            | Yes/True   |  |
| CREATION-TIME |              |  | Time the Navigation Data Message was created.  |
| ACTIVITY-ID   |              |  | Specifies the activity occurring within the mission  |
| ORIGINATOR    |              |  | Creating agency. E.g. GSFC-FDF, GSOC, JPL, JAXA etc.   |
| OBJECT-NAME   |              |  | Spacecraft name  |
| OBJECT-ID     |              |  | Spacecraft identifier  |
| FORMAT        | [KVN, XML]   | Format of the DATA field<br>KVN: Keyword = Value Notation<br>XML: eXtensible Markup Language |  |
| DATA          |              |  | Orbit Ephemeris Message contents—see Table 8-125 for reference to CCSDS format               |

### 8.12.6 Tracking Data Message

The content of the C2MS Tracking Data Message contains a CCSDS (or other type of) TDM and is used for transferring TDMs.

The NDM-TYPE field of the Tracking Data Message Contents is set to CCSDS-TDM or TDM (for non-CCSDS formats). The NDM-SUBTYPE is a string that describes one of the many types of TDMs. Some examples are Doppler and range radiometrics in a variety of tracking modes, very-long-baseline interferometry (VLBI) data, antenna pointing angles, etc.

The STREAM-MODE field is used to classify the operational mode of the TDMs. The mode of the TDMs can be either real-time (RT), replay (RPY), simulation (SIM), or test (TEST).

The ACTIVITY-ID is used in conjunction with the mission and vehicle to identify the specific activity that is occurring during the mission. The FORMAT field indicates whether the TDM is in XML, keyword value notation, raw, or binary format.

The C2MS Tracking Data Message Contents can optionally contain information about the origin, time, and quality of the data.

### 8.12.6.1 Tracking Data Message Subjects

For Tracking Data Message subjects, see Section 8.12.7.1 Subjects for Navigation Data Messages

### 8.12.6.2 Tracking Data Message Header

For Tracking Data Message header, see Section 8.12.7.2 Header for Navigation Data Messages.

### 8.12.6.3 Tracking Data Message Contents

Figure 8-38 below shows a UML object diagram of the Tracking Data Message with its required and optional fields.

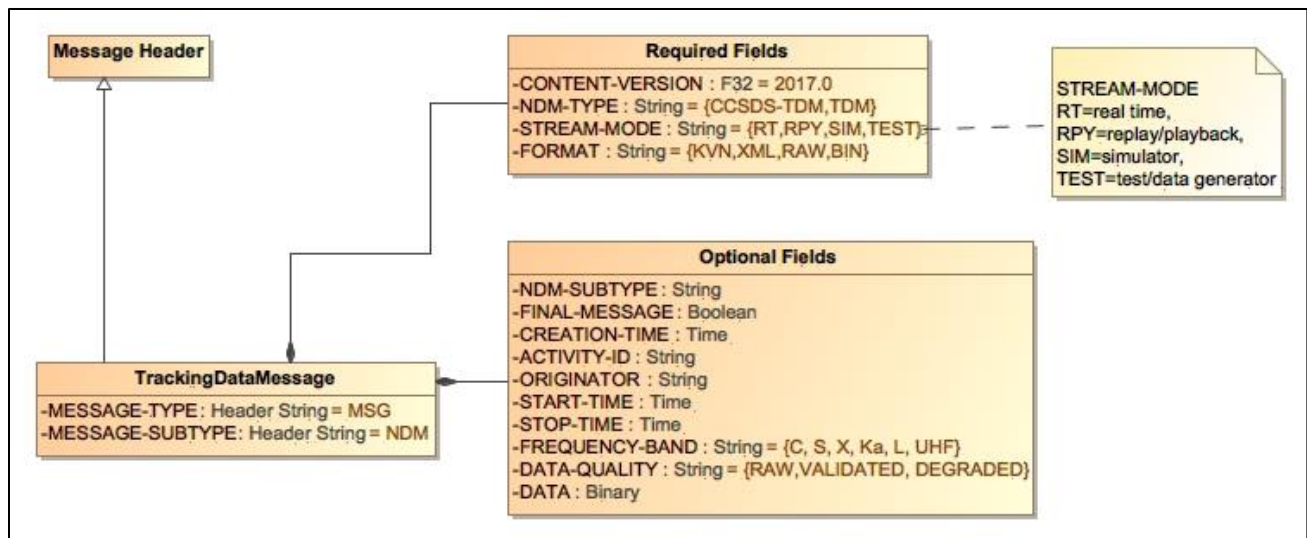


Figure 8-38. Tracking Data Message Diagram

Table 8-131 below describes additional field names, values, and notes for the Tracking Data Message.

Table 8-131. Tracking Data Message Additional Information

| Field Name      | Value            | Notes  |
|-----------------|------------------|--|
| CONTENT-VERSION | 2017             | Version Number for this message content description  |
| NDM-TYPE        | [CCSDS-TDM, TDM] | Message contains a Tracking Data Message in CCSDS or another format                            |
| NDM-SUBTYPE     | [miscellaneous]  | Descriptor of the type / kind of the contents of the TDM. E.g. Doppler, angle, range, one-way. |

| Field Name     | Value                     |                     | Notes  |
|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--|
| STREAM-MODE    | <b>Value</b>              | <b>Description</b>  | Identifies the mode of the stream of messages as either Real-time, Replay, Simulator, or Test.                         |
|                | RT                        | Real-time           |  |
|                | RPY                       | Replay              |  |
|                | SIM                       | Simulator           |  |
|                | TEST                      | Test/Data Generator |  |
| FINAL-MESSAGE  | <b>Value</b>              | <b>Description</b>  | When true (and known, especially for replay data), indicates the last message in the stream.                           |
|                | 0                         | No/False            |  |
|                | 1                         | Yes/True            |  |
| CREATION-TIME  |                           |                     | Time the Navigation Data Message was created.  |
| ACTIVITY-ID    |                           |                     | Specifies the activity occurring within the mission  |
| ORIGINATOR     |                           |                     | Creating agency. E.g. GSFC-FDF, GSOC, JPL, JAXA etc.   |
| START-TIME     |                           |                     | Start time of the tracking data  |
| STOP-TIME      |                           |                     | Stop time of the tracking data   |
| FREQUENCY-BAND | [C, S, X, Ka, L, UHF]     |                     | Frequency band for transmitted signals   |
| DATA-QUALITY   | [RAW,VALIDATED, DEGRADED] |                     | Raw = no quality check<br>Validated = checked and passed<br>Degraded = checked with quality issues.                    |
| FORMAT         | [KVN, XML, RAW, BIN]      |                     | Format of the DATA field<br>KVN: Keyword = Value Notation,<br>XML: eXtensible Markup Language,<br>Raw, or Bin (binary) |
| DATA           |                           |                     | Track Data Message contents– see Table 8-125 for reference to CCSDS format   |



## 8.12.7 SUBJECTS and HEADER for Navigation Data Messages

### 8.12.7.1 Subjects for Navigation Data Messages

Table 8-132. Navigation Data Message Subject Naming

|                                   | Subject Standard | Domain Elements              |                              | Mission Elements |                 |       | Message Elements |        | Miscellaneous          |             |          |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------|------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Subject Element                   | Specification    | DOMAIN1                      | DOMAIN2                      | MISSION          | CONST           | SAT   | TYP              | SUBTYP | ME1                    | ME2         | ME3      |
| Subject Content                   | C2MS             | [domain 1 – system specific] | [domain 2 – system specific] | [mission]        | [constellation] | [sat] | MSG              | NDM    | Component of publisher | Stream-mode | NDM-TYPE |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | NDM    | SATSIM                 | SIM         | CCSD TDM |
| Example for Publisher / Sender    | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | MSSN             | CNS1            | SAT1  | MSG              | NDM    | FDF                    | RT          | CCSD OPM |
| Example for Subscriber / Receiver | C2MS             | DOM1                         | DOM2                         | *                | *               | SAT1  | MSG              | NDM    | *                      | RT          | *        |

**Table 8-133. Properties of the *Miscellaneous Elements* for the Navigation Data Message**

| <i>Miscellaneous Element</i> | Required / Optional | Description   | Field in Msg, if applicable      |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| ME1                          | Required            | Component name of Publisher                                   | COMPONENT from header            |
| ME2                          | Required            | Identifies stream as real-time, playback, simulator, or test. | STREAM-MODE                      |
| ME3                          | Required            | Type of Navigation Data Message                               | NDM-TYPE                         |
| ME4                          | Optional            | Subtype of Navigation Data Message                            | NDM-SUBTYPE; or mission specific |
| ME5                          | Optional            | Activity ID   | ACTIVITY-ID                      |
| ME6                          |                     |   |                                  |

### Examples

Example for Publisher / Sender of Navigation Data Messages:

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.NDM.CENTER-
FACILITY.RT.TDM
```

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.NDM.CENTER-
FACILITY.RT.CCSDS-TDM
```

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.NDM.SATSIM.SIM.CCSDS-OPM
```

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.NDM.SATSIM.SIM.CCSDS-OEM
```

Example for Subscriber / Receiver of Navigation Data Messages:

```
C2MS.*.*.MSSN.*.*.MSG.NDM.*.SIM.CCSDS-OPM.>
```

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.NDM.*.RT.CCSDS-TDM.>
```

```
C2MS.DOM1.DOM2.MSSN.CNS1.SAT1.MSG.NDM.ANTENNA5.RT.CCSDS-
OEM.EPHEM.ACTY-ID-123
```

### 8.12.7.2 Header for Navigation Data Messages

**Table 8-134. Navigation Data Messages Message Header**

| Field Name     | Value | Notes                                       |
|----------------|-------|---|
| HEADER-VERSION |       | Version Number for this message description |

| Field Name  | Value | Notes   |
|---|-------|---|
| MESSAGE-TYPE  | MSG   | Message type identifier: REQ, RESP, or MSG                  |
| MESSAGE-SUBTYPE   | NDM   | Unique message identifier, fixed for C2MS Standard Messages |
| <p>More ...</p> <p>Please refer to Table 8-3 Message Header Additional Information for a complete definition.</p> | ...   | ...   |

## Appendix A – Categorization

### Component Categories

Table A-1 organizes the software standard into broad classes of functionality and further delineates the classes into subclasses.

**Table A-1. Software Class and Subclass Categories**

| CLASS  | Class Abbr. | Subclass                             | Subclass Abbr. |
|--|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Archive and Assessment                         | AAA         | Assessment                           | AST            |
|  |             | Archive                              | ARC            |
|  |             | Plotting, Trending and Analysis      | PTA            |
| Automation                                     | AUTO        | Paging                               | PAGE           |
|  |             | Rule-Action                          | RULE           |
| Flight Dynamics                                | FD          | Orbit Determination                  | OD             |
|  |             | Navigation and Control               | NAC            |
|  |             | Ephemeris                            | EPH            |
| Modeling, Simulation, and Front-End Processors | MAS         | Analysis                             | ANL            |
|  |             | Front End Processor                  | FEP            |
|  |             | Simulator                            | SIM            |
| Planning and Scheduling                        | PAS         | Maneuver Planning                    | MAN            |
|  |             | Scheduling                           | SCH            |
| Script Control                                 | SCRIPT      |                                      |                |
| Security                                       | SEC         | Verify                               | VER            |
|  |             | Encryption                           | CRYPT          |
| System   | SYS         | Operating Systems                    | OS             |
|  |             | COTS                                 | COTS           |
|  |             | GOTS                                 | GOTS           |
|  |             | Monitor                              | MON            |
|  |             | Configuration Control and Management | CFG            |

| CLASS                 | Class Abbr. | Subclass             | Subclass Abbr. |
|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Telemetry and Command | TAC         | Telemetry<br>Command | TLM<br>CMD     |

(Not a complete listing)

## Product Categories

Table A-2 uses the same Class categories and Class abbreviations as seen in Table A-1 to break down and classify the products in a hierarchical manner.

**Table A-2. Product Categories**

| Product Types<br>(ME3) | Abbr. | Product Subtype<br>(ME4) | Abbr. | Product Subtype2<br>(ME5) | Abbr. | Product Subtype3<br>(ME6)     | Abbr. |
|------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| Archive and Assessment | AAA   | Data                     | DATA  |                           |       |                               |       |
|                        |       | Message                  | MSG   |                           |       |                               |       |
|                        |       | Plot/Graph               | PLOT  |                           |       |                               |       |
|                        |       | Report                   | RPT   |                           |       |                               |       |
|                        |       | Statistics               | STAT  |                           |       |                               |       |
| Automation             | AUTO  | Decision Making          | DM    |                           |       |                               |       |
|                        |       | Expert                   | EXP   |                           |       |                               |       |
|                        |       | Paging                   | PAGE  |                           |       |                               |       |
| Flight Dynamics        | FD    | Attitude                 | ATT   |                           |       |                               |       |
|                        |       | Environmental/Celestial  | EC    |                           |       |                               |       |
|                        |       | Instrument               | INST  |                           |       |                               |       |
|                        |       | Maneuver                 | MAN   |                           |       |                               |       |
|                        |       | Memory                   | MEM   |                           |       |                               |       |
| Flight Dynamics        | FD    | Orbit                    | ORBIT | Ephemeris                 | EPHEM | Binary                        | BIN   |
|                        |       |                          |       |                           |       | FreeFlyer                     | FF    |
|                        |       |                          |       |                           |       | CCSDS Orbit Ephemeris Message | OEM   |
|                        |       |                          |       |                           |       | Satellite Tool Kit            | STK   |
|                        |       |                          |       |                           |       | Special Perturbations         | SP    |

|                 |    |       |       |                 |       |                                   |        |
|-----------------|----|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Flight Dynamics | FD | Orbit | ORBIT | State           | STATE | Extended Precision Vector         | EPV    |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | GPS Navigation Data               | GPSNAV |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | Improved Interrange Vector        | IIRV   |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | CCSDS Orbit Parameter Message     | OPM    |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | Orbital Parameter Reports         | OPR    |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | Two Line Mean Elements            | TLE    |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | Vehicle Attitude                  | VEHATT |
| Flight Dynamics | FD | Orbit | ORBIT | Station Contact | STA   | Az/EI Tables                      | AZEL   |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | Ground Site Location              | GSL    |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | Line Summary                      | LS     |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | Predicted Site Acquisition Table  | PSAT   |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | Site Views                        | SV     |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | STDN Summary Predictions          | STDNSP |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | Tracking Data                     | TD     |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | Vehicle Visibility Check          | VVC    |
| Flight Dynamics | FD | Orbit | ORBIT | Instrument      | INST  | High Gain Antenna Predictions     | HGAP   |
|                 |    |       |       |                 |       | Science Field of View Predictions | SFVP   |

|                         |        |                          |        |                            |     |                                     |       |
|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-------|
|                         |        |                          |        |                            |     | Sensor Interference Predictions     | SIP   |
|                         |        |                          |        |                            |     | User Antenna View                   | UAV   |
| Flight Dynamics         | FD     | Orbit                    | ORBIT  | Orbit/Object Relationships | OOD | Orbital Events                      | EV    |
|                         |        |                          |        |                            |     | Shadow Times                        | ST    |
|                         |        |                          |        |                            |     | Solar Beta Angle                    | SBA   |
|                         |        |                          |        |                            |     | Sun/Earth Relationships             | SER   |
| Modeling and Simulation | MAS    | Data Files               | DATA   |                            |     |                                     |       |
|                         |        | Data Streams             | STREAM |                            |     |                                     |       |
|                         |        | Messages                 | MSG    |                            |     |                                     |       |
| Planning and Scheduling | PAS    | Schedule                 | SCH    | Activity Schedule          | ACT |                                     |       |
|                         |        |                          |        | Contact Schedule           | CON | Air Force Satellite Control Network | AFSCN |
|                         |        |                          |        |                            |     | Deep Space Network                  | DSN   |
|                         |        |                          |        |                            |     | Ground Network                      | GN    |
|                         |        |                          |        |                            |     | Space Network                       | SN    |
|                         |        |                          |        |                            |     | Universal Space Network             | USN   |
| Planning and Scheduling | PAS    | Spacecraft               | SC     | Command                    | CMD | Command Sequence File               | CSF   |
|                         |        |                          |        |                            |     | Block Commands                      | BC    |
|                         |        | Unmanned Aerial Vehicles | UAV    |                            |     |                                     |       |
| Scripting Control       | SCRIPT |                          |        |                            |     |                                     |       |



|                       |     |                                      |      |                     |     |                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|
| Telemetry and Command | TAC | Data Values                          | DATA | Selected            | SET | ID of selected subset | nnn |
| Telemetry and Command | TAC | Level-0                              | RAW  |                     |     |                       |     |
| Telemetry and Command | TAC | Memory Dumps                         | MEM  |                     |     |                       |     |
| Telemetry and Command | TAC | Products Derived from a pass/contact | PASS | Pass Description    | PD  |                       |     |
|                       | TAC |                                      |      | Frames Lost         | FL  |                       |     |
|                       |     |                                      |      | Pass Summary Report | PSR |                       |     |
|                       |     | Spacecraft Tables                    | TBL  |                     |     |                       |     |